



Ethiopia 2006

THE YOUNG LIVES STUDY COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE ROUND 2
Ethiopian Development Research Institute (Ethiopia)
University of Oxford (UK)

In collaboration with Save the Children –UK

Funded by Department for International Development (DFID)

Region		Town (if urban)	
Zone		Kebele/PA/Tabia/Ganda	
Woreda		Got/Kushet	
Community ID:			

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1-5
Community Identification	
Data handler	
Information Roster	
MODULE 1 General Module	6-54
Section 1 General Community Characteristics	
Section 2 Social Environment	
Section 3 Access to Services	
Section 4 Economy	
Section 5 Local Prices	
MODULE 2 Child-Specific Modules	55-102
Section 1 Educational Services (General)	
Section 2 NOT INCLUDED IN ETHIOPIA CONTEXT INSTRUMENT	
Section 3 Educational Services (Preschool, Primary, Secondary)	
Section 4 Health Services	
Section 5 Child Protection Services	
MODULE 3 Country specific community level questions	103-118
Section 1 Conversion factors	
Section 2 Migration	
Section 3 Social protection program	
Section 4 Equity and budget management in education and health	

Community definition: Administrative areas (such as zone/neighbourhood for urban and village for rural areas) will normally be used as a starting point (operational definition, referred to in this survey as “Localities”). From there we will proceed with the questionnaire allowing for an expansion of the original boundaries, these boundaries may vary depending on the topic of interest. For instance, the relevant community space for the sections included in the Child-Specific Module is one that encompasses the relevant provider –as much as the user– of the specific service investigated in each section (Education, Health, etc).

In Ethiopia, ‘Locality’ is defined as Peasant Association (PA) in rural areas and Kebele in urban areas.

Selection of informants: Each section has a protocol to be followed to identify one or several informants, as appropriate.

Use of secondary data: In some cases it will be more appropriate to use existing sources of community level information, such as census records, than to collect new data. The supervisor must explore whether relevant data exists, assess the data quality (e.g must be recent have minimal levels of missing data and reflect both public and private sectors), whether the level of aggregation is compatible with the YLP survey and then obtain permission to use the data. Where appropriate secondary data should be entered in the questionnaire prior to the supervisors going to the field.

Dates and times: Use Ethiopian calendar and Ethiopian time.

CODEBOX 1 – LOCAL UNITS FOR PLOT SIZE			
<i>01=Gasha</i>	<i>06=Massa</i>	<i>11=Ermija</i>	<i>16=Medeb</i>
<i>02=Hectare</i>	<i>07=Kedema</i>	<i>12=Dero</i>	<i>17=Square Meter</i>
<i>03=Gemed</i>	<i>08=Kufaro</i>	<i>13=Gezem</i>	<i>18=Boy</i>
<i>04=Timad</i>	<i>09=Zhir</i>	<i>14=KInd</i>	<i>19=Other, Specify</i>
<i>05=Kert</i>	<i>10=Tinto</i>	<i>15=Square Zhir</i>	

INTRODUCTION

COMMUNITY IDENTIFICATION			
0.1	Community ID (OBSERVE)		(PLACEID)
	Community Name		(PLNAME)
	ID of Kebele/Peasant Association (OBSERVE)	[_ _]	(KEBELEID)
	Name of Kebele/Peasant Association (OBSERVE)		(KEBNAME)
	PA/Kebele Telephone number (Give three up to three Telephone numbers)		
	Wereda ID (OBSERVE)	[_ _]	(WERID)
	Name of Wereda (OBSERVE)		WERNAME)
	Zone ID (OBSERVE)	[_ _]	(ZONID)
	Zone Name (OBSERVE)		(ZONAME)
	Region (OBSERVE) 01= Addis Ababa, 02=Amhara, 03=Oromia, 04=SNNP, 05=Tigray	[_ _]	(REGION)
0.2	ID of sentinel site in the Locality (OBSERVE)	[_ _]	(CLUSTID)
0.3	Field Worker: did you get a copy of the map of the locality? 01=Yes, 00=No, 03= Previously obtained from district.wereda or other sources	[_ _]	
0.4	What is the total land area of the locality?		*****
0.4.1	Local unit of measurement (for land area)? (Codebox # 1)	[_ _]	*****

DATA HANDLERS			
0.5	NOTE: If the supervisor is filling in the questionnaire, and NOT a fieldworker, then mark fieldworker code as 000. Field Worker code:	[_ _ _]	(SURVCODE)
	Field Worker signature:		
	Date of interview: _ _ / _ _ / _ _ (day / month / year)		(SURVDATE)
0.6	Supervisor code:	[_ _ _]	(SUPCODE)
	Supervisor signature:		
	Date of Supervision: _ _ / _ _ / _ _ (day / month / year)		(SUPRDATE)
0.6.1	Data Verifier code:	[_ _ _]	(DATAVCODE)
0.6.2	Data Verifier signature:	[_ _ _]	
0.7	Data clerk code:	[_ _ _]	(DATACODE)
	Data clerk signature:		
	Date of data entry: _ _ / _ _ / _ _ (day / month / year)		(DEDATE)
0.7.1	Has the data been entered twice? (00=No, 01=Yes)	[_ _]	

CODE BOX #2 – Ethnic Group			
1= Agew	4= Hadya	7=Sidama	10 = Other (Specify):
2= Amhara	5=Kambata	8= Tigrian	
3= Gurage	6= Oromo	9= Wolayta	

CODE BOX #3 - Job, Post or Position		
01 = Elected Official	04 = Teacher/ School Principal	07 = Community/Caste leader
02 = Non Elected Official	05 = Religious Leader	08 = Others (Specify): ()
03 = Health Worker	06 = Leader Female Organization	77 = NK

INFORMANT ROSTER		(For each Person Interviewed) Note: In case the person does not want to give information on one of these questions, enter code 79.										
0.8.1	0.8.2		0.8.3			0.8.4	0.8.5	0.8.6	0.8.7		0.8.8	0.8.9
Informant Code	Module and Section		Name			Age	Gender	Ethnic Group	Position		How long have you lived here?	Where can we contact you if needed?
	Module	Section	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	(in years)	01 = Male 02 = Female	Insert code from (Codebox #2) (SPCETHNC)	Write name & code of job, post or position. (Code Box #3) (SPECCAP)		(in years)	Write out contact information.
(RSID)	(MODULE) (MODULE2) (MODULE3)	(SECTION) (SECTION2) (SECTION3)	(INFFIRST)	(INFMIDDL)	(INFLAST)			(ETHNIC)		CAPAC	LIVRES	
01						---	---	---		---	---	
02						---	---	---		---	---	
03						---	---	---		---	---	
04						---	---	---		---	---	
05						---	---	---		---	---	
06						---	---	---		---	---	

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

07						---	---	---		---	---	
08						---	---	---		---	---	
09						---	---	---		---	---	

INFORMANT ROSTER		(Cont'u for each Person Interviewed) Note: In case the person does not want to give information on one of these questions, enter code 79.										
0.8.1	0.8.2		0.8.3			0.8.4	0.8.5	0.8.6	0.8.7		0.8.8	0.8.9
Informant Code	Module and Section		Name			Age	Gender	Ethnic Group	Position		How long have you lived here?	Where can we contact you if needed?
	Module	Section	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	(in years)	01 = Male 02 = Female	Insert code from CODE BOX #2	Write the name of the job, post or position then enter code. (CODE BOX #3)		(in years)	Write out contact information.
(RSID)						AGERES	SEXRES	ETHRES		CAPAC	LIVRES	
10						---	---	---		---	---	
11						---	---	---		---	---	
12						---	---	---		---	---	
13						---	---	---		---	---	
14						---	---	---		---	---	
15						---	---	---		---	---	
16						---	---	---		---	---	
17						---	---	---		---	---	
18						---	---	---		---	---	

MODULE 1 GENERAL MODULE
SECTION 1 GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE LOCALITY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 _ _ _ I2 _ _ _ I3 _ _ _	(11INF1) (11INF2) (11INF3)
1.0	Interview begins: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
1.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ __ : __ __	(INTBEGH)

1.1	Approximately, how many people (including children) live in LOCALITY?	77:NK	(POPSIZE)
1.1.1	Approximately, how many households live in LOCALITY?	77:NK	(FAMLOC)
1.1.2	Normally, local people speak: (You can mark more than one option)	01:Yes, 00:No	
	<i>Agewgna</i>	__ __	(SPKAGEW)
	Amharic	__ __	(SPKAMHA)
	Guragigna	__ __	(SPKGURAG)
	Hadyigna	__ __	(SPKHADYI)
	Kembatgna	__ __	(SPKKEMBA)
	Oromiffa	__ __	(SPKOROMI)
	Sidamigna	__ __	(SPKSIDAM)
	Tigrigna	__ __	(SPKTIGR)
	Wolaytigna	__ __	(SPKWOLAY)
	Language not having script (specify)	__ __	(SPKNONSC) (SPCNONSC)
	Other language (specify)	__ __	(SPKOTHR) (SPECOTHR)
1.1.3	Which of these is the most widely spoken language in locality? 01: Agewgna , 02= Amharic, 03: Guragigna, 04: Hadyigna, 05: Kembatgna, 06: Oromiffa, 07: Sidamigna. 08: Tigrigna, 09: Wolaytigna, 10:Other	__ __	(MOSTSPKN) (SPECMOST)

1.1.4	Which of these is the second most widely spoken language in locality? (see codes above) 88=NA (SPECSCND)	---	(SCNDSPKN)
1.1.5	Which of these is the third most widely spoken language in locality? (see codes above) 88=NA (SPECTHRD)	---	(THRDSKPN)
1.1.6	What are the largest ethnic groups in LOCALITY? List them from largest to smallest group.	---	(ETHNIC1-3)
	01= Agew, 02= Amhara, 03= Gurage, 04= Hadya, 05=Kambata, 06= Oromo, 07=Sidama, 08= Tigrian, 09= Wolayta, 10= Other (specify): (SPCETH103)	---	

1.1.7	What are the major religious groups that live in LOCALITY? List them from most to least common. <i>01=Christian (Catholic) 06=Christian (Protestant) 11=None 02=Muslim 07=Christian (Orthodox) 03=Buddhist 08=Sikh 13=Cao Dai 04=Hindu 09=Christian (Evangelical) 14=Wako05=Mormon 10=Animism (including ancestor worship) 77=NK, 88=N/A12=Other specify(SPECRLG1-4)</i>	--- --- --- ---	(MAJRRLG1-4)
1.2	In the last 4 years, has the number of people living in LOCALITY increased, decreased or remained about the same? 01=Increased, 02=Decreased, 03= Remained the same if remained the same (Go to question 1.2.3), 77=NK	---	(POPINC)
1.2.1	If it has increased, what is the main reason why number of people (families) increased? 01= Due to Job, 02= Due to Studies, 03= Due to Health, 04= Due to Security/safety, 05=Reproductive increment 07=Other (specify): (OTHRINC) (), 77=NK	---	(REASINC)
1.2.2	If it has decreased, what is the main reason why number of people (families) decreased? 01= Due to Job, 02= Due to Studies, 03= Due to Health, 04= Due to Security/safety, 05=People dying 07=Other (specify): (OTHRDEC) _____ (), 77=NK	---	(REASDEC)

1.2.3	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments on the demographic characteristics of locality in the space below. Write the corresponding question number in the left-hand column.	
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

1.3	What is the most important use of land in LOCALITY?	
	<p>FIELDWORKER: Use 1.3.1 and 1.3.2 to record the ranking of UP TO the three most important uses. 01=the most important use, 02=the second most important use, 03=the third most important use, 04=this use does exist in this locality, but it is not one of the most important 05=no local land is used for this purpose</p>	
1.3.1	Residential area	
	1. Planned housing	(HOUSING)
	2. Illegal occupation of the land (for housing)	(ILLOCCUP)
	3. Legal unplanned housing	(LEGALHS)
	4. Other (specify): (SPCRESOT)	— — (OTHERS)
1.3.2	Non residential area	
	01. Agriculture (arable agriculture - growing crops)	(AGRIC)
	02. Livestock farming (animal husbandry)	(LIVEST)
	03. Fishing	(FISHING)
	04. Mining / foundries / smelters	(MINING)
	05. Industry, industrial destination	(INDUST)
	06. Handicraft, small scale manufacture	(HANDICR)
	07. Retail sale	(RETAIL)
	9. Recreation, Sport fields	(RECR TN)
	10. Honeybee Production	(HONEYB)
	11. Tree Farming, forestry	(TREEFARM)
	12. Vegetable Farming	(VEGTBL)
	08. Other (specify): (SPECUSE)	(OTHUSE)

1.4	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments on LAND destination and/or use in the space below. Write the question number to which the comment refers in the left-hand column.	
------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
------------	-----------------------

1.5	Is LOCALITY part of a city or town? 01=Yes, 00=No; If NO, SKIP to 1.6.		(CITY)
1.5.1	What is the name of the city or town?		(NAMECITY)
1.5.2	What is the population of that city or town? 77=NK		(POPCITY)
1.5.3	What was the population of that city or town 4 years ago? 77=NK		(POPCITY4)
1.5.4	What was the population of that city or town 12 years ago? 77=NK		(POPCITY12)
1.6	What is the capital of the district/wereda that locality belongs to? If locality is in the capital of the district, SKIP to 1.8.		(CAPDIST)
1.6.1	How long does it take to get to the capital of the district/wereda? (Using the most common means of transportation in minutes)	___	(TIMECAP)
1.6.2	How long did it take to get to the capital of the district/wereda 4 years ago? (in minutes)	___	(TIMECAP4)
1.6.3	How long did it take to get to the capital of the district/wereda 12 years ago? (in minutes)	___	(TIMCAP12)
1.6.4	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the wereda? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (Code Box #4) (SPCTAN1-3)	___ ___ ___	(TRANS1-3)
1.6.5	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the wereda using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.6.4.	___ ___ ___	(TIMTRNS1-3)
1.7	What is the capital of the wereda that local people consider closest to them? If it is the same reported in 1.6, SKIP to question 1.8.		(LOCLCAP)
1.7.1	How long does it take to get to the capital of the wereda that locals consider closest to them? (in minutes) (write 0 if the site is the wereda town)	___	(TIMELOC)
1.7.2	Four years ago, how long did it take to get to the capital of the district/wereda of the district that locals consider closest to them?	___	(4YRSLOCL)
CODE BOX # 4 – Means of Transportation			
01 = By foot	05 = Mototaxi	09 = Truck	13 = Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
02 = Animal (horse donkey)	06 = Car	10 = Rail	77=NK
03 =Bicycle	07 = Micro, Combi, Minibus	11 = Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08 = Bus	12 = More than one mean of transportation used	

1.7.3	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the wereda that people consider closest to them? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (Code Box #4) (SPCLOCL1-3)	— — — — — —	(TRNSLCL1-3)
1.7.4	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district that people consider closest to them using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.7.3.	— — — — — —	(TIMELOC1-3)
1.8	What is the name of the capital of the province/zone of LOCALITY? If locality is located in the provincial capital, SKIP to 1.8.4		(PROVCAP)
1.8.1	How long does it take get to the capital of the zone? (in minutes)	— — —	(TIMPRVCA)
1.8.2	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the zone? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (Code Box #4) (SPCPRTR1-3)	— — — — — — — — —	(PRTRANS1-3)
1.8.3	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the zone using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.8.2.	— — — — — — — — —	(TIMPROV1-3)
1.8.4	What is the name of the capital of the Regional state of LOCALITY? If locality is located in the Regional capital, SKIP to 1.9		(CAPREGNL)
1.8.5	How long does it take get to the capital of the Regional State? (in minutes)	— — —	(TIMREGNL)
1.8.6	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the Regional State? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (SPCREGL1-3) (Code Box #4)	— — — — — — — — —	(REGLTRN1-3)
1.8.7	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the Regional State using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.8.6.	— — — — — — — — —	(TIMREGL1-3)

1.9			1.9.1	
What is currently the main route/way to access LOCALITY from the wereda?			What was the main route/way to access LOCALITY 4 years ago?	
FIELDWORKER: Fill in all options with either 01=Yes, 00=No.			01=Yes, 00=No	
	NOW		4 yrs. ago	
1. Paved road	__ __ (PVEDN)		__ __ (PVEDN4YR)	
2. Engineered earth road (unpaved)	__ __ (EARTHN)		__ __ (EARTH4YR)	
3. Motorized unpaved roads/tracks	__ __ (UNPAVED)		__ __ (UNPAV4YR)	
4. Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)	__ __ (TRACKSN)		__ __ (TRACK4YR)	
5. River/lake	__ __ (RIVERN)		__ __ (RIVER4YR)	
6. Air	__ __ (AIRN)		__ __ (AIRN4YR)	
7. Rail	__ __ (RAILN)		__ __ (RAILN4YR)	
8. Others (specify): (SPCROUTE)	__ __ (OTTRANN)		__ __ (OTTRN4YR)	

1.10 In the past year, has the main route of access to LOCALITY been INACCESSIBLE in the following month?							
ID		00=month in which it was NOT accessible 01=month in which it was accessible 88=NA 77=NK		ID		00=month in which it was NOT accessible 01=month in which it was accessible 88=NA 77=NK	
01	Meskerem	__ __	(MESACC)	07	Megabit	__ __	(MEGACC)
02	Tikimt	__ __	(TIKACC)	08	Miazia	__ __	(MIAACC)
03	Hidar	__ __	(HIDACC)	09	Ginbot	__ __	(GINACC)
04	Tahsas	__ __	(TAHACC)	10	Sene	__ __	(SENACC)
05	Tir	__ __	(TIRACC)	11	Hamle	__ __	(HAMACC)
06	Yekatit	__ __	(YEKACC)	12	Nehasie	__ __	(NEHACC)

1.11					
In relation to the household's purchase of food, in which months of the year does the following take place:					
Month ID	Month	1.11.1	1.11.2	1.11.3	1.11.4
		Food is more difficult to obtain (scarcity of food) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	Food is more expensive 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	Families do not have enough money to buy the most important food items (i.e., the most frequently consumed items in LOCALITY) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK If No, SKIP to 1.13	
					Write UP TO the main 5 88=NA
01	Meskerem	(MESSCARC)	(MESEXP)	(MESNOMON)	1. (FOODLAC1)
02	Tikimt	(TIKSCARC)	(TIKEXP)	(TIKNOMON)	2. (FOODLAC2)
03	Hidar	(HIDSCARC)	(HIDEXP)	(HIDNOMON)	3. (FOODLAC3)
04	Tahsas	(TAHSCARC)	(TAHEXP)	(TAHNOMON)	4. (FOODLAC4)
05	Tir	(TIRSCARC)	(TIREXP)	(TIRNOMON)	5. (FOODLAC5)
06	Yekatit	(YEKSCARC)	(YEKEXP)	(YEKNOMON)	
07	Meqabit	(MEGSCARC)	(MEGEXP)	(MEGNOMON)	
08	Miazia	(MIASCARC)	(MIAEXP)	(MIANOMON)	
09	Ginbot	(GINSCARC)	(GINEXP)	(GINNOMON)	
10	Sene	(SENSCARC)	(SENEXP)	(SENNOMON)	
11	Hamle	(HAMSCARC)	(HAMEXP)	(HAMNOMON)	
12	Nehasie	(NEHSCARC)	(NEHEXP)	(NEHNOMON)	

1.12	What ecological zone best describes this locality? 01=Rain forest, 02=Coastal plain, 03=Inland plain, 04=Hill, 05=Mountain, 06=Desert, 08=Undulating plateau 07=Others Specify(OTHRECO)	---	(ECOZONE)
-------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	-----------

1.13		In relation to employment, in which periods of the year does the following happen:		
Month ID	Month	1.13.1	1.13.2	1.13.3
		There is more work to do (there are more jobs available, or there is more demand for local people’s labor) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	People come to LOCALITY to work (because there is so much demand for labor that local people are not enough) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	Local people migrate out of LOCALITY to work 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK
01	Meskerem	__ __ (MESJOBS)	__ __ (MESHWORK)	__ __ (MESEMIG)
02	Tikimt	__ __ (TIKJOBS)	__ __ (TIKWORK)	__ __ (TIKEMIG)
03	Hidar	__ __ (HIDJOBS)	__ __ (HIDWORK)	__ __ (HIDEMIG)
04	Tahsas	__ __ (TAHJOBS)	__ __ (TAHWORK)	__ __ (TAHEMIG)
05	Tir	__ __ (TIRJOBS)	__ __ (TIRWORK)	__ __ (TIREMIG)
06	Yekatit	__ __ (YEKJOBS)	__ __ (YEKWORK)	__ __ (YEKEMIG)
07	Megabit	__ __ (MEGJOBS)	__ __ (MEGWORK)	__ __ (MEGEMIG)
08	Miazia	__ __ (MIAJOBS)	__ __ (MIAWORK)	__ __ (MIAEMIG)
09	Ginbot	__ __ (GINJOBS)	__ __ (GINWORK)	__ __ (GINEMIG)
10	Sene	__ __ (SENJOBS)	__ __ (SENWORK)	__ __ (SEMEMIG)

11	Hamle	__ __ (HAMJOBS)	__ __ (HAMWORK)	__ __ (HAMEMIG)
12	Nehasie	__ __ (NEHJOBS)	__ __ (NEHWORK)	__ __ (NEHEMIG)

1.14	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments in the space below. Write the corresponding question number in the left-hand column.		
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS		

CODE BOX # 5 – Natural Disaster			
00 = No disaster occurred	04 = Mud avalanche/slide	08 = Forest fire	12=Disease epidemics affecting humans
01 = Volcanic eruption	05 = Earthquake	09= Other (specify in the corresponding cell)	77=NK
02 = Cyclone/tornado/hurricane	06 = Flood	10= Crop failure due to pests/diseases (other than drought)	
03 = Drought	07 = Frost/Cold Front	11=Disease epidemics affecting animals	

1.15 SAY: Now I would like to ask you about natural disasters that might have occurred at LOCALITY in the last 4 years.						
ID	1.15.1	1.15.2	1.15.3	1.15.4	1.15.5	
	In the last 4 years, has any natural disaster happened in this locality? If YES, ask "what was the disaster?" Enter code from CODEBOX # 5. If no code exists, write in type of disaster and enter code "09" If NO, write "00" in the Code column and SKIP TO 1.16.	Approximately how many months ago did this happen?	Approximately how many local families were affected by its consequences?	Did local authorities or local people ask for help? 00=No 01=Yes, to the Government 02=Yes, to NGOs working in LOCALITY 03=Yes, to family and friends 04=Other institution 77=NK FIELDWORKER: You may list UP TO 3 sources of help requested per disaster.	Did you receive any help? (either requested or not requested) 00=No 01=Yes from the Government 02=Yes from NGOs working here in LOCALITY 03=Yes, from family and friends 04=Other institution If NO, SKIP to next row. If no help at all, SKIP to 1.16	
DISAS TID	(DISASTER)	(OTHDISTR)	(LONGAGO)	(PPLAFTCD)	(ASKHELP1-3) (SPCHELP1-3)	(RECVHELP) (SPCHELP)
01		__ __	__ __			
02		__ __	__ __			
03		__ __	__ __			
04		__ __	__ __			
05		__ __	__ __			

CODE BOX # 6 – Disaster Aid		
00 = No aid received	03=Medicine	06=Equipment or Inputs to increase production
01=Money	04=Clothing	07 = Other, (specify)
02=Food	05=tents (shelter), construction materials	77=NK

1.15 Cont'd	SAY: Now I'm going to ask you some more about the kind of help you received. FIELDWORKER: Using the same disaster IDs as above, if help was received (see 1.15.5), ask the following. Record UP TO three kinds of aid received.								
Disaster ID (as above)	HELP 1			HELP 2			HELP 3		
	1.15.6	1.15.7	1.15	1.15.9	1.15.10	1.15.11	1.15.12	1.15.13	1.15.14
	What was the first type of aid you received for this disaster? (Codebox # 6) Other, (OTHR TYP1)	Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No	Was it enough? 01=Yes 00=No	What was the second type of aid you received for this disaster? (Codebox # 6) Other, (OTHR TYP2)	Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No	Was it enough? 01=Yes 00=No	What was the third type of aid you received for this disaster? (Codebox # 6) Other, (OTHR TYP3)	Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No	Was it enough? 01=Yes 00=No
	(TYPEHLP1)	(YOUASK1)	(ENOUGH1)	(TYPEHLP2)	(YOUASK2)	(ENOUGH2)	(TYPEHLP3)	(YOUASK3)	(ENOUGH3)
01	__ __			__ __			__ __		
02	__ __			__ __			__ __		
03	__ __			__ __			__ __		
04	__ __			__ __			__ __		
05	__ __			__ __			__ __		

1.16	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on disasters in the following box. Indicate what disaster you refer to (ID). Some issues you may want to explore include: if the aid arrived at the appropriate moment or if it took too long to get to the locality, was it what people needed the most, and if local authorities did not ask f o r G o v e r n m e n t ' s h e l p , w h y n o t ?	
Disaster ID	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

1.17 SAY: Now I am going to ask you about any pollution problems that may exist in LOCALITY.				
		1.17.1	1.17.2	1.17.3
ID	Pollution Problems	Is this a problem in LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No (go to next line)	If so, to what extent does it affect LOCALITY? 01=Severely 02=Slightly 03=Not at all	Think about the problem 4 years ago. Compared with now, was it: 01=more serious 02=about the same 03=less serious 04=did not exist
Polluted water sources due to:				
01	Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources	__ __ (INDWPROB)	__ __ (INDWAFCT)	__ __ (INDWPRB4)
02	Mining waste deposited or dumped at (or near) water sources	__ __ (MINWPROB)	__ __ (MINWAFCT)	__ __ (MINWPRB4)
03	Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources	__ __ (GARWPROB)	__ __ (GARWAFCT)	__ __ (GARWPRB4)
04	Animal feces at (or in) water sources	__ __ (ANMWPROB)	__ __ (ANMWAFACT)	__ __ (ANMWPRB4)
Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of:				
05	Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage	__ __ (FRMDUMP)	__ __ (FIRMAFACT)	__ __ (FRMDUMP4)
06	Wasteland where local families dump garbage	__ __ (FMLYDUMP)	__ __ (FMLYAFCT)	__ __ (FMLYDMP4)
07	Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage	__ __ (LOCLDUMP)	__ __ (LOCLAFCT)	__ __ (LOCLDMP4)
08	Animals' excrements on the streets (of the locality)	__ __ (EXCRDUMP)	__ __ (EXCRAFACT)	__ __ (EXCRDMP4)
Air pollution due to:				
09	Garbage burning	__ __ (GRBBRNG)	__ __ (BRNGAFCT)	__ __ (GRBBRNG4)
10	Industrial activity	__ __ (INDSACTV)	__ __ (INDSAFACT)	__ __ (INDSACT4)
11	Trucks, cars, and the like passing by LOCALITY	__ __ (CARSPSSG)	__ __ (CARSAFACT)	__ __ (CARSPSG4)
12	Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands	__ __ (PESTICIDE)	__ __ (PESTAFCT)	__ __ (PESTICD4)
Other types of pollution:				

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

13	Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories)	__ __ (NOISEPLL)	__ __ (NOISAFCT)	__ __ (NOISPLL4)
14	Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population 's health)	__ __ (STNDWATR)	__ __ (WATRAFCT)	__ __ (STNDWTR4)
15	Others (specify): (SPCOTHR1)	__ __ (OTHER1)	__ __ (OTHAFCT1)	__ __ (OTHER14)
16	Others (specify): (SPCOTHR2)	__ __ (OTHER2)	__ __ (OTHAFCT2)	__ __ (OTHER24)

<p>1.18</p>	<p>Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments about the ecology and the environmental pollution of the locality in the following box.</p> <p>Some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Who are most afflicted by these problems (if children play in fields nearby unsafe/hazardous uneat garbage burning they could suffer from stomach-infections, and even respiratory illness (due to garbage burning))? If any, take note of the actions taken by local people to solve the problem. What are the most visible effects of fumigation on local people’s health? (un explained chronic headaches, faint, etc.). Even when local people know the water source is polluted, they still use it everyday. Why? Is it because there is no alternative water source nearby? In this case, are local authorities doing something to solve the problem or find an alternative? 	
<p>Problem ID</p>	<p>OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS</p>	

<p>1.19</p>	<p>In what type of houses do people in locality live? [FIELDWORKER: Take Photographs of each type of housing.]</p>		
		<p>Yes=01, No=00</p>	
<p>1.19.1</p>	<p>Shanty housing</p>	<p>__ __</p>	<p>(SHANTY)</p>
<p>1.19.2</p>	<p>Semi-permanent individual houses</p>	<p>__ __</p>	<p>(SEMIPERM)</p>
<p>1.19.3</p>	<p>Permanent individual houses</p>	<p>__ __</p>	<p>(PERMNT)</p>
<p>1.19.4</p>	<p>One-storey building with several apartments</p>	<p>__ __</p>	<p>(ONESTRY)</p>
<p>1.19.5</p>	<p>Multi-storey buildings of more than 20 apartments</p>	<p>__ __</p>	<p>(MLTISTRY)</p>
<p>1.19.6</p>	<p>Small multi-storey buildings of less than 20 apartments</p>	<p>__ __</p>	<p>(SMLMLTI)</p>
<p>1.19.7</p>	<p>Other, specify (SPCOTHR) _____</p>	<p>__ __</p>	<p>(OTHER)</p>

1.20	FIELDWORKER: Record any comments you have about the built environment of locality. Write in corresponding question number to the left.
	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS Variable

QUESTION #	

1.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY)
1.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	(INTENDH)

SECTION 2: SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 __ __	(12INF1)
		I2 __ __	(12INF2)
		I3 __ __	(12INF3)
2.0	Interview begins: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGD INTBEGM INTBEGY
2.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ __ : __ __	INTBEGH

2.1	SAY: Now I would like to ask you about the organized groups (organization / institution / network) that exist at LOCALITY and existed 4 years ago.			
		2.1.1	2.1.2	2.1.3
ID	Organized Groups	Was there any organisation/institution/network of this type existing in LOCALITY 4 years ago? 01:Yes 00:No 77:NK	Does any organization / institution / network of this type currently exist at LOCALITY? 01:Yes 00:No (go to next line) 77:NK	Can you name the most important groups of this type currently operating at LOCALITY? You may name up to 2 groups. 77:NK
				2.1.4 What is the role/ purpose/ function of this organization/ institution? (Code Box #7) 77:NK
				(RLLBRUN)
01	Labor unions	__ __ (LBRUN4)	(LBRUNION)	(LBRNAME) (SPLBRUN)
02	Community Kitchens	__ __ (COMKTC4)	(COMMKITC)	(KITCNAME) (RLKITCH) (SPKITCH)
03	Mother's Clubs	__ __ (MTHRCLB4)	__ __ (MTHRCLUB)	(MTHRNAME) (RLMTHRCL) (SPMTHRCL)
05	Political groups, representatives of Political Parties	__ __ (POLTGRP4)	__ __ (POLTGRP)	(POLTNAME) (RLPOLTGR) (SPPOLTGR)
06	Religious groups, Church, etc	__ __ (RELGGRP4)	(RELGGRP) __ __	(RELGNAME) (RLRELGGR)

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

07	Savings cooperatives	__ __ (SVGCOOP4)	__ (SVGSCOOP)	(SVGNAME)	(RLSVGSGR)
					(SPSVGSGR)

08	Housing Cooperatives (to build houses)	__ __ (HOUSCOP4)	__ __ (HOUSCOOP)	(HOUSNAME)	(RLHOUSE) (SPHOUSE)
09	Lending Cooperatives	__ __ (LEND COP4)	__ __ (LEND COOP)	(LENDNAME)	(RLEND CP) (SPLEND CP)
10	Sports Associations, Sports Clubs	__ __ (SPRTASC4)	__ __ (SPRTASSC)	(SPRTNAME)	(RLSPRTAS) (SPSPRTAS)
11	Associations against Crime, etc.	__ __ (CRMASC4)	__ __ (CRM ASSC)	(CRMNAME)	(RLCRMAS) (SPCRMAS)
12	Peasants Associations	__ __ (PSNTASC4)	__ __ (PSNTASSC)	(PSNTNAME)	(RLPSNTN) (SPPSNTN)
13	Native Peoples Associations	__ __ (NTVASC4)	__ __ (NTV ASSC)	(NTVNAME)	(RLNTVAS) (SPNTVAS)
15	Producers, Organizations	__ __ (PRDCRS4)	__ __ (PRDCRS)	(PRDRNAME)	(RLPRDC) (SPPRDC)
36	Youth groups, associations	__ __ (YTHGRPS4)	__ __ (YTHGRPS)	(YTHNAME)	__ __ (RLYTHGR) (SPYTHGR)
41	IDDIR (ROSCA)	__ __ (IDDIR4)	__ __ (IDDIR)	(IDDRNAME)	__ __ (RLIDDIR) (SPIDDIR)
44	Women's association	__ __ (WMNASSC4)	__ __ (WMNASSC)	(WMNNAME)	__ __ (RLWMNGR) (SPWMNGR)
45	Iquib	__ __ (IQUIB4)	__ __ (IQUIB)	(IQUBNAME)	__ __ (RLIQUIB) (SPIQUIB)
16	Other, Specify	__ __ (OTHORG14) (SPCOTH14)	__ __ (LOCAL1)	(OTHNAME1)	__ __ (RLOTHR1) (SPOTHR1)
17	Other, Specify	__ __ (OTHORG24) (SPCOTH24)	__ __ (LOCAL3)	(OTHNAME2)	__ __ (RLOTHR2) (SPOTHR2)
18	Other, Specify	__ __ (OTHORG34) (SPCOTH34)	__ __ (LOCAL3)	(OTHNAME3)	__ __ (RLOTHR3) (SPOTHR3)

CODE BOX # 7 – Function of Organization		
01 = Sport Organizations	06 = Other Child related Organizations (specify in the corresponding cell)	11 = Marketing Organizations
02 = Religious Organizations	07 = Civil Organizations to protect /Secure the Community	12 = Credit and Saving Organizations
03 = Labor Unions	08 = Organizations related to Child day care services (like Wawa-wasi)	13 = Natural Resource Management Organizations (like Water Associations)
04 = Art Organizations	09 = Organizations that coordinate the supply of services (like taxi associations)	20= Self-help organization
05 = Food Security Organizations	10 = Input Purchase Organizations	14 = Other (Specify in the corresponding cell)

2.2	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on organized groups. Write the group ID to which the comment refers.	
Group ID	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

2.3		SAY: Now I would like to ask you about local social problems that may be affecting the local residents of LOCALITY.			
		FIELDWORKER: In case the problem does not take place within the local area (but still affects local residents, include it in "Others," specifying where it takes place.)			
ID	Social Problems	2.3.1 Is this a problem in LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No	2.3.2 Are you, the local residents, organized in any way against this problem? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.3.4) 77=NK	2.3.3 If you are organized, has the problem diminished because of the action/existence of this organization? 01=Yes, totally 02= Yes, partially 03= No 77=NK 88=NA	2.3.4 Over the last 4 years (or since it first appeared, if it's been present for less than 4 years), has this problem diminished? 01=Yes, due to the organization of the locality 02=Yes, due to the police 03=Yes, due to other reason (specify in 2.4) 04=No, it remains 05=No, the problem is bigger now 77=NK 88=NA
01	Theft / robbery	__ (ROBBRY)	AGSTRBRY)	__ (RBRYACTN)	__ (4YRRBBRY)
02	Cattle/livestock theft	__ (CTTLTHF)	AGSTCTTL)	__ (CTTLACTN)	__ (4YRCTTL)
03	Prostitution in the local area	__ (PRSTITN)	AGSTPRST)	__ (PRSTACTN)	__ (4YRPRST)
04	Juvenile gangs	__ (GANGS)	AGSTPRST)	__ (GNGSACTN)	__ (4YRGNGS)
05	Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)	__ (ADLTBND)	AGSTADLT)	__ (ADLTACTN)	__ (4YRADLT)
06	Illegal drugs selling in the local area	__ (DRUGSLL)	AGSTSLLG)	__ (SLLGACTN)	__ (4YRSLLG)
07	Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local area)	__ (DRUGADCT)	AGSTADCT)	__ (ADCTACTN)	__ (4YRADCT)
08	Alcoholism	__ (ALCHLSM)	AGSTALCH)	__ (ALCHACTN)	__ (4YRALCH)

09	Violent crimes	___(VLNTRM E)	AGSTVLNT)	___(VLNFACTN)	___(4YRVLNT)
10	Others (Specify): (SPCPRB1)	___(OTHRPRB1)	AGSTOTH1)	___(OTHACTN1)	___(4YROTHR1)
11	Others (Specify): (SPCPRB2)	___(OTHRPRB 2)	AGSTOTH2)	___(OTHACTN2)	___(4YROTHR2)

2.4	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box about Domestic violence and about risk factors for children and adolescents in the area. Write the corresponding question number on the left.
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/ COMMENTS

Political Representation				
SAY: I would like to ask you some questions about politics in locality.				
2.5	Is locality legally recognized?	01:Yes, 00:No	__ __	(LEGLRECG)
2.6	Does a Regional Council or member of Parliament represent locality?	01:Yes, 00:No If no skip to 2.7	__ __	(CNCRPRST)
2.6.1	How did this Regional Council or member of Parliament come to power?	01:Elected by community 02:Appointed/elected by administration/government 03:Appointed/elected by elders 04:Hereditary 05:Self-imposed 06:Other, specify(SPCNCILR)	__ __	(CNCILOR)
2.6.2	Does this councilor/member of Parliament live in locality?	01:Yes, 00:No If Yes, SKIP to 2.7	__ __	(CNSLLIVE)
2.6.3	Has the councilor/member of Parliament visited locality in the last year?	01:Yes, 00:No	__ __	(CNCLRVST)
2.7	Does locality have a 'CULTURAL LEADER' e.g., 'chief'? (as appropriate)	01:Yes, 00:No If No, SKIP to 2.8	__ __	(CLTRLLDR)
2.7.1	How did this 'CULTURAL LEADER' come to power?	01:Elected by community 02:Appointed/elected by administration/government 03:Appointed/elected by elders 04:Hereditary 05:Self-imposed 06:Other, specify(SPLDRPWR)	__ __	(LDRPWR)

2.7.2	Does this 'CULTURAL LEADER' live in locality?	01=Yes, 00=No If Yes, SKIP to 2.8	__ __	(LDRLIVE)
2.7.3	Has the 'CULTURAL LEADER' visited locality in the last year?	01=Yes, 00=No	__ __	(LDRVIST)
2.8	FIELDWORKER: Record your comments on political representation in the community in the space below.			
	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS			

2.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY)
2.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	(INTENDH)

SECTION 3 ACCESS TO SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 _ _	(13INF1)
		I2 _ _	(13INF2)
		I3 _ _	(13INF3)
3.0	Interview begins: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGD INTBEGM
3.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ __ : __ __	INTBEGH

3.1 SAY: Now I am going to ask you about the services that are available to the people in LOCALITY.						
ID	Services	3.1.1 Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY? 01=Yes , Continue , 00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.1.4	3.1.2 When was this service first available? (year) 77=NK	3.1.3 Please rate the following services on a scale of 1 to 3. (01 means the service is bad, 02 so-so, and 03 good) (Enter 01-03) 77=NK	3.1.4 Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of Kebele/locality to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation? Write down No. of minutes; 77=NK	3.1.5 What means of transportation is commonly used? (Codebox #4)
01	URB - Recreational areas: Children’s Playgrounds RUR – Space exclusively assigned for little children to play (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)	__ __ (LTTLCHLD)	__ __ (AVLCHLD)	__ __ (SRVCHLD)	__ __ __ (TIMECHLD)	__ __ (TRNSCHLD) (SPCTRCHLD)
02	URB - Recreational areas: football (soccer) field, volleyball field, etc. RUR – Space exclusively assigned for children and adolescents to exercise/practice a sport (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)	__ __	__ __ __ __ __ (AVLADSCN)	__ __ (SRVADLSC)	__ __ __ (TIMEADLS)	__ __ (TRNSADLS) (SPCTRADL)

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

03	URB - Recreational Areas: camping zones of family recreational areas	___(FMLYCMPG)	___(AVLCMPNG)	___(SRVCMPO)	___(TIMECMPG)	___(TRNSCMPG)
04	Movie Theatre / Public place for playing films(like video film)					(TRNSTHTR) (SPCTRHT)
		___(THEATRE)	(AVLTHETR)	___(SRVTHETR)	___(TIMETHTR)	
09	Religious institutions, Churches/Mosque	___(RELGINST)	___(AVLRELG)	___(SRVRELG)	___(TIMERELG)	(TRNSRELG) (SPCTRRLG) ___

CODE BOX #4 – Means of Transportation			
01 = By foot	05 = Mototaxi	09 = Truck	13 = Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
02 = Animal (horse donkey)	06 = Car	10 = Rail	77=NK
03 =Bicycle	07 = Micro, Combi	11 = Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08 = Bus	12 = More than one mean of transportation used	

3.1	Cont'd	3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.3.1	3.1.4	3.1.5
ID	Services	Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY? 01=Yes , Continue , 00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.1.4	When was this service first available? (year) 77=NK	Please tell me whether you think the following services are currently bad, so-so, or good? FIELDWORKER: Use a scale of 1 to 3. (1 means the service is bad, 2 so-so, and 3 good) (Enter 01-03) 77=NK Go to next service ,	Four years ago, were these services bad, so-so, or good? FIELDWORKER: Use a scale of 1 to 3. (1 means the service is bad, 2 so-so, and 3 good) (Enter 01-03) 77=NK Go to next service ,	Aproximately how long does it take to go from the center of Kebele/locality to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation? Write down No. of minutes -77=NK	What means of transportation is commonly used? (Codebox #4)
10	Public Telephones, community phone, rural phone.	____ (PBLTELE)	____ (AVLPBTPH)	____(SRVPBTEL)	____ (PBTEL4YR)	____ TIMELELE)	____ (TRNSTELE) (SPCTRTEL)
11	Private telephone (at least one connection)	____ (PRVTELE)	____ (AVLPRTPH)	____(SRVPVTEL)	____ (PVTEL4YR)		
12	Public Internet Cabin	____ (PBLINRNT)	____ (AVLPBINT)	____(SRVINTRN)	____ (INTRN4YR)	____ (TIMEINTR)	____ (TRNSINT) (SPCTRINT)
13	Electricity (at least one connection)	____ (ELCTRCTY)	____ (AVLELECT)	____(SRVELECT)	____ (ELECT4YR)		

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

14	Drinking Water (at least one connection) – from piped water line	_____ (DRNKWATR)	_____ (AVLWATR)	_____ (SRVWATR)	_____ (WATR4YR)		
15	Sewerage (at least one connection)	_____ (SEWAGE)	_____ (AVLSEWG)	_____ (SRVSEWR)	_____ (SEWR4YR)		

3.1	Cont'd	3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.3.1	3.1.4	3.1.5
ID	Services	Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY?	When was this service first available?	Please tell me whether you think the following services are currently bad, so-so, or good?	Four years ago, were these services bad, so-so, or good?	Aproximately how long does it take to go from the center of Kebele/locality to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation?	What means of transportation is commonly used?
		01=Yes .Continue .00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.1.4	(year) 77=NK	FIELDWORKER: Use a scale of 1 to 3. (1 means the service is bad, 2 so-so, and 3 good) (Enter 01-03) 77=NK Go to next service ,	FIELDWORKER: Use a scale of 1 to 3. (1 means the service is bad, 2 so-so, and 3 good) (Enter 01-03) 77=NK Go to next service ,	Write down No. of minutes -77=NK	(Codebox #4)
16	Police Station	(PLCSTTN)	(AVLPOLIC)	(SRVPOLC)	(POLC4YR)	(TIMEPOLC)	(TRNSPOLC) (SPCTRPOL)
17	Non Professional judge	(NONJUDG)	(AVLNONJG)	(SRVNONPR)	(NONPR4YR)		
18	Professional judge	(PROFJUDG)	(AVLPROJG)	(SRVPRFJG)	(PRFJG4YR)	(TIMEPROF)	(TRNPROJG) (SPCTRPRO)
19	Nationalised Banks/publicly owned Banks	(NTLBANK)	(AVLNTBNK)	(SRVNTBNK)	(NTBNK4YR)	(TIMENATL)	(TRNNTABK) (SPCTR NAT)
20	Other private banks:	(SPECBANK)	(AVLPVBNK)	(SRVOTBNK)	(OTBNK4YR)	(TIMEPRIV)	(TRNOTHBK) (SPCTR PRI)
21	Local government credit/savings	___(LOCALGOV)	_____ (AVLLCLGV)	_____ (SRVGOV)	_____ (GOV4YR)	_____ (TIMEGOV)	(TRNSGOV) (SPCTRGOV)

22	Agricultural cooperative societies/ Union	___(AGRICOOP)	___(AVLAGRI)	___(SRVAGRI)	___(AGRI4YR)	___(TIMEAGRI)	___ (TRNSAGR) (SPCTRAGR)
23	Other:	___(OTHSERV1)	___(AVLOTHR1)	___(SRVOTH1)	___(OTH14YR)	___(TIMEOTH1)	(TRNSOTH1)_ (SPCTROT1)_
		___(SPCSERV1)	___(AVLMICRO)	___(SRVMICRO)	___(MICRO4YR)	___(TIMEMICR)	(TRNSMICR) (SPCTRMIC)
28	Microfinance Office	___(MICROFIN)	___(AVLMICRO)	___(SRVMICRO)	___(MICRO4YR)	___(TIMEMICR)	(TRNSMICR) (SPCTRMIC)
29	Irrigation	___(IRRIGTN)	___(AVLIRRG)	___(SRVIRRG)	___(IRRG4YR)	___(TIMEIRRG)	(TRNSIRRG) (SPCTRIRR)
30	All weather road	___(ALLWTHR)	___(AVLALLWT)	___(SRVALLWT)	___(ALLWT4YR)		
31	Mobile Phone	___(MOBLPHNE)	___(AVLMBLPH)	___(SRVMBLPH)	___(MBLPH4YR)		

3.6	FIELDWORKER: Write down comments in the following box and the corresponding question number to the left. For example if churches provide other services additional to the religious ones. For example, provision of health or educational services, orientation for Domestic violence issues, and so on. In case the church plays an important role in the locality, explain the characteristics of this role.	
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

3.7		3.7.1	
SAY: Which are the most common places where people relieve themselves / do their business / defecate?		Approx. how many houses use this system?	
ID	P L A C E S	01=Yes 00=No (go to next line) 77=NK	77=NK
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	(TOILETIN)	___(NUMINTLT)
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	(TOILTOUT)___	___(NUMOUTTL)
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	(PITIN)___	___(NUMINPIT)
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	(PITOUT)___	___(NUOUTPT)
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	(SHRPIT)___	___(NUMSHRPT)
06	Hill, open field, bushes	(HILLOPEN)___	___(NUMHILL)
07	River, stream, canal	(RVRTOILT)___	___(NUMRIVER)
08	Other: _____ (SPECTOLT)	(OTHRTOILT)___	___(NUMOTHR)
09	Approximately, how many dwellings does LOCALITY have?		(NUMDWELL)

3.8		3.8.1	3.8.2	3.8.3	3.8.4	3.8.5
		What are the main places where residents of LOCALITY get their drinking water from? 01=Yes 00=No (if no Ask 3.8.2 then SKIP to next line)	Four years ago, what were the main places where residents of LOCALITY got their drinking water from? 01=Yes 00=No	On average, how many hours per day is there access to water? 77=NK	How many days per week? 77=NK	Approx. how many dwellings have it?
01	<i>Bore well</i>	__ (BOREWELL)	(BOREWLL4)_	(BOREHRS)	(BOREDYS)	(NUMBORE)
02	Protected spring water	(PRTCDWTR) __	(PRTCWTR4)_			(NUMPRWTR)
03	<i>Unprotected well/spring/pond/river/stream/canal</i>	(SPRING) __	(SPRING4)_			(NUMSPRNG)
04	<i>Bought water (delivery or bottled)</i>	(BGHTWTR) _	(BGHTWTR4)			(NUMBGHT)
05	Protected well	(PRTCDWLL) _	(PRTCWLL4)_			(NUMPRWLL)
06	Unprotected water tank	_(UNPRTANK	(UNPRTNK4)_			(NUMUNTNK)
07	<i>Piped into dwelling/yard/plot</i>	(PIPEDWLL) _	(PIPDWLL4)_	(PDWLLHRS)	(PDWLLDYS)	(NUMPDWLL)
08	Bottled drinking water (from shops)	(BOTTLED	(BOTTLED4)_	(BTTLDHRS)	(BTTLDDYS)	(NUMBTTLD)
09	Rain water	(RAINWTR)	(RAINWTR4)	(RAINWHRS)	(RAINWDYS)	(NUMRNWTR)
10	Public standpipe/tube well	(PUBWELL	(PUBWELL4)_	(PBWLLHRS)	(PBWLLDYS)	(NUMPBWLL)
11	<i>Water tank (community/protected)</i>	(PRCTTANK)	(PRCTTNK4)	(WTRTKHRS)	(WTRTKDYS)	(NUMPRTNK)
12	<i>Piped into neighbor 's dwelling/yard/plot</i>	(PIPENGHB)	(PIPNGHB4)	(NGHBRHRS)	(NGHBRDYS)	(NUMPDNGH)
13	<i>Piped into relatives' dwelling/yard/plot</i>	(PIPERLTV)	(PIPRLTV4)	(RLTVSHRS)	(RLTVSDYS)	(NUMPDRLT)
14	Tube well in dwelling/yard/plot	(PRVTTUBE)	(PRVTUBE4)	(PRTUBHRS)	(PRTUBDYS)	(NUMPRTUB)
15	<i>Other:</i>	(OTHER)	(OTHER4)	(OTHERHRS)	(OTHERDYS)	(NUMOTHER)
	()	SPECOTHER				

3.9		3.9.1	3.9.2	3.9.3
------------	--	--------------	--------------	--------------

ID	PLACES	What are the main places residents of LOCALITY dispose of their garbage?	On average, how many days per month is garbage collected?	Indicate the most common garbage collection methods in order of importance:
		01=Yes 00=No (go to next line)	77=NK	01= most common 02= second most common 03= third most common 00=not one of the most common ones
01	Collected through garbage trucks	(GRBGTRCK)	(GRBCLCT)___	(CMNTRUCK)___
02	Thrown into street	(STREET)___		(CMNSTRET)___
03	Dumped on wasteland (unregulated spots)	(WASTELAND)___		(CMNWSTLN)___
04	Sent to regulated spaces assigned for garbage dumping	(REGULATE)___		(CMNREGLT)___
05	Thrown into river/canal, lake	(RIVERGRB)___		(CMNRIVER)___
06	Buried	(BURIED)___		(CMNBURD)___
07	Given to clandestine pig feeding businesses	(PIGFEE)___		(CMNPIG)___
08	Used on crop fields	(CROPFLDS)___		(CMNCROP)___
10	Burnt	(BURNT)___		(CMNBURNT)___
09	Others: _____	(OTHRGRB)___		(CMNOTHR)___

	SPE CGR		
3.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY)
3.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	(INTENDH)

Programs

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster (Make sure that among persons answering this section we include the representative of the health facility and school)	I1 __ __	(13INF1)
		I2 __ __	(13INF2)
		I3 __ __	(13INF3)
3.0.4	Interview begins: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGD INTBEGM
3.0.5	Interview begins: Hour	__ : __	INTBEGH

3.10	SAY: I would like to ask you about the Programs that are currently operating at LOCALITY?			
	FIELDWORKER Pay special attention to child and mother's programs that may fall in the category "others"			
		3.10.1	3.10.2	3.10.3
ID	Type of Program	Does this program currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Was this program operational four years ago? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	If stopped, when did it stop? (ENTER YEAR) 88=NA
		Variable	variable	variable
	Food Assistance Programs/Employment Generation Programs			
01	Glass of Milk Program	(GLSSMILK)		
02	Community Kitchen	(COMKITCH)	(COMKITC4)	(STPMILK)
03	Food for Work (conditional transfer)	(FOODWORK)_	(FOODWRK4)_	(STPWORK)_ __ __
04	Cash for Work (conditional cash transfer)	(FOODCASH)_	(FOODCSH4)_	(STPCASH)_ __ __
05	Gratuitous food aid (free food aid)	(FOODAID)_ __	(FOODAID4)	(STPAID)_ __ __
06	Food Basket (PANFAR)	(FOODBSKT)_	(FOODBKT4)_	(STPBSKT)_ __ __ __
07	Complimentary Feeding Program (PACFO)	(COMPFEED)_	(COMFEED4)_	(STPFEED)_ __ __ __
08	School feeding program	(SCHLFOOD)	(SCHFOOD4)	(STPSCHOL)
09	Other (specify)(SPCFOOD)	(OTHFOOD)	(OTHFDY4)	(STPOTHR)
	Education Programs			
10	Wawa Wasi	(WAWAWASI)	(WAWA4YR)	

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

11	PRNOEI	(PRNOEI)_	(PRON4VR	
12	School breakfast	(SCHBKfst)_	(BKEST4VR	
13	School clothes, shoes, track suits	(SCHCLTH)_	(CLTH4VR)	

3.10	SAY: I would like to ask you about the Programs that are currently operating at LOCALITY?	operating at LOCALITY?		
	FIELDWORKER Pay special attention to child and mother's programs that may fall in the category "others"			
		3.10.1	3.10.2	3.10.3
ID	Type of Program	Does this program currently operate at LOCALITY?	Was this program operational four years ago?	If stopped, when did it stop? (ENTER YEAR)
		01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	88=NA
14	School texts, supplies	(SCHLTEXT)	(TEXT4YR)	(STTEXT)_____
15	Literacy Campaign	(LITRCV)	(LITRCV4YR)	(STPLTRCY)_____
16	Alternative basic education programs (EBA)	(BASTCALT)	(LITRCV4YR)	(STPBASALT)_____
17	Equipping classrooms (chairs, desks, etc.)	(EQUIPTNG)	(EQUIP4YR)	(STPEQUIP)_____
Health Programs				
18	Health Insurance	(HI THNSR)	(TNSR4YR)	(STPINSR)_____
19	Growth monitoring and development program (CRED)	(GRWTH)	(GRWTH4YR)	(STPGRWTH)_____
20	Family Planning (MINS & others)	(FMI YPLNG)	(FMI Y4YR)	(STPFMLY)_____
21	Tuberculosis Control	(TUBCNTRI)	(TUR4YR)	(STPTUB)_____
22	General Vaccination program	(VACCNPRG)	(VACCN4YR)	(STPVACCN)_____
23	Hemofilus Influenza Vaccination	(HEMOTNEI)	(HEMO4YR)	(STPHEMO)_____
24	Hepatitis B Vaccination Program?	(HEPR)	(HEPR4YR)	(STPHEPB)_____
25	Yellow Fever Vaccination Program?	(YELLOWFV)	(YELLW4YR)	(STPYELLW)_____
26	Malaria prevention Program	(MALARTA)	(MALAR4YR)	(STPMALAR)_____
27	HIV /AIDS Program (general)	(HTVSTDA)	(HTV4YR)	(STPHIV)_____
28	Mental Health Program	(MENTLHTH)	(MENTL4YR)	(STPMENTL)_____
29	Programs oriented to adolescents to control STDs	(CNTRISTD)	(STD4YR)	(STPSTD)_____
30	Health extension services	(HI THEXTN)	(EXTN4YR)	(STPEXTN)_____
31	Education on HIV	(EDUCHIV)	(EDHIV4YR)	_(STPEDHIV)_____
33	Mother to child HIV/AIDS transmission protection	(HTVTRANS)	(HTVTR4YR)	(STPHIVTR)_____
34	Other (Specify): (SPCHLTH)	(HLTHOTH)	(HLTH4YR)	(STPHLTH)_____
Infrastructure Programs				
35	Construction /repair of School Infrastructure / equipping	(RPRSCHI)	(SCHI4YR)	(STPSCHL)_____
36	Construction /repair of health facilities Infrastructure / equipping	(RPRHLTH)	(WTR4YR)	(STPWTR)_____
37	Construction /repair water systems	(RPRWTR)	(SWR4YR)	(STPSWR)_____

3.10 SAY: I would like to ask you about the Programs that are currently _____ operating at LOCALITY?				
	FIELDWORKER Pay special attention to child and mother's	programs that may fall in the category "others"		
ID	Type of Program	3.10.1	3.10.2	3.10.3
		Does this program currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Was this program operational four years ago? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	If stopped, when did it stop? (ENTER YEAR) 88=NA
38	Construction /repair sewerage	(RPRSWR)	(PTT4YR)	(STPPIT)_ _ _ _
39	Construction of Pit latrines	(RPRPIT)	(BRDG4YR)	(STPBRDG)_ _ _ _
40	Construction of bridges and roads	(RPRBRDG)	(RFRST4YR)	(STPRFRST)_ _ _ _
41	Reforestation Programs	(RFFOREST)	(SOTI 4YR)	(STPSOIL)_ _ _ _
42	Soil and water conservation programs (terrace, bunds, gully control, stream diversion, etc.)	(SOILWATR)	(IRRGN4YR)	(STPIRRGN)_ _ _ _
43	Irrigation development or Dams programs, river diversion, water well, pond, etc.	(IRRGTN)_ _	(INFR14YR)	(STPINFR1)_ _ _ _
44	Other infrastructure program (Specify): (SPCINFR)	(INFROTH)	(INPT4YR)	(STPINPT)_ _ _ _
Credit Programs				
45	Micro credit Programs (microfinance) for farm inputs	(FARMINPT)	(NONFR4YR)	(STPNONFR)_ _ _
46	Micro credit Programs (microfinance) for non-farm business	(NONFARM)	(HOUSE4YR)	(STPHOUSE)_ _ _
47	Micro credit Programs (microfinance) for house construction	(HOUSEFCNS)	(TRADE4YR)	(STPTRADE)_ _ _
48	Micro credit Programs (microfinance) for trading	(TRADING)	(CRDT4YR)	(STPCRDT)_ _ _ _
49	Credit from commercial bank of Ethiopia to set up business and run business	(CREDTCOM)	(OTHR4YR)	(STPAGREX)_ _ _
50	Other Credit program (Specify) (SPCCRDT)	(OTHRCRDT)	(AGREX4Y)	(STPANIML)_ _ _
Other Programs				
51	Agricultural extension services	(AGREXTN)		(STPAGREX)_ _ _
52	Animal Health Services	(ANTMAI)	(ANTMAI 4Y)	(STPANIML)_ _ _
53	Agriculture Input delivery (fertilizer, seeds, herbicide, pesticide etc.)	(AGRINPUT)	(AGRINP4Y)	(STPAGINP)_ _ _ _
54	Land Titling Program	(TTTLING)	(TTTLNG4Y)	(STPTTLNG)_ _ _
55	Fodder collection	(FODDER)	(FODDR4Y)	(STPFODDR)_ _ _
56	Technical Asistance in: (SPECTECH) _____	(TECHNICAL)	(TCHNCL4Y)	(STPTCNCL)_ _ _ _

3.10 SAY: I would like to ask you about the Programs that are currently _____ operating at LOCALITY?

		programs that may fall in the category "others"		
ID	Type of Program	3.10.1	3.10.2	3.10.3
		Does this program currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Was this program operational four years ago? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	If stopped, when did it stop? (ENTER YEAR) 88=NA
57	Credit programs	(CREDITG) _ _	(CREDIT4Y	__(STPCRDIT) _ _
58	Exclusively Child support programs	(CHILDSUP) _	(SUPPRT4Y	(STPSPPRT) _ _
59	Child right protection	(CHILDRGHT) _ _	(CHILDRG4Y	(STPCHDRG) _ _
60	Building child care centre	(CHILDCARE) _	(BLDNG4Y	(STPBLDNG) _ _
61	Run child care centre	(RUNCARE) _	(RNCHLD4Y	(STPRNCHD) _ _
62	Disability support	(DISABTY)	(DSABL4Y	(STPDSABL) _ _
63	Other (Specify):	(OTHOTHR1)	(4YOTHR1)	(STPOTHR1)
64	Other (Specify): (SPCOTHR1-3) _____	(OTHOTHR1-	(4YOTHR2)	(STPOTHR2) _ _

3.11	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.	
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

Other, Access to Services

SAY: Now I would like to ask you a few questions about buying and selling in LOCALITY.					
3.12	Is it possible for anyone in LOCALITY who wants to sell wares or produce on the street or in their home to do so?		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	— —	variable

3.13	3.13.1	3.13.2	3.13.3	3.13.4	3.13.5
	Are the following types of market currently functioning and available to people in locality? 01=Yes 00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.13.4	What type of market is it? 01=Food 02=Livestock 03=Non-food items 04=Mixed 05=Other	Can people sell things that they produce/grow at home at this market? 01=Yes 00=No	Approximately how far is the nearest 'TYPE OF MARKET' from the centre of locality to the nearest kilometer? 01= <2km(including 2km) 02= 2-5km (including 5km) 03=5-10km (including10km) 04=>10km	Approximately how long does it take to get to the nearest 'TYPE OF MARKET' from the centre of locality by the most common means of transport? 01= <1/2 hour (including 1/2hr) 02=1/2-1 hour (including 1hr) 03=1-2 hours (including 2hr) 04=>2 hours; 77=NK
Market Ib	variable	variable	variable	variable	variable
D a i l y	(DAILY) __	(TYPDAILY) __ __	(DAILYPRD) __ —	(FARDAILY) __ __	(LONGDAIL) __ __
Weekly	(WEEKLY) __ __	(TYPWEEK) __ __	(WEEKPRD) __	(FARWEEK) __ __	(LONGWEEK) __ __
Monthly	(MONTHLY) __	(TYPMONTH) __ __	(MONTHPRD) __	(FARMONTH) __ __	(LONGMNTH) __ __

3.14	Where do most households in LOCALITY shop for food, clothing and other goods? (FIELDWORKER: you may mark as many as necessary)			
	01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK			
01	Supermarket	—	(SPMRKT)	
02	Department stores	—	(DPRMNT)	
03	Community shops	—	(CMMTY)	
04	Markets	—	(MARKETS)	
05	Street vendors	—	(STRTVNDR)	
06	Small individual shops	—	(SMLLSHOP)	
07	Other, specify(SPECSHOP)	—	(OTHRSHOP)	

3.15	Approximately how far do people have to go from the centre of LOCALITY to catch the nearest public transport to outside the community? 01= <1km ; 02= 2-5km ; 03=5-10km; 04=>10km	__ __	(HOWFAR)
3.16	How often does public transport that takes people outside LOCALITY pass through the indicated in 3.15? 01=Daily ; 02=Weekly 03=Monthly ; 04=Less often	__ __	(HOWOFTEN)

3.17	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments about services, infrastructure, markets or public transport in the following box. Write the corresponding question number to the left.		
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS		
3.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM)
3.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	(INTENDH)

SECTION 4 ECONOMY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (stitRSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	I1 _ _	(14INF1)
			I2 _ _	(14INF2)
			I3 _ _	(14INF3)
4.0	Interview begins: Date		_ _ / _ _ / _ _ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
4.0.1	Interview begins: Hour		_ _ : _ _	(INTBEGH)

4.1	SAY: Now I would like to ask you a few questions about how people make a living in LOCALITY. _____		
	What are the main economic activities done by members of LOCALITY? _____		
			01=Yes, 00=No
01	Agriculture	_ _	
02	Forestry	_ _	(AGRICLTR)
03	Fishing	_ _	(FORESTRY)
04	Industry	_ _	(INDUSTRY)
05	Handicrafts	_ _	(HANDCRFT)
06	Construction	_ _	(CNSTRCTN)
07	Trade	_ _	(TRADE)
08	Transport	_ _	(TRNSPRT)
09	Other services (e.g. portering)	_ _	(OTHRACT)
10	Other, Specify	_ _	(SPCACT)

4.1.1	Which of these activities employs the largest number of locality residents? (use codes from above)	_ _	(EMPLRGS)
4.1.2	Which of these activities employs the second largest number of locality residents? (use codes from above)	_ _	(EMPLSECD)
4.1.3	Which of these activities employs the third largest number of locality residents? (use codes from above)	_ _	(EMPLTHRD)

	FIELDWORKER: If the answer to 4.1.1 is NOT Agriculture (01), then SKIP to 4.2.		
4.1.4	Is more than 20% of the farmland in locality owned by one household/person/company? 01=Yes 00=No	— —	(MORETHAN

4.2		SAY: I would like to ask you about the daily wage paid at LOCALITY for several types of work. FIELDWORKER: In the case where farming activities are not performed in the locality, go to question 4.2					
ID		4.2.1	4.2.2	4.2.3	4.2.4	4.2.5	4.2.6
		What is the average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? (you can mark more than one option) 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch/dinner 03= A drink(s) 04= A cigarette(s) 06=Other (specify in the corresponding cell) 00=None	What is the average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? (you can mark more than one option) 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= A drink(s) 04= A cigarette(s) 06=Other (specify in the corresponding cell) 00=None	What is the average daily wage or tip a CHILD receives for helping with this type of activity? -1111= they do not work in that type of job - 2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	Additional to the monetary transfer, does she (he) receive any other benefit? (you can mark more than one option) 01= Breakfast 02=Lunch/Dinner 03=A candy/candies 05= Other (specify in the corresponding cell) 00=None
01	To prepare the land for agricultural use	____.(LNDMALE)	[MMONLAND1-3]; [SPCMLAND1-3];	_(LNDFMLE)_	FMONLAND-3; [SPCFLAND-3]	_(LNDCHLD)	CMONLAND-3; [SPCCLAND-3]
02	To plant/sow	____.(PLNTMALE)	MMONPLNT-3; [SPCMPLNT-3]	_(PLNTFMLE)_	FMONPLNT-3; [SPCFPLNT-3]	_(PLNTCHLD)	CMONPLNT-3; [SPCCPLNT-3]
03	To weed out agricultural land	____.(WEEDMALE)	MMONWEED-3; [SPCMWEED-3];	(WEEDFMLE)_	[FMONWEED-3]; [SPCFWEED-3];	(WEEDCHLD)	[CMONWEED-3];
04	To harvest	____.(HRVSMALE)	[MMONHRVS-3]; [SPCMHRVS-3]	_(HRVSFMLE)_	[FMONHRVS-3]; [SPCFHRVS-3]	_(HRV SCHLD)	[CMONHRVS-3];
05	To perform post harvest activities	____.(POSTMALE)	[MMONPOST-3]; [SPCMPOST-3]	(POSTFMLE)_	[FMONPOST-3]; [SPCFPOST-3]	(POSTCHLD)	[CMONPOST-3];
06	To pasture/put cattle/sheep or other animals to graze, shepherding	____.(PSTRMALE)	[MMONPSTR-3]; [SPCMPSTR-3]	_(PSTRFMLE)_	[FMONPSTR-3]; [SPCFPSTR-3]	_(PSTRCHLD)	[CMONPSTR-3]; [SPCCPSTR-3]
07	Other (specify: _____ SPECTYPE)	____.(OTHRMALE)	[MMONOTHR-3]; [SPCMOTHR-3]	_(OTHRFMLE)_	[FMONOTHR-3]; [SPCFOTHR-3]	(OTHRCHLD)	[CMONOTHR-3];

4.3	Field Worker: Take note of the local average value of each type of foods, candy, drinks, etc that the worker receives additional to their daily wage (so it is possible to estimate the total value of a whole day of work in the locality)	
VALUEID	<u>Type of product/ meal (VALCMNTS)</u>	<u>Average Local Price (AVGVALUE)</u>

<p>4.3.1</p>	<p>Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on the type of work that children do. Pay special attention to the gender roles in the locality. For example, if girls do not go out from home to work in other farms, but stay at <u>home to help with domestic work only</u>.</p>	
<p>Question (QUESTCOM)</p>	<p>OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS (OBSCMNT)</p>	

4.4 SAY: I would like to ask you about the wages paid at LOCALITY for several types of work.				
		4.4.1	4.4.2	4.4.3
ID		What is the typical daily wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	What is the typical daily wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that - 7777=NK	What is the typical daily wage or tip a CHILD receives for helping with this type of activity? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that - 7777=NK
01	Laundry (manual clothes washing)	(LNDRMALE) .	(LNDRFMLE) .	(LNDRCHLD) .
02	Helping at workshops (diverse tasks like painting glass or wood, organizing materials in the workshop, etc)	(HELPMALE)__ . __ __	(HELPFMLE)__ . __ __	(HELPCILD)__ . __ __
03	Construction worker	(CNSTMALE) .	(CNSTFMLE) .	(CNSTCHLD) .
04	Factory worker	(FACTMALE) .	(FACTFMLE) .	(FACTCHLD) .
05	Other (specify): (SPCWORK1)	(OTHTMALE1)__ . __	(OTHTFMLE1)__ . __	(OTHTCHLD1)__ . __
06	Other (specify): (SPCWORK2)	(OTHTMALE2)__ . __	(OTHTFMLE2)__ . __	(OTHTCHLD2)__ . __
07	Other (specify): (SPCWORK3)	(OTHTMALE3)__ . __	(OTHTFMLE3)__ . __	(OTHTCHLD3)__ . __
08	Other (specify): (SPCWORK4)	(OTHTMALE4)__ . __	(OTHTFMLE4)__ . __	(OTHTCHLD4)__ . __

4.5	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments on the type of work that children do. Pay special attention to gender differences. For example, if girls do not go out from home to work in market jobs, but stay at home to help with domestic work only, why does this happen? What other types of work do children perform, even when they do not receive any pay for them (helping their parents to break down stones, bricks, etc). Do the children receive any other type of payment (food, etc) instead or additional to the daily wage? If so, specify what type of job (ID) you refer to, and how much that non-monetary payment would cost in the locality.	
Question # (QUESTCOM)	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS (OBSCMNT)	

4.6	What is the average monthly salary earned by a Teacher of a Government Primary School at LOCALITY, hired under contract? 77=NK, 88=There is no Primary School here	(TCHTEMP)___ __ ___ __	
4.6.1	What is the average monthly salary earned by a Teacher of a Government Primary School at LOCALITY, hired as a civil servant? 77=NK, 88=There is no Primary School here	(TCHPUB)___ __ __ ___	
4.7	What is the average monthly salary earned by a Nurse/ health worker working at a Government Health facility at LOCALITY, hired under temporary contract? 77=NK, 88= There is no Public Health Center here	(NURSTEMP)___ __ ___ __	
4.7.1	What is the average monthly salary earned by a Nurse/health worker working at a Government Health Facility at LOCALITY, hired as civil servant? 77=NK, 88= There is no Public Health Center here	(NURSPUB)___ __ ___ __	
4.8	What is the average monthly salary earned by a Municipal / Community Secretary at LOCALITY? 77=NK	(SECRTRY)___ __ ___ __	

4.9	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments below:	
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

4.10	SAY: Now I would like to ask you a few questions about borrowing money in locality.	
	4.10.1	4.10.2
	What are the main sources from which people in locality borrow money? Include institutions as well as individuals.	Who operates 'NAME OF LENDING ACTIVITY'? 01=Government 02=Private bank 03=NGO, church organisation or co-operative 04=Money lenders 05=Micro-finance institution 06=Iddirs/eqqubs 07= Other specify
	(MAINSRC)	(OPERATES)
CREDITED		
01		
02		
03		
04		
4.11	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments on borrowing in locality. Write the corresponding question number if applicable.	
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

4.12	SAY: Now I would like to ask you a few questions about the crops that are planted in locality.	
	4.12.1	4.12.2
SERIAL #	Which three crops do most people in locality cultivate? (Enter code from Codebox #8)	What is the main way this crop is disposed of? 01=Market 02=Government 03=Co-operative 04=Private traders 05=Consumed by household
	variable	variable
01(SPCCROP1)	___ (FRSTCROP)	___ (FIRSTWAY)
02(SPCCROP2)	___ (SCNDCROP)	___ (SCNDWAY)
03(SPCCROP3)	___ (THRDCROP)	___ (THRDWAY)

CODEBOX 8 – CROPS						
01=Horse Bean	14=Chat	27=Gesho	41=Kocho/Enset	54=Pineapple	67=Sugarcane	
02=	15=Chick peas	28=Ginger	42=Lentils	55=Potatoes	68=Sunflower	
03=Avocado	16=Chillies	29=Godere	43=Linseed	56=Pumpkin	69=Sweet potatoes	
04=Bananas	17=Coffee.	30=	44=Maize	57=Ragi	70=Tikll Gommen	
05=Barley	18=Cotton	31=Grass	45=Mango	58=Seasum	71=Tobacco	
06=Beetroot	19=Cow peas	32=Groundnuts	46=Mulberry	59=Selata	72=Tomato	
07=Berbere	20=Dagussa	33=Guava	47=Nueg	60=Sesame	73=Tumeric	
08=Black mixed teff	21=Eucalyptus	34=Hamicho	48=Nuts	61=Shiefera/Haleko	74=	
09=Black pepper	22=Fasolia	35=Haricot Beans (Adengware / Boloke)	49=Oats	62=	75=Wheat	
10=Cabbage	23=Field peas	36=Honey	50=Onions	63=Sinar/Germia	76=White teff	
11=Cactus	24=Flowers	37=Jowar	51=Orange	64=Sorghum	78=Yam	
12=Carrot	25=	39=Karia	52=	65=Spices	79=Zengada	
13=Castor	26=Garlic	40=Karibo/Keredo	53=Paddy rice	66=Spinach	96=Other specify	77=NK
				100=Vetch	101=Soya bean	

4.13	Are chemical fertilizers used by 50% or more of the farmers in locality? 01=Yes, 00=No (CHEMFERT)	__ __	Variable
4.14	Are insecticides or herbicides used by 50% or more of farmers in locality? 01=Yes, 00=No (INSCTCDE)	__ __	variable

4.15	What government/NGO services are available to support crop production in locality? 01=Yes, 00=No		
	01	Money/credit (MONEY)	Variable
	02	Crop subsidies (CROPSUB)	Variable
	03	Land subsidies (LANDSUB)	Variable
	04	New seed varieties (NEWSEED)	Variable
	05	Fertilizers (FERTLZRS)	Variable
	06	Pesticides/herbicides (PESTICIDE)	Variable
	07	Advice (ADVICE)	Variable
	08	None (NONE)	Variable
09	Other, specify(OTHRSRV)(SPCSRV)	Variable	

4.16	Are there any large commercial farms in or close to the community (that employ 5% or more of locality residents)? 01=Yes, 00=No If NO, END INTERVIEW.	__ __	(COMM FARM)
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	-------------

4.17	Please list the names of the commercial farms that employed the largest number of community residents in the last 12 months (INCLUDE WOMEN AND CHILDREN)	What is the main crop 'NAME OF FARM' grows? (Enter Code from Codebox #8)	How many people work on 'NAME OF FARM'? -77=NK
FARM ID	(FARMNAME)	(MAINCROP)	(NUMPPL)
01		__ __	__ __ __ __
02		__ __	__ __ __ __
03		__ __	__ __ __ __
04		__ __	__ __ __ __
05		__ __	__ __ __ __

4.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD)
4.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	(INTENDM) (INTENDH)

Question No	Write your comments and observations below

SECTION 5 LOCAL PRICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	(15INF1)
		I2 ___	(15INF2)
		I3 ___	(15INF3)
		I4 ___	(15INF4)
		I5 ___	(15INF5)
		I6 ___	(15INF6)
		I7 ___	(15INF7)
		I8 ___	(15INF8)
		I9 ___	(15INF9)
		I10 ___	(15INF10)
5.0	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
5.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	(INTBEGH)

5.1 PRICING TABLE											
ID	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	LOCAL UNIT (Codebox #9)	VENDOR 1			VENDOR 2			Standard Unit	Average Price relative to Standard
				Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (Codebox #10)	Code Informant RSID	Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (Codebox #10)	Code Informant RSID		
EDUCATION											

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

00	Grade 3 Textbook	No supplements	(TEXTLOCL) (SPCLCLTX)_	(TEXTPRC1)	(TEXTVND1) (SPCTEXT1)_	__ __ (TEXTINF1)	(TEXTPRC2)	(TEXTVND2) (SPCTEXT2)_	(TEXTINF2)_ _	One set	(PRCETEXT)
01	Notebook	50 pages	(NOTELOCL) (SPCLCLNT)_	(NOTEPRC1)	(NOTEVND1) (SPCNOTE1) _ _	__ __ (NOTEINF1)	(NOTEPRC2)	__ __ (NOTEVND2) (SPCNOTE2)	__ __ (NOTEINF2)	One	(PRCENOTE)
02	Shoes	School shoes, for a 12 year-old boy	(SHOELOCL) (SPLCSHOE)_	(SHOEPRC1)	__ (SHOEVND1) (SPCSHOE1)_	(SHOEINF1)	(SHOEINF1)	(SHOEVND2) (SPCSHOE2)_	(SPCSHOE2)_	One pair	(PRCESHOE)

5.1 PRICING TABLE											
ID	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	LOCAL UNIT (Codebox #9)	VENDOR 1			VENDOR 2			Standard Unit	Average Price relative to Standard
				Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (Codebox #10)	Code Informant RSID	Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (Codebox #10)	Code Informant RSID		
03	Boy`s shirt	White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality	(BYSHLOCL) (SPLCBYSH)	(BYSHPRC1)	(BYSHVND1)_ (SPCBYSH1)_	(BYSHINF1)_	(BYSHPRC2)	(BYSHVND2) (SPCBYSH2)_	(BYSHINF2)_	One shirt	(PRCEBYSH)
04	Girl`s blouse	White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality	(GRSHLOCL) (SPLCGRSH)	(GRSHPRC1)	(GRSHVND1) (SPCGRSH1)_	(GRSHINF1)_	(GRSHPRC2)	(GRSHVND2) (SPCGRSH2)	(GRSHINF2)_	One blouse	(PRCEGRSH)
05	Boy`s pants/trousers	Black pants, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality	(BYPTLOCL) (SPLCBYPT)	(BYPTPRC1)	(BYPTVND1)_	(BYPTINF1)	(BYPTPRC2)	(BYPTVND2)_ (SPCBYPT2)_	(BYPTINF2)_	One pair of pants	(PRCEBYPT)
06	Girl`s skirt	Black, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality	(GRSKLOCL) (SPLCGRSK)	(GRSKPRC1)	(GRSKVND1)_ (SPCGRSK1)_	(GRSKINF1)_	(GRSKPRC2)	(GRSKVND2) (SPCGRSK2)_	(GRSKINF2)_	One skirt	(PRCEGRSK)
HEALTH											
07	Oral rehydration salts	27.5 g sachet W H O , <i>Salvadora</i>	(ORALLOCL) (SPLCORAL)	(ORALPRC1)	(ORALVND1) (SPCORAL1)_	(ORALINF1)_	(ORALPRC2)	(ORALVND2) (SPCORAL2)	(ORALINF2)_	One sachet	(PRCEORAL)
08	Paracetamol	125 g dispersible tablets (internationally manufactured)	(PARALOCL) (SPLCPARA)	(PARAPRC1)	(PARAVND1) (SPCPARA1)_	(PARAINF1)_	(PARAPRC2)	(PARAVND2) (SPCPARA2)_	(PARAINF2)_	One tablet	(PRCEPARA)
09	Amoxicillin	250 mg tablet (internationally manufactured)	(AMOXLOCL) (SPLCAMOX)	(AMOXPRC1)	(AMOXVND1) (SPCAMOX1)_	(AMOXINF1)_	(AMOXPRC2)	(AMOXVND2) (SPCAMOX2)_	(AMOXINF2)_	One capsule	(PRCEAMOX)

5.1 PRICING TABLE											
ID	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	LOCAL UNIT (Codebox #9)	VENDOR 1			VENDOR 2			Standard Unit	Average Price relative to Standard
				Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (Codebox #10)	Code Informant RSID	Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (Codebox #10)	Code Informant RSID		
10	Mebendazol	500mg deworming	(MEBELOCL) (SPLCMEBE)	(MEBEPRC1)	(MEBEVND1) (SPCMEBE1)	__(MEBEINF1) __	(MEBEPRC2)	(MEBEVND2) (SPCMEBE2)	(MEBEINF2)	One tablet	(PRCEMEBE)
OTHERS											
20	Cigarettes (Nyala)		(CIGRLOCL) (SPLCCIGR)	(CIGRPRC1)	(CIGRVND1) (SPCCIGR1)	(CIGRINF1)	(CIGRPRC2)	(CIGRVND2) (SPCCIGR2)	(CIGRINF2)	Pack of 20	(PRCECIGR)
21	Detergent (OMO)	In bag	(DETGLOCL) (SPLCDET6)	(DETGPRC1)	(DETVND1) (SPCDET61)	(DETGINF1)	(DETGPRC2)	(DETVND2) (SPCDET62)	(DETGINF2)	1 Kg	(PRCEDET6)
22	Kerosene	Domestic use	(KRSNLOCL) (SPLCKRSN)	(KRSNPRC1)	(KRSNVND1) (SPCKRSN1)	(KRSNINF1)	(KRSNPRC2)	(KRSNVND2) (SPCKRSN2)	(KRSNINF2)	1 Litre	(PRCEKRSN)
23	Fertiliser: DAP		(FDAPLOCL) (SPLCFDAP)	(FDAPPRC1)	(FDAPVND1) (SPCFDAP1)	(FDAPINF1) (FDAPPRC2)	(FDAPVND2) (SPCFDAP2)	(FDAPINF2)	__	1kg	(PRCFDAP)
24	Fertiliser: Urea		(UREALOCL) (SPLCUREA)	(UREAPRC1)	(UREAVND1) (SPCUREA1)	(UREAINF1)	(UREAPRC2)	(UREAVND2) (SPCUREA2)	(UREAINF2)	1kg	(PRCEUREA)

5.1.1 PRICING TABLE (CONT'D)										
ID	FOOD ITEM	LOCAL UNIT (Codebox #9)	VENDOR 1			VENDOR 2			Standard Unit	Average Price relative to Standard
			Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (CODE BOX #10)	Code Informant RSID	Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (CODE BOX #10)	Code Informant RSID		
CEREALS										
01	Teff (white)	(WHTFLOCL) (SPLCWHTF)___	(WHTFPRC1)	(WHTFVND1) (SPCWHTF1)	(WHTFINF1)___	(WHTFPRC2)	(WHTFVND2) (SPCWHTF2)	(WHTFINF2) ___	1kg	(PRCEWHTF)
02	Teff (black)	(BLTFLOCL) (SPLCBLTF)	(BLTFPRC1)	(BLTFVND1) (SPCBLTF1)	(BLTFINF1) ___	(BLTFPRC2)	(BLTFVND2) (SPCBLTF2)	(BLTFINF2) _	1kg	(PRCEBLTF)
03	Barley (Gebis)	(BRLYOCL) (SPLCBRLY)___	(BRLYPRC1)	(BRLYVND1) (SPCBRLY1)	(BRLYINF1) ___	(BRLYPRC2)	(BRLYVND2) (SPCBRLY2)	(BRLYINF2) ___	1kg	(PRCEBRLY)
04	Wheat/Durrah (Sinde)	(WHETLOCL) (SPLCWHET)	(WHETPRC1)	(WHETVND1) (SPCWHET1)	(WHETINF1) ___	(WHETPRC2)	(WHETVND2) (SPCWHET2)	(WHETINF2) ___	1kg	(PRCEWHET)
05	Maize (Bekolo/Bahismashla)	(MAZELOCL) (SPLCMAZE)	(MAZEPRC1)	(MAZEVND1) (SPCMAZE1)	(MAZEINF1) ___	(MAZEPRC2)	(MAZEVND2) (SPCMAZE2)	(MAZEINF2) ___	1kg	(PRCEMAZE)
06	Sorghum (Mashila)	(SORGLOCL) (SPLCSORG)	(SORGPRC1)	(SORGVND1) (SPCSORG1)	(SORGINF1)___	(SORGPRC2)	(SORGVND2) (SPCSORG2)	(SORGINF2) ___	1kg	(PRCESORG)
07	Millet (Zengada)	(MILLOCL) (SPLCMILL)___	(MILLPRC1)	(MILLVND1) (SPCMILL1)	(MILLINF1) ___	(MILLPRC2)	(MILLVND2) (SPCMILL2)	(MILLINF2) ___	1kg	(PRCEMILL)
08	Oats	(OATSLOCL) (SPLCOATS)___	(OATSPRC1)	(OATSVND1) (SPCOATS1)	(OATSINF1) ___	(OATSPRC2)	(OATSVND2) (SPCOATS2)	(OATSINF2) ___	1kg	(PRCEOATS)
PULSES										
09	Lentils (Misir)	(LNTLLOCL) (SPLCLNTL) ___	(LNTLPRC1)	(LNTLVND1) (SPCLNTL1)	(LNTLINF1) ___	(LNTLPRC2)	(LNTLVND2) (SPCLNTL2)	(LNTLINF2) ___	1kg	(PRCELNTL)

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

10	Horse beans (Bakela)	(HRSELOCL) (SPLCHRSE)	(HRSEPRC1)	(HRSEVND1) (SPCHRSE1)	(HRSEINF1)	(HRSEPRC2)	(HRSEVND2) (SPCHRSE2)	(HRSEINF2)	1kg	(PRCEHRSE)
11	Cow Peas (Ater)	(COWPLOCL) (SPLCCOWP)	(COWPLPRC1)	(COWPVND1) (SPCCOWP1)	(COWPINF1)	(COWPPRC2)	(COWPVND2) (SPCCOWP2)	(COWPINF2)	1kg	(PRCECOWP)
12	Chick Peas (Shimbra)	(CHKPLOCL) (SPLCCHK)	(CHKPLPRC1)	(CHKPVND1) (SPCCHKP1)	(CHKPINF1)	(CHKPPRC2)	(CHKPVND2) (SPCCHKP2)	(CHKPINF2)	1kg	(PRCECHKP)
13	Field Peas	(FLDPLOCL) (SPLCFLDP)	(FLDPLPRC1)	(FLDPVND1) (SPCFLDP1)	(FLDPINF1)	(FLDPPRC2)	(FLDPVND2) (SPCFLDP2)	(FLDPINF2)	1kg	(PRCEFLDP)
14	Others (specify) (SPCPULSE)	(PULSLOCL) (SPLCPULS)	(PULSPRC1)	(PULSVND1) (SPCPULS1)	(PULSINF1)	(PULSPRC2)	(PULSVND2) (SPCPULS2)	(PULSINF2)		(PRCEPULS)
MILK PRODUCTS AND EGGS										
15	Milk	(MILKLOCL) (SPLCMILK)	(MILKPRC1)	(MILKVND1) (SPCMILK1)	(MILKINF1)	(MILKPRC2)	(MILKVND2) (SPCMILK2)	(MILKINF2)	1 litre	(PRCEMILK)

5.1.1 PRICING TABLE (CONT'D)										
ID	FOOD ITEM	LOCAL UNIT (Codebox #9)	VENDOR 1			VENDOR 2			Standard Unit	Average Price relative to Standard
			Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (CODE BOX #10)	Code Informant RSID	Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (CODE BOX #10)	Code Informant RSID		
16	Yoghurt (ergo)	(YOGHLOCL) (SPLCYOGH)	(YOGHPRC1)	(YOGHVND1) (SPCYOGH1)	(YOGHINF1)	(YOGHPRC2)	(YOGHVND2) (SPCYOGH2)	(YOGHINF2)		(PRCEYOGH)
17	Butter	(BTTRLOCL) (SPLCBTTR)	(BTTRPRC1)	(BTTRVND1) (SPCBTTR1)	(BTTRINF1)	(BTTRPRC2)	(BTTRVND2) (SPCBTTR2)	(BTTRINF2)		(PRCEBTTR)
18	Eggs	(EGGSLOCL) (SPLCEGGS_)	(EGGSPRC1)	(EGGSVND1) (SPCEGGS1)	(EGGSINF1)	(EGGSPRC2)	(EGGSVND2) (SPCEGGS2)	(EGGSINF2)		(PRCEEGBS)
MEAT										
19	Beef (yekebit siga)	(BEEFLOCL) (SPLCBEEF)	(BEEFPRC1)	(BEEFVND1) (SPCBEEF1)	(BEEFINF1)	(BEEFPRC2)	(BEEFVND2) (SPCBEEF2)	(BEEFINF2)	1kg	(PRCEBEEF)
20	Mutton (yegeb)	(MUTTLOCL) (SPLCMUTT)	(MUTTPRC1)	(MUTTVND1) (SPCMUTT1)	(MUTTINF1)	(MUTTPRC2)	(MUTTVND2) (SPCMUTT2)	(MUTTINF2)	1kg	(PRCEMUTT)
21	Chicken	(CHCKLOCL) (SPLCCHCK)	(CHCKPRC1)	(CHCKVND1) (SPCCHCK1)	(CHCKINF1)	(CHCKPRC2)	(CHCKVND2) (SPCCHCK2)	(CHCKINF2)	1kg	(PRCECHCK)
22	Goat Meat (yefiyel siga)	(GOATLOCL) (SPLCGOAT)	(GOATPRC1)	(GOATVND1) (SPCGOAT1)	(GOATINF1)	(GOATPRC2)	(GOATVND2) (SPCGOAT2)	(GOATINF2)	1kg	(PRCEGOAT)
23	Other (specify) (SPECMEAT)	(MEATLOCL) (SPLCMEAT)	(MEATLPRC1)	(MEATVND1) (SPCMEAT1)	(MEATINF1)	(MEATPRC2)	(MEATVND2) (SPCMEAT2)	(MEATINF2)	1kg	(PRCEMEAT)
COFFEE, TEA, REFRESHMENTS										
24	Chat	(CHATLOCL) (SPLCCHAT)	(CHATPRC1)	(CHATVND1) (SPCCHAT1)	(CHATINF1)	(CHATPRC2)	(CHATVND2) (SPCCHAT2)	(CHATINF2)		(PRCECHAT)
25	Araqi/ Kathikala	(ARAQLOCL) (SPLCARAQ)	(ARAQLPRC1)	(ARAQVND1) (SPCARAQ1)	(ARAQINF1)	(ARAQPRC2)	(ARAQVND2) (SPCARAQ2)	(ARAQINF2)		(PRCEARAQ)
26	Tej	(TEJLOCL) (SPLCTEJ)	(TEJLPRC1)	(TEJVND1) (SPCTEJ1)	(TEJINF1)	(TEJPRC2)	(TEJVND2) (SPCTEJ2)	(TEJINF2)		(PRCETEJ)

27	Coffee beans	(COFFLOCL) (SPLCCOFF)_	(COFFLPRC1)	(COFFVND1) (SPCCOFF1)	(COFFINF1)	(COFFPRC2)	(COFFVND2) (SPCCOFF2)	(COFFINF2)	1kg	(PRCECOFF)
28	Other (specify) (SPCREFR)	(REFRLOCL) (SPLCREFR)	(REFRPRC1)	(REFRVND1) (SPCREFR1)	(REFRINF1)_ _	(REFRPRC2)	(REFRVND2) (SPCREFR2)	(REFRINF2)		(PRCEREFR)
SUGAR, HONEY, SALT, OIL, SPICES										
29	Sugar	(SUGRLOCL) (SPLCSUGR)_	(SUGRPRC1)	(SUGRVND1) (SPCSUGR1)	(SUGRINF1)	(SUGRPRC2)	(SUGRVND2) (SPCSUGR2)	(SUGRINF2)	1kg	(PRCESUGR)
30	Salt	(SALTLOCL) (SPLCSALT)_	(SALTPRC1)	(SALTVND1) (SPCSALT1)	(SALTINF1)	(SALTPRC2)	(SALTVND2) (SPCSALT2)	(SALTINF2)	1kg	(PRCESALT)
31	Cooking Oil	(OILLOCL) (SPLCOIL)_	(OILPRC1)	(OILVND1) (SPCOIL1)	(OILINF1)	(OILPRC2)	(OILVND2) (SPCOIL2)	(OILINF2)	I litre	(PRCEOIL)
32	Karia	(KARILOCL) (SPLCKARI)	(KARIPRC1)	(KARIVND1) (SPCKARI1)	(KARIINF1)	(KARIPRC2)	(KARIVND2) (SPCKARI2)	(KARIINF2)		(PRCEKARI)
33	Berbere	(BERBLOCL) (SPLCBERB)	(BERBPRC1)	(BERBVND1) (SPCBERB1)	(BERBINF1)	(BERBPRC2)	(BERBVND2) (SPCBERB2)	(BERBINF2)		(PRCEBERB)
34	Other (specify) (SPCSPICE)	(SPCELOCL) (SPLCSPC)	(SPCEPRC1)	(SPCEVND1) (SPCSPCE1)	(SPCEINF1)	(SPCEPRC2)	(SPCEVND2) (SPCSPCE2)	(SPCEINF2)		(PRCESPCE)

5.1.1 PRICING TABLE (CONT'D)										
ID	FOOD ITEM	LOCAL UNIT (Codebox #9)	VENDOR 1			VENDOR 2			Standard Unit	Average Price relative to Standard
			Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (CODE BOX #10)	Code Informant RSID	Price per local unit	Code VENDOR (CODE BOX #10)	Code Informant RSID		
BREAD										
35	Bread (dabo)	(BREDLOCL) (SPLCBRED)	(BREDPRC1)	(BREDVND1) (SPCBRED1)	(BREDINF1)	(BREDPRC2)	(BREDVND2) (SPCBRED2)	(BREDINF2)		(PRCEBRED)
POTATOES, ENSET										
36	Enset	(ENSTLOCL) (SPLCENST)	(ENSTPRC1)	(ENSTVND1) (SPCENST1)	(ENSTINF1)	(ENSTPRC2)	(ENSTVND2) (SPCENST2)	(ENSTINF2)		(PRCEENST)

37	Potatoes	(POTALOCL) (SPLCPOTA)	(POTALPRC1)	(POTAVND1) (SPCPOTA1)	(POTAINF1)	(POTAPRC2)	(POTAVND2) (SPCPOTA2)	(POTAINF2) _ _		(PRCEPOTA)
VEGETABLES										
38	Gommen	(GMMNLOCL) (SPLCGMMN)	(GMMNPRC1)	(GMMNVND1) (SPCGMMN1)	(GMMNINF1)	(GMMNPRC2)	(GMMNVND2) (SPCGMMN2)	(GMMNINF2)		(PRCEGMMN)
39	Selata	(SELTLOCL) (SPLCSELT)	(SELTLPRC1)	(SELTVND1) (SPCSELT1)	(SELTINF1)	(SELTPRC2)	(SELTVND2) (SPCSELT2)	(SELTINF2)		(PRCESELT)
40	Jinjibel (ginger)	(JINJLOCL) (SPLCJINJ)	(JINJLPRC1)	(JINJVND1) (SPCJINJ1)	(JINJINF1)	(JINJPRC2)	(JINJVND2) (SPCJINJ2)	(JINJINF2)		(PRCEJINJ)
41	Tik Gommen (cabbage)	(TIKLLOCL) (SPLCTIKL)	(TIKLLPRC1)	(TIKLVND1) (SPCTIKL1)	(TIKLINF1) _ _	(TIKLPRC2)	(TIKLVND2) (SPCTIKL2)_	(TIKLINF2) _ _		(PRCETIKL)
42	N e c h Shinkurit(garlic)	(NECHLOCL) (SPLCNECH)	(NECHPRC1)	(NECHVND1) (SPCNECH1)	(NECHINF1) _ _	(NECHPRC2)	(TIKLVND2) (SPCTIKL2)	(TIKLINF2) _ _		(PRCETIKL)
43	Fasolia	(FASOLOCL) (SPLCFASO)	(FASOPRC1)	(FASOVND1) (SPCFASO1)	(FASOINF1) _ _	(FASOPRC2)	(FASOVND2) (SPCFASO2)	(FASOINF2) _ _		(PRCEFASO)
44	Fenugreek (abish)	(FENULOCL) (SPLCFENU)	(FENUPRC1)	(FENUVND1) (SPCFENU1)	(FENUINF1)	(FENUPRC2)	(FENUVND2) (SPCFENU2)	(FENUINF2)		(PRCEFENU)
45	Onions	(ONIOLOCL) (SPLCONIO)	(ONIOPRC1)	(ONIOVND1) (SPCONIO1)	(ONIOINF1)	(ONIOPRC2)	(ONIOVND2) (SPCONIO2)	(ONIOINF2)		(PRCEONIO)
46	Others (specify) (SPCVEGE)	(VEGELOCL) (SPLCVEGE)	(VEGEPRC1)	(VEGEVND1) (SPCVEGE1)	(VEGEINF1) _ _	(VEGEPRC2)	(VEGEVND2) (SPCVEGE2)	(VEGEINF2) _ _		(PRCEVEGE)

CODEBOX 9 LOCAL UNITS for QUANTITY					
01=KILOGRAMMES	13=BAGS	25=KUBAYA/KELASA	40=BIG MADABERIA	50=BUNCH (BANANAS)	60=EGIR
02=QUINTAL	14=BUNDLES	26=BIRCHIKO	41=SMALL MADABERIA	51=MELEKIA/LIK	61=WESLA
03=CHINET	15=PIECES	27=SINI	42=DIRIB	52=GUCHIYE	62=MESFERIA
04=DAWLA	16=BARS	28=GEMBO	43=SAHIN/LOTERY	53=BEKOLE	63=KURFO
05=KUNNA	17=BOXES	29=BOTTLES	44=MANKORKORIA	54=ENKIB	64=KOLELA
06=MEDEB	18=LEAVES	30=BIRR	45=PLATIC BAG/FESTAL	55=SHEKIM	
07=KURBETS	19=LITRES		46=ZURBA	56=NUMBER	95=OTHER (Specify)
08=SILICHA	20=KIL		47=AKARA	57=GOTERA	
09=AKMADA	21=GAN		48=SMALL PLASTIC BAG (MIKA)	58=LEMBA	
10=ESIR	22=ENSIRA		49=KERCHAT/KEMBA	59=SHIRIMERI	
11=BOBO	23=GURZIGNE				
12=PACKETS	24=TASSA				

CODE BOX #10 – VENDOR CODES			
01 = Locality shop (private)	06 = Meat market	11 = State store	16 = Not available
02 = Locality co-op	07 = Supermarket	12 = Agriculture extension centre	17 = Other (Specify in the corresponding cell) ()
03 = Street vendor	08 = Department store	13 = Agent of fertiliser company	
04 = Mobile trader	09 = Private pharmacy	14 = Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)	
05 = Vegetable market	10 = State pharmacy	15 = Bookstore	

5.2	What are the main food items of animal kind (the main animal protein sources) for a typical local household? (For example, milk, cheese, eggs, chicken, beef meat, pork, lamb/mutton, fish, etc.)		
ANMLFDID	Item (ITEM)	Price (In Birr) (PRICE)	Unit of account (ACCOUNT) 01=kg, 02=unit(number or piece), 03=litre, 04=Other(Specify in the corresponding cell)
01			==
02			==
03			==

5.2.1			
LIVESTOCK PRICES	1st observation	2nd observation	3rd observation
	Price	Price	Price
CALF, MALE	(MLCALF1)	(MLCALF2)	(MLCALF3)
CALF, FEMALE	(FLCALF1)	(FLCALF2)	(FLCALF3)
COW	(COW1)	(COW2)	(COW3)
HEIFER (GIDAR)	(HEIFER1)	(HEIFER2)	(HEIFER3)
YOUNG BULL (WEIFEN)	(YNGBULL1)	(YNGBULL2)	(YNGBULL3)
Ox	(OX1)	(OX2)	(OX3)
DONKEY	(DONKEY1)	(DONKEY2)	(DONKEY3)
MULE	(MULE1)	(MULE2)	(MULE3)
CAMEL	(CAMEL1)	(CAMEL2)	(CAMEL3)
HORSE	(HORSE1)	(HORSE2)	(HORSE3)
SHEEP, CASTRATED	(SHEEPC1)	(SHEEPC2)	(SHEEPC3)
LAMB	(LAMB1)	(LAMB2)	(LAMB3)
GOAT, CASTRATED	(GOATC1)	(GOATC2)	(GOATC3)

5.3	How much would it cost in Birr to rent a pair of oxen/bullocks without an operator for one day? (Enter amount in Birr, -77=NK)	_____ . _____	(RENTBULL)
5.4	How much would it cost in Birr to rent a tractor for agricultural labour for one hour? (Enter amount in Birr, -77=NK)	_____ . _____	(RENTTRAC)
5.5	What is your best estimate of the price of: (ENTER THE COST IN BIRR)		
5.5.1	1 hectare of irrigated land	_____ . _____	(IRRGLAND)
5.5.2	1 hectare of dry land	_____ . _____	(DRYLAND)
5.5.3	The transportation cost of bringing 1 quintal of crop to the agricultural market (mandi) after harvest, by bullock cart	_____ . _____	(BYBULL)
5.5.4	The transportation cost of bringing 1 quintal of crop to the agricultural market (mandi) after harvest, by tractor	_____ . _____	(BYTRACT)
5.5.5	The transportation cost of bringing 1 quintal of crop to the agricultural market (mandi) after harvest, by lorry / truck	_____ . _____	(BYLORRY)
5.5.6	What is the price of 1 hectare of irrigated land per year?	_____ . _____	(PRCIRR)
5.5.7	What is the price of 1 hectare of dry land per year?	_____ . _____	(PRCDRY)

5.6	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.		
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS		
5.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM)
5.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ : __	(INTENDH)

MODULE 2 CHILD-SPECIFIC MODULE

SECTION 1 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (GENERAL)

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	(21INF1)
		I2 ___	(21INF2)
		I3 ___	(21INF3)
1.0	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
1.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	(INTBEGH)

1.1 Field Worker: Now we will like to ask you about the education available to the people in LOCALITY:

ID	1.1.1 Was there a available in LOCALITY 4 years ago?	1.1.2 Is there a currently available in LOCALITY?	1.1.3 What is the locality (Town) where the closest educational facility is located?	1.1.4 Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation?	1.1.5 What means of transportation is commonly used?
	01=Yes 00=No, but there was one in a nearby locality 03 = No, and there was no such facility in a nearby locality 77=NK	01=Yes (SKIP to next line) 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality (go to 1.1.3) 03 = No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality (SKIP to next line) 77=NK	(Name of the locality)	Write down No. of minutes 77=NK	01 = By foot 02 = Animal (horse donkey) 03 = Bicycle; 04 = Motorcycle 05 = Mototaxi 06 = Car 07 = Micro, Combi 08 = Bus; 09 = Truck 10 =Rail; 11 = Boat 12 = More than one mean of transportation used 13 =Other (specify in the corresponding cell) 88 = NA, 77=NK

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

01	Nursery (either Public, Communal, or supported by a NGO)	(NRSRY4YR) __ __	(NURSERY)	(NRSRYNAM)	(NRSRYTIM)	(NRSRYTRN) (SPCNRSR) __ __
02	Private Nursery	(PRVNR4YR) __ __	(PRVTNRSY)	(PRVNRNAM)	(PRVNRTIM)	(PRVNRTRN) (SPCPRVN) __ __
03	Non-formal preschool	(NNFRM4YR) __ __	(NONFRML)	(NNFRMNAM)	(NNFRMTIM)	(NNFRMTRN) (SPCNNFRM) __ __
04	Govt/NGO/Community supported preschool	(GVNGO4YR) __ __	(GOVTNGO) __ __	(GVNGONAM)	(GVNGOTIM) __ __ __	(GVNGOTRN) (SPCGVNGO) __ __

1.1 Field Worker: Now we will like to ask you about the education available to the people in LOCALITY:						
ID		1.1.1	1.1.2	1.1.3	1.1.4	1.1.5
		Was there a available in LOCALITY 4 years ago?	Is there a currently available in LOCALITY?	What is the locality (Town) where the closest educational facility is located?	Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation?	What means of transportation is commonly used?
		01=Yes 00=No, but there was one in a nearby locality 03 = No, and there was no such facility in a nearby locality 77=NK	01=Yes (SKIP to next line) 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality (go to 1.1.3) 03 = No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality (SKIP to next line) 77=NK	(Name of the locality)	Write down No. of minutes 77=NK	01 = By foot 02 = Animal (horse donkey) 03 = Bicycle; 04 = Motorcycle 05 = Mototaxi 06 = Car 07 = Micro, Combi 08 = Bus; 09 = Truck 10 =Rail; 11 = Boat 12 = More than one mean of transportation used 13 =Other (specify in the corresponding cell) 88 = NA, 77=NK
06	Private Preschool	(PRVPR4YR)	(PRVTPRE) __ __	(PRVPRNAM)	(PRVPRTIM)	(PRVPRTRN) (SPCPRV)
07	Public/governemnt Primary School	(PBPRY4YR)	(PUBPRMRY))__ __	(PBPRYNAM)	(PBPRYTIM)	(PBPRYTRN) (SPCPBPR __ __
08	Private Primary School	(PRVPRM4Y)	(PRVTPRMY) __ __	(PRVPRMNM)	(PRVPRMTM)	(PRVPRMTR) (SPCPRVPR)
09	Public /governmentSecondary School	(PBSEC4YR)	(PUBSEC) __ __	(PBSECNAM)	(PBSECTIM)	(PBSECTRN) (SPCPBSEC)
10	Private Secondary School	(PRVTSC4Y)	(PRVTSCND) __ __	(PRVTSCNM)	(PRVTSCTM)	(PRVTSCTR) (SPCPRVT)
11	Post-secondary technological institute (Government/public)	(GVPTCH4Y)	(GVPSTTCH) __ __	(GVPTCHNM)	(GVPTCHTM) __	(GVPTCHTR) (SPCGVPTCH)
12	Post-secondary technological institute (Private)	(PRPTCH4Y)	(PRPSTTCH) __ __	(PRPTCHNM)	(PRPTCHTM) __	(PRPTCHTR) (SPCPRPTCH)
13	Government/public college	(GOVJNR4Y)	(GOVJNR) __ __	(GOVJNRNM)	(GOVJNRMTM) __	(GVJNRTRN) (SPCGVJNR)_

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

14	Private college	(PRVJNR4Y)	(PRVJNR) __ __	(PRVJNRNM)	(PRVJNR TM) ____	(PRVJNR TR) (SPCPRJNR)
15	University (all types)	(UNVTY4YR)	(UNVRSTY) __ __	(UNVTYNM)	(UNVTYTIM) _ __ __ __	(UNVTYTRN) (SPCUNVI) _
16	CEOs (Centers for Occupational Education)	(CEOS4YR) __ __	(CEOS) __ __	(CEOSNAM)	(CEOSTIM) __ __	(CEOSTR) (SPCCEOS) __
17	Other (Specify): (SPECOTHRN)	(OTHER4YR) __ __	OTHERN __ __	(OTHERNAM)	(OTHERTIM) __ __	(OTHERTRN) _ __

1.2			(LTRCYCMP)
1.3	In the past 2 years, has any Literacy Campaign/Program for Adults been implemented at LOCALITY? 01=		
Question #	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.		
	Yes, 00=No, 77=NK		
OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS			

1.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM)
1.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ : __	(INTENDH)

SECTION 3 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRESCHOOL, PRIMARY, SECONDARY)

Educational Center

Field Worker: The priority for this interview is as follows:

- (1) Educational Center with Preschool and Primary Level
- (2) Educational Center with Preschool (but not Primary level)
- (3) Educational Center with Primary Level (but not Preschool)

If there is more than one center within the chosen category, select the Educational Center that receives more local children and adolescents.

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 - -	(23INF1)
3.0	Interview begins: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
3.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ : __	(INTBEGH)
3.1	Write the Name of the Educational Center:		(EDUCCNTR)
3.1.1	Official name		(OFFCLNM)
3.1.2	Educational Center's Number (if it is a Public School)		(NUMEDUC)
3.1.3	Other name (if it is known by a name, different from the official one)		(OTHRNAME)
3.1.4	Name of the locality where this center is located (in case it is not located at LOCALITY		(LOCALITY)

3.2 Field Worker: I would like to ask you about the average yearly expenditure per student:					
		3.2.1	3.2.2	3.2.3	3.2.4
Ib	Instruction Level	Registration and monthly payment 00=No payment is required -88=NA -77=NK	Parent/Teacher Associations 00=No payment is required -88=NA -77=NK	Purchase of Books, Uniform, and other supplies 00=No payment is required -88=NA -77=NK	Extra-ordinary Payments 00=No payment is required -88=NA -77=NK
01	Preschool	(PRESCHL)	(TCHRPRE)	(PURPRESC)	(EXTRPRE)
02	Special	(SPECIAL)	(TCHRSPE)	(PURSPCL)	(EXTRSPE)
03	Primary	(PRIMARY)	(TCHRPRI)	(PURPRI)	(EXTRPRI)
04	Secondary	(SECNDRY)	(TCHRSEC)	(PURSEC)	(EXTRSEC)
05	Other: (Specify)(SPCLEVEL)	(OTHLVL)	(TCHROTH)	(PUROTHR)	(EXTROTH)

3.3 SAY: I would like to ask you about children’s attendance schedule.					
		3.3.1	3.3.2	3.3.3	
ID	Instruction Level	On average, how many hours a day do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	On average, how many days a month do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	On average, how many months a year do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	
01	Preschool	(HRSPRESC)	(DYSPRESC)	(MTHPRESC)	
02	Special	(HRSSPEC)	(DYSSPEC)	(MTHSPEC)	
03	Primary	(HRSPRIM)	(DYSPRIM)	(MTHPRIM)	
04	Secondary	(HRSSSECN)	(DYSSECN)	(MTHSECN)	
05	Other: (Specify)(SPCLVL33)	(HRSOTHR)	(DYSOTHR)	(MTHOTHR)	

3.4	This Educational Center is: 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK,			
	3.4.1	Public	__ __	(PUBLIC)
	3.4.2	Private	__ __	(PRIVATE)
	3.4.3	Community	__ __	(COMMTY)
	3.4.4	Government	__ __	(GOVRNMNT)
	3.4.5	Other (Specify): (SPECEDU)	__ __	(OTHEREDU)
3.5	Does this Educational Center have the following instruction levels? (you can mark more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.5.1	Preschool	__ __	(INSPRESCH)
	3.5.2	Special	__ __	(INSSPECL)
	3.5.3	Primary	__ __	(INSPRMRY)
	3.5.4	Secondary	__ __	(INSSECND)
	3.5.5	Other (Specify): (SPCINS)	__ __	(INSOTHER)
3.6	How many shifts does this center have, for each instruction level? (For example: If there is a day shift and an afternoon shift in Primary Level, mark "02" in 3.6.3)			
	3.6.1	Pre-primary	__ __	(SHFTINTL)
	3.6.2	Special	__ __	(SHFTSPCL)
	3.6.3	Primary	__ __	(SHFTPRMY)
	3.6.4	Secondary	__ __	(SHFTSECD)
	3.6.5	Other (Specify): (SPECSHFT)	__ __	(SHFTOTHR)
3.7	Does this educational center accept disabled students in the following instruction level? 01=Yes 00=No ; 77=NK ; (If the answer is NO for every level, go to question 3.12)			
	3.7.1	Initial	__ __	(DISINTL)
	3.7.2	Special	__ __	(DISSPCL)
	3.7.3	Primary	__ __	(DISPRMY)
	3.7.4	Secondary	__ __	(DISSECND)
	3.7.5	Other (Specify): (SPCDSLVL)	__ __	(DISOTHR)
3.8	Currently, how many disabled students attend this school?			
	3.8.1	Number of boys	__ __	(NMDISBOY)
	3.8.2	Number of girls	__ __	(NMDISGRL)
	3.8.3	Total number of children	__ __	(TTLNMDIS)

3.9	What type of disability do these children/adolescents have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.9.1	Blind	__ __	(BLIND)
	3.9.2	Deaf	__ __	(DEAF)
	3.9.3	Down Syndrome	__ __	(DWNSYNDR)
	3.9.4	Disabled in one extremity	__ __	(ONEEXTRM)
	3.9.5	Other (Specify): (SPCDIS1)	__ __	(DISOTHR1)
	3.9.6	Other (Specify): (SPCDIS2)	__ __	(DISOTHR2)
3.9.7	Other (Specify): (SPCDIS3)	__ __	(DISOTHR3)	
3.10	3.10.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to question. 3.11) 77=NK		__ __	(SPCLMTRL)
	3.10.2 What kind of special materials?			(KINDMTRL)
3.11	Has any of the center’s staff been trained to take care of disabled students? 01=Yes ; 00=No (receive the same treatment as the non-disabled students do)		__ __	(TRAINED)
3.12	What kind of educational center is this center? 01=Yes 00=No ; 77=NK			
	3.12.1	One teacher for all grades (multigrade, one teacher)/self contained	__ __	(ONE4ALL)
	3.12.2	Two or more teachers, each with several grades in the same classroom (multigrade, several teachers)	__ __	(2ORMORE)
	3.12.3	One teacher per grade	__ __	(ONEPERGR)
	3.12.4	Other (Specify): (SPECKIND)	__ __	(OTHRKND)
3.13	In what language do the teachers teach? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.13.5	Amharic	__ __	(TCHAMHA)
	3.13.6	Oromifa	__ __	(TCHOROM)
	3.13.3	English	__ __	(TCHENGL)
	3.13.7	Tigrigna	__ __	(TCHTIGR)
	3.13.8	Other native language (Specify): (OTHR TCH)	__ __	(TCHSOTHR)

3.14	In what language do students speak with each other at school (during breaks, when playing...)? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.14.5	Amharic	__ __	(SPKAMH)
	3.14.6	Oromifa	__ __	(SPKOROM)
	3.14.3	English	__ __	(SPKENGL)
	3.14.7	Tigrigna	__ __	(SPKTIG)
3.14.8	Other native language (Specify): (SPECSPK)		__ __	(SPKSOTHR)
3.15	When did this center start operating (year)?		__ __	(STARTOP)

3.16	SAY: Now, I would like to ask you about students' performance last year (2005-2006)/1998		
	3.16.1	3.16.2	
ID	Instruction Level	Last year, what was the % of students dropping out school? 88=NA, 77=NK	Last year, what was the repetition rate? 88=NA, 77=NK (repetition rate in percent)
01	Primary	(PRIDROP)	(PRIMREP)
02	Secondary	(SECDROP)	(SECREP)

3.17	Areas of Influence of this educational	SAY: Could you tell me the localities where most of the students come from (live in)?)rank the localities from the most important to the least important)			
	3.17.1	3.17.2	3.17.3	3.17.4	3.17.5
ENTRYID	Write the name of the community the students come from (NAMECMTY)	Code of the (community) (Code Box #11) (CMMTY) (SPCCMMTY)	Code of the route of access (Code Box #12) (ROUTEACC) (SPCROUTE)	What is the means of transportation most used by students to get to school? (Code Box #4) ; 77=NK (TRNSPRTN) (SPCTRNS)	Approximately, how long does it take for the students to arrive to school everyday? (in minutes) ; -77=NK (TIMEARRV)
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					

CODE BOX #11 - Locality	
08= This kebele other Got	11= This kebele This Got
09= other Kebele bordering this kebele	06=Other
10=Other kebele not bordering this kebele	

CODE BOX #12 – Route of access	
04= River/lake	08=Dry Weather road
06=Concrete asphalt	05= Other
07=All weather gravel road	

CODE BOX #4 – Means of Transportation			
01=By foot	05=Mototaxi	09=Truck	13=Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse donkey)	06=Car	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one mean of transportation used	

3.18	Has the principal or a school teacher organized workshops with parents to give advice/suggestions about the following topics:	(ENTER 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK)	
	3.18.1 How to encourage children to do their homework?	__ __	(WKSHHOME)
	3.18.2 How to encourage children to help out with households´ tasks?	__ __	(WKSHTASK)
	3.18.3 How to encourage children to obey their orders?	__ __	(WKSHORDR)
	3.18.4 Other, specify (SPECWKSH)	__ __	(WKSHOTHR)
3.19	Has the principal or a school teacher held individual sessions with the students´ parents to give them advice/suggestions about the following topics:	01=Yes 77=NK 00=No	
	3.19.1 How to encourage children to do their homework?	__ __	(ADVCHOME)
	3.19.2 How to encourage children to help out with households´ tasks?	__ __	(ADVCTASK)
	3.19.3 How to encourage children to obey their orders?	__ __	(ADVCORDR)
	3.19.4 Other, specify (SPECADV) _____	__ __	(ADVCOTHR)

3.20 Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS

3.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD)	
3.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	(INTENDM)	
			(INTENDH)	

Field Worker: If this educational center does not have Preschool level, conclude with this interview and proceed with the Observation Guide. Otherwise, proceed with the following interview (you will need to choose the most informed person on Preschool Level topics) Additional Questions for

Preschool Level

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I2 - _ _	(2PINF1)
3.0.4	Interview begins: Date	_ _ _ / _ _ _ / _ _ _ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
3.0.5	Interview begins: Hour	_ _ _ : _ _ _	(INTBEGH)

3.21	What is the range of ages of the children attending Preschool at this center?	(years old)	
	3.21.1 The youngest boy/girl is :	__ __	(YNGBOYPS)
	3.21.2 The oldest boy/girl is:	__ __	(OLDBOYPS)
3.22	Currently, how many boys and girls attend Preschool?		
	3.22.1 Number of boys	__ __	(NUMBOYPS)
	3.22.2 Number of girls	__ __	(NUMGRPS)
3.23	Does this level accept disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3..27) 77=NK	__ __	(ACCDISPS)
3.24	Currently, how many disabled boys and girls attend Preschool?		
	3.24.1 Number of boys	__ __	(NMDSBYPS)
	3.24.2 Number of girls	__ __	(NMDSGRPS)
3.25	What type of disability do these children have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.25.1 Blind	__ __	(BLINDPS)
	3.25.2 Deaf	__ __	(DEAFPS)
	3.25.3 Down Syndrome	__ __	(DWNSYNPS)
	3.25.4 Disabled in one extremity	__ __	(EXTRMPS)
	3.25.5 Other (Specify): (SPCDS1PS)	__ __	(OTHDS1PS)
	3.25.6 Other (Specify): (SPCDS2PS)	__ __	(OTHDS2PS)
	3.25.7 Other (Specify): (SPCDS3PS)	__ __	(OTHDS3PS)
3.26	3.26.1 Do you have special materials for disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.27) 77=NK	__ __	(SPMTRLPS)

	3.26.2 What kind of special materials?		(KNDMTRPS)
3.27	3.27.1 Has any of the center's staff been trained to take care of disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (They receive the same care that non-disabled children do) (go to 3.28)	___	(TRNSTFPS)
	3.27.2 What special approaches can be applied in this center to disabled children?		(SPAPRPS)
3.28	What materials and supplies does the center have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.28.1	Toys	__ __ (HVTOYSPS)
	3.28.2	Diapers	__ __ (HVDIPRPS)
	3.28.3	Didactic material	__ __ (HVMTRLPS)
	3.28.4	First Aid Kit	__ __ (HVFRSTPS)
	3.28.5	Milk/food for the children	__ __ (HVMILKPS)
	3.28.6	Other Specify) (SPCHV1PS)	__ __ (HVOTH1PS)
	3.28.7	Other(Specify) (SPCHV2PS)	__ __ (HVOTH2PS)
3.29	What materials or supplies do children typically bring? (You can choose more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.29.1	Toys	__ __ (BRTOYSPS)
	3.29.2	Notebook/pencils	__ __ (BRNOTEPS)
	3.29.3	Diapers	__ __ (BRDIPRPS)
	3.29.4	Clothes to change	__ __ (BRCLTHPS)
	3.29.5	Food	__ __ (BRFOODPS)
	3.29.6	They do not bring anything	__ __ (NOBRPS)
	3.29.7	Other Specify) (SPCBR1PS)	__ __ (BROTH1PS)
	3.29.8	Other Specify) _____ (SPCBR2PS)	__ __ (BROTH2PS)

3.30	Could you tell me what are the three areas that Preschool staff prioritize (See as the most important ones)? (Rank them from the most important one and on) 01=Health 02=Language 03=Socialization 04=Motor coordination 05=Nutrition 06=Intellectual development 07=Posture 08=Discipline 09=Emotional state 10= Other (Specify)			
	3.30.1	Most important one	__ __	(MSTIMPPS)
	3.30.2	Second most important	__ __	(SECIMPPS)
	3.30.3	Third most important	__ __	(THRIMPPS)
3.31	Indicate the number of people who work as permanent staff at Preschool:			
	3.31.1	Tutor/Teacher	__ __	(NUMTUTPS)
	3.31.2	Teaching Assistant	__ __	(NUMASSPS)
	3.31.3	Psychologist	__ __	(NUMPSYPS)
	3.31.4	Nurse	__ __	(NUMNRSPS)
	3.31.5	Other (Specify): (SPCST1PS)	__ __	(NMSTF1PS)
	3.31.6	Other (Specify): (SPCST2PS)	__ __	(NMSTF2PS)
3.32	How many Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) have (at most) the following education level?			
	3.32.1	Less than Complete primary	__ __	(LSSTHNPS)
	3.32.2	Complete primary	__ __	(CMPPRMPS)
	3.32.3	Complete secondary	__ __	(CMPLSCPS)
	3.32.4	Pedagogical (non-university) degree	__ __	(CMPPEDPS)
	3.32.5	University degree and above	__ __	(CMPUNIPS)
	3.32.6	Other (Specify): (SPCLVLPS)	__ __	(CMPOTHPS)

3.33.1	In the past 12 months, have those working in Preschool (teachers and auxiliary staff) received any training in childhood topics (e.g. early stimulation, child development etc)? (ENTER 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK) If no, skip to 3.34	__ __	(CHLTPCPS)
3.33.2	If yes, in which of the following topics?	01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	01 = Intellectual/Cognitive developmental	__ __	(COGDVLP)
	02 = Emotional/Social development	__ __	(EMOTNLPS)
	03 = Nutrition	__ __	(NUTRNPS)
	04 = Health	__ __	(HEALTHPS)
	05 = Group management	__ __	(GRPMGTPS)
	06 = Relationship with parents	__ __	(RLTWPRPS)
	Other (Specify) (SPCTPCPS)	__ __	(OTHTPCPS)
3.34	Have the Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) held meetings with parents or sought the household's participation? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.36) 77=NK	__ __	(MTNGSPS)
3.35	In which topics have the Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) sought parent's participation? 01=Yes 00=No	__ __	
3.35.1	Health	__ __	(HLTHPRPS)
3.35.2	Nutrition	__ __	(NUTRPRPS)
3.35.3	Language	__ __	(LANGPRPS)
3.35.4	Motor coordination	__ __	(MOTRPRPS)
3.35.5	Socialization	__ __	(SOCLPRPS)
3.35.6	Discipline	__ __	(DSCPPRPS)
3.35.7	Intellectual development	__ __	(INTLPRPS)
3.35.8	Emotional state	__ __	(EMTNPRPS)
3.35.9	Other (SPCPRPS)	__ __	(OTHRPRPS)

3.36	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below. Write in the question number that corresponds to the comment in the left-hand column.	
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

3.0.6	3.0g Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY)
3.0.7	3.0h Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___	(INTENDH)

Field Worker: Observation Guide (about the Educational Center)

3.37	What is the wall's material of the center building? (Enter Codes from CODEBOX #13.) (SPECWALL)	__ __	(WALLMTRL)
3.38	Indicate the preservation status of the building 01 = Good 02 = Regular 03 = Damaged	__ __	(STSBLDG)
3.39	In which condition is the building where the center functions? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.39.1	Appropriate	__ __	(APPRPR)
3.39.2	Insufficient space	__ __	(INSUFF)
3.39.3	Inappropriate lighting	__ __	(INAPLGHT)
3.39.4	Inappropriate ventilation	__ __	(INAPVENT)
3.39.5	Poor distribution of space	__ __	(POORDIST)
3.39.6	Other (Specify): (SPECNDDT) _	__ __	(OTHRCOND)

CODEBOX #13 - WALL MATERIAL

01= Adobe/mud	05=Fibreboard/Chipboard	09=Mud & stones	13=Quincha
02=Bamboo	06= Galvanised iron	10=Neohouzealla wattle	14=Stone
03= Brick/concrete	07= Matting	11=Nipa leaves	15= Wood/branches
04=Cement/Cement bags	08=Mud & bricks	12=Plastic sheet	16=Other specify

3.40 Field Worker: Regarding the public utilities available to this Education Center					
		3.40.1	3.40.2	3.40.3	3.40.4
ID	Source of water	The center's source of water is: 01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK	On average, How many hours per day there is access to water?	How many days per week?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, etc.) 01=Good 02=So-so 03=Bad
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	(PIPEINTO)	(HRSINTO)		(STSINTO)
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	(PIPEWATR)			(STSWATER)
03	Private tubewell	(TUBEWELL)			(STSTUBE)
04	Public fountain	(FOUNTAIN)	(HRSFNTN)	(DYSFNTN)	(STSFNTN)
05	Public Well	(PBLWELL)	(HRSWELL)	(DYSWELL)	(STSWELL)
06	Water truck	(WTRTRUCK)	(HRSTRUCK)	(DYSTRUCK)	(STSTRUCK)
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	(SPRNG)			(STSSPRNG)
08	Other: (SPEC SRC)	(OTHR SRC)			(STSOTHR)

3.41			
		3.41.1	3.41.2
ID	Sewerage service	Where do people in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes ; 00=No	What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good ; 02=So,so (medium) ; 03=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	(TLTWTHIN)	(STSTLTIN)___
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	(TLTOUT)___	(STSTLOUT)___
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	(PITLTRIN)___	(STSPITIN)___
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	(PITLTOUT)___	(STSPTOUT)___
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	(ANYPIT)___	(STSPTANY)___
06	Hill, open field, bushes	(HILL)___	(STSHILL)___
07	River, stream, canal	(RIVER)___	(STSRIVER)___
08	Other: (SPEC SEW)	(OTHRSEW)___	(OTHRFUNC)___

Field Worker: If you interviewed staff from a center with Preschool and Primary School, proceed with Section 4. If you interviewed staff from a center with Preschool Level only, select an Educational Center that has Primary School and proceeds with the following interview.

Educational Center with Primary Level

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I3 ___ I4 ___ I5 ___	(3EINF1) (3EINF2) (3EINF3)
3.0.8	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
3.0.9	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	(INTBEGH)

3.42.1	Write the Name of the Educational Center:		(EDCCNTPY)
3.42.2	Official name		(OFFNMPY)
3.42.3	Educational Center's Number (if it is a Public School)		(CENTNMPY)
3.42.4	Other name (if it is known by a name, different from the official one)		(OTHRNMPY)
3.42.5	Name of the locality where this center is located (in case it is not located at LOCALITY		(NMLOCLPY)

3.43	Regarding children's attendance schedule: How many days a month is it open, how many hours a day, and how many months a year?			
		3.43.1	3.43.2	3.43.3
ID	Type of Education	How many days a month do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	How many hours a day do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	How many months a year do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK
01	Primary Level	(DYCLSSPY)	(HRCLSSPY)	(MTCLSSPY)

3.44	This Educational Center is: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.44.1	Public	__ __	(PUBLICPY)
	3.44.2	Private	__ __	(PRIVTPY)
	3.44.3	Government	__ __	(GVRNMTPY)
	3.44.4	Other (Specify):	__ __	(OTHTYPPY)
3.45	How many shifts does this center have for Primary Level? (For example: If there is a day shift and an afternoon shift in Primary Level, mark "02")		__ __	(SHIFTSPY)
3.46	Does this educational center accept disabled students in Primary Level? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.50)		__ __	(ACCDISPY)
3.47	Currently, how many disabled students attend this school?			
	3.47a	Number of boys	__ __	(BYSATDPY)
	3.47b	Number of girls	__ __	(GRSATDPY)
3.48	What type of disability do these children have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.48.1	Blind	__ __	(BLINDPY)
	3.48.2	Deaf	__ __	(DEAFPY)
	3.48.3	Down Syndrome	__ __	(DWNSYPY)
	3.48.4	Disabled in one extremity	__ __	(EXTRMPY)
	3.48.5	Other (Specify): (SPCDS1PY)	__ __	(DSOTH1PY)
	3.48.6	Other (Specify): (SPCDS2PY)	__ __	(DSOTH2PY)
	3.48.7	Other (Specify): (SPCDS3PY)	__ __	(DSOTH3PY)
3.49	3.49.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.50) 77=NK		__ __	(MATRLPY)
	3.49.2 What kind of special materials?			(KNDMTRPY)

3.50	Has any of the center’s staff been trained to take care of disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (receive the same treatment as the non-disabled students do)	-- --	(STFFTRND)	
3.51	What kind of educational center is this center? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
3.51.1	One teacher for all grades (multi-grade, one teacher)	-- --	(ONETCHR)	
3.51.2	Two or more teachers, each with several grades in the same classroom (multi-grade, several teachers)	-- --	(TWOTCHR)	
3.51.3	One teacher per grade	-- --	(TCHRPRGR)	
3.51.4	Other (Specify): (SPCTCHR)		-- --	(OTHERNUM)
3.52	In which language do the teachers teach? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
3.52.1	Agewgna	-- --	(TCHAGEW)	
3.52.2	Amharic	-- --	(TCHAM)	
3.52.3	Guragigna	-- --	(TCHGURA)	
3.52.4	Hadyigna	-- --	(TCHHADY)	
3.52.5	Kembatgna	-- --	(TCHKEMB)	
3.52.6	Oromiffa	-- --	(TCHORM)	
3.52.7	Sidamigna	-- --	(TCHSIDA)	
3.52.8	Tigrigna	-- --	(TCHTGRI)	
3.52.9	Wolaytigna	-- --	(TCHWOLA)	
3.52.10	English	-- --	(TCHENG)	
3.52.11	Other native language (specify): (SPCTCH)		-- --	(TCHOTHR)

3.53	In which language do students speak with each other at school (during breaks, when playing...)? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
3.53.1	Agewgna		__ __	(SPKAGW)
3.53.2	Amharic		__ __	(SPKAM)
3.53.3	Guragigna		__ __	(SPKGURA)
3.53.4	Hadyigna		__ __	(SPKHADY)
3.53.5	Kembatgna		__ __	(SPKKEMB)
3.53.6	Oromiffa		__ __	(SPKORM)
3.53.7	Sidamigna		__ __	(SPKSIDA)
3.53.8	Tigrigna		__ __	(SPKTGR)
3.53.9	Wolaytigna		__ __	(SPKWOLA)
3.53.10	Other native language (specify): (SPCSPK)		__ __	(SPKOTH)
3.54	When did this center start operating (year)?		__ __	(CNTRSTRT)
3.55	Last year, what was the % of students dropping out school? 88=NA 77=NK		__ __	(DROPOUT)
3.56	Last year, what was the repetition rate? 88=NA 77=NK		__ __	(REPITION)

3.57	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS

3.0.10	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY)
3.0.11	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	(INTENDH)

SECTION 4 HEALTH SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 _ _	(24INF1)
4.0	Interview begins: Date	__ / __ / __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
4.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ : __	(INTBEGH)

4.1 Field Worker: Let me ask you some questions regarding the different health facilities available to LOCALITY:						
ID		Was there a available 4 years ago? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	4.1.1 Is there a _____ currently available in LOCALITY 01=Yes . SKIP TO next line 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality(go to 4.1.2) 03= No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality. . SKIP TO next line 77=NK	4.1.2 What is the locality (Town/Village) where the closest health facility is located? (Name of the locality)	4.1.3 Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation? (in minutes)	4.1.4 What means of transportation is commonly used? (Code Box #4)
01	Public Hospital	(PUBHOSP4)	(PBHSPCUR)	(PBHSPWHR)	(PBHSPTIM)	(PBHSPTRN) (SPCPBHSP)
02	Private Hospital	(PRVHOSP4)	(PVHSPCUR)	(PVHSPWHR)	(PVHSPTIM)	(PVHSPTRN) (SPCPVH)
03	State run Health Center	(STACNTR4)	(STHLTCUR)	(STHLTWHR)	(STHLTTIM)	(STHLTTRN) (SPCSTHL)
04	Private clinic	(PRVDISP4)	(PVDSPCUR)	(PVDSPWHR)	(PVDSPTIM)	(PVDSPTRN) (SPCPVBDS)
05	Public clinic	(PUBDISP4)	(PBDSPCUR)	(PBDSPWHR)	(PBDSPTIM)	(PBDSPTRN) (SPCPBBDs)
06	Health Centre (private)	(HLTHCNT4)	(HTLCRCUR)	(HTLCRWHR)	(HTLCRTIM)	HTLCRTRN) (SPCHTLC)

Young Lives – Context Instrument – Ethiopia

07	Pharmacy	(PHARMA4) ____	(PHARMCUR) ____	(PHARMWHR) ____	(PHARMTIM) ____	(PHARMTRN) (SPCPHAR)
08	Birth Control / Fertility Clinic (Public)	(PUBFRTY4) ____	(PBFRTCUR) ____	(PBFRTWHR) ____	(PBPHRTIM) ____	(PBFRTTRN) (SPCPBFRT)
09	Birth Control / Fertility Clinic (Private)	(PRVFRTY4) ____	(PVFRTCUR) ____	(PVFRTWHR) ____	(PVPHRTIM) ____	(PVFRTTRN) (SPCPVFRT)
10	Other (SPECFAC)	(OTHFAC4) ____	(OTFACCUR) ____	(OTFACWHR) ____	(OTFACTIM) ____	(OTFACTRN) (SPCOTFAC)
11	Private maternity home	(MATRNTY4)____ ____	(MATRNTY) ____	(MATRNTWR) ____	(MATRNYTM) ____	(MATRNTTR) (SPCMATR)
12	Health post	(HLTPST4)____ ____	(HLTHPOST) ____	(HLTPSTWR) ____	(HLTPSTTM) ____	(HLTPSTTR) ____

CODE BOX #4 – Means of Transportation			
01=By foot	05=Mototaxi	09=Truck	13=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse donkey)	06=Car	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one mean of transportation used	

Which of the following health personnel exist and deliver their services in LOCALITY:		01=Yes	00=No	88=NA	77=NK
4.2	4.2.1	Trained midwife	__ __	(HLPSTTR)	
	4.2.2	Traditional birth attendant	__ __	(BIRTHATT)	
	4.2.3	Traditional healer	__ __	(TRADHLR)	
	4.2.5	Village health worker	__ __	(VILHTHWK)	
	4.2.6	Auxiliars/Technician nurses/Medical care assistant	__ __	(AUXILIARY)	
	4.2.7	Nurse	__ __	(NURSE)	
	4.2.8	Social Worker	__ __	(SOCWRKR)	
	4.2.9	Mental health worker	__ __	(MTLHLTH)	
	4.2.10	General Physician	__ __	(GENPHYS)	
	4.2.11	Specialist Physician (pediatrician, gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc)	__ __	(SPECPHYS)	
	4.2.12	Anesthetist	__ __	(ANESTST)	
4.3	4.2.13	Dentist	__ __	(DENTIST)	
	4.2.14	Blood Bank	__ __	(BLOODBNK)	
	4.2.15	Other (Specify): (SPECBERS)	__ __	(OTHRPERS)	
Has there been any nutritional training to members of LOCALITY during the last 6 months?		__ __	(NTRLTRNG)		
01=Yes 00=No 77=NK					
4.4	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.				
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS				
4.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)			(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY)
4.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	:			(INTENDH)

Key Health Facility Available in LOCALITY (The highest level of medical Facility available in the wereda town)

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 —	24KHINF1
4.0.4	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
4.0.5	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	(INTBEGH)
4.5.1	Write the Name of this Health Establishment:		(HLTHEST)
4.5.2	Name of the locality where this center is located (in the case it is not located at LOCALITY)		(LOCLTY)

Characteristics of this Health Establishment

4.6	What type of Health Establishment is this health facility? 01 = Public/Government 02 = Private 03 = Others (specify) (SPECESTB)	___	(TYPESTB)
4.7	What type of Health Services does this facility deliver (can mark more than one)? 01 = Prevention 02 = Primary health 03 = Hospital Services 04 = Others (Specify): (SPECDLV1-3)	___ ___ ___	(TYPEDLV1-3)

4.8		4.8.1	4.8.2
ID	Equipment	Do you have this type of equipment? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	Does it work properly? 01 = Functions adequately 02 = With some limitations 03 = With great limitations 04 = Does not work at all 77=NK 88=NA
01	Electrocardiograph	(ELCTROCR)___	(ELECTWRK)___
02	X-rays equipment	(XRAYEQUP)___	(XRAYWRK)___
03	Ecograph	(ECOGRPH)___	(ECOGRWRK)___
04	Sterilizer	(STRLZER)___	(STRLZWRK)___
05	Mammogram equipment	(MAMMOGRAM)___	(MAMMOWRK)___
06	Angiograph	(ANGIOGR)___	(ANGIOWRK)___
07	Tomograph	(TOMOGRPH)___	(TOMOWRK)___
08	Refrigerator cabinet	(REFRIGER)___	(REFRGWRK)___
09	Culture incubator	(CULTRINC)___	(CLTRWRK)___
10	Microscope	(MICROSCP)___	(MICROWRK)___
11	Incubator for Newborns	(INCUBATR)___	(INCUBWRK)___
12	Monitor of vital functions	(MONTRVTL)___	(VTLFCWRK)___
13	Desfibrilator	(DESFIBTR)___	(DESFBWRK)___
14	Clothes and basic implements for Surgical Procedures	(BSCIMPLM)___	(BSCIMWRK)___
15	Anesthesia machine	(ANESTHIA)___	(ANESTWRK)___
16	Oxygen supplies (oxygen cylinders, ..)	(OXYGENSP)___	(OXYGNWRK)___
17	Espirometer	(ESPIRMTR)___	(ESPIRWRK)___
18	Dental armchair	(DENTAL)___	(DNTLWRK)___
19	Other (Specify): (SPECEQP1)	(OTHREQP1)___	(OTHRWRK1)
20	Other (Specify): (SPECEQP2)	(OTHREQP2)___	(OTHRWRK2)

4.9	Does this health facility have a transportation unit in working condition? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 4.11) 77=NK	— —	(TRNSPRTN)
4.10	How many transportation units does this center		
	4.10 Ambulance	— —	(AMBLNCE)
	4.10 Truck	— —	(TRUCK)
	4.10 Car	— —	(CAR)
	4.10 Mototaxi	— —	(MOTOTAXI)
	4.10 Bicycle	— —	(BICYCLE)
	4.10 Boat	— —	(BOAT)
4.10 7	Other (Specify): (SPECTRNS)	— —	(OTHRTRNS)
4.11	Does this Health facility have beds and/or trollies? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 4.13) 77=NK	— —	(BEDS)
4.12	How many beds and/or trollies? 7777=NK	— —	(NUMBEDS)
4.13	Do health workers provide extramural services? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 4.15) 77=I	— —	(XTRMLSRV)
4.14			
SERVI D	What type of Services?		(TYPESERV)
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			
06			
07			
08			

4.15 Regarding health related supplies (drugs, vaccines, rehydrating salts, etc.) needed to assist the most important (frequent) health problems in this locality, could you tell me:						
ID		4.15.1 How frequently does this center receive supplies to provide the following health services? 77=NK	4.15.2 N° of times Frequency: 01=weekly 02=monthly 03=each six months 04=per year	4.15.3 Who are the designated beneficiaries of these supplies? 01=Everybody 02=Only patients that are affiliated/members of the SIS (integral health insurance) 03=Other (specify corresponding cell) 04= people with free medical certificate 05+people who are old 06=people who are disabled	4.15.4 How many days does this supply last the designated beneficiaries? -88=NA -77=NK	4.15.5 (If the answer for 4.15.3 is either 02 or 03) Are there patients that do not belong to the designated beneficiaries group that cannot be assisted by the health personnel because of the lack of supplies? 01=Yes; 00=No
01	Diarrhea	(DRRHANUM)___	(DRRHAFRQ)___	(DRRHABNF) (SPCDRRH)___	(DRRHALST)___	(DRRHANOT)___
02	Respiratory problems	(RESPRNUM)___	(RESPRFRQ)___	(RESPRBNF) (SPCRESPR)___	(RESPRLST)___	(RESPRNOT)___
03	Dentist's emergency supplies	(DNTSTNUM)___	(DNTSTFRQ)___	(DNTSTBNF) (SPCDNTS)___	(DNTSTLST)___	(DNTSTNOT)___
04	Vaccines for newborns and children	(VACCNUM)___	(VACCNFRQ)___	(VACCBNF) (SPECVACC)___	(VACCNLST)___	(VACCNOT)___
05	TBC	(TBCNUM)___	(TBCFRQ)___	(TBCBNF) (SPCTBC)___	(TBCLST)___	(TBCNOT)___
06	Other (specify): (SPECOTH1)	(OTHRNUM1)___	(OTHRFRQ1)___	(OTHRBNF1) (SPCBNF1)___	(OTHR1LST1)___	(OTHRNOT1)___
07	Other (specify): (SPECOTH2)	(OTHRNUM2)___	(OTHRFRQ2)___	(OTHRBNF2) (SPCBNF2)___	(OTHR1LST2)___	(OTHRNOT2)___

08	Other (specify): (SPECOTH3) __	(OTHRNUM3) __	(OTHRFRQ3) _	(OTHRBNF3) (SPCBNF3) __	(OTHRLST3) __	(OTHRNOT3) __
----	--------------------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------	---------------	---------------

4.16	In general, do you believe that the supplies that this health facility receives are: (for the demand in general, not only from the official designated beneficiary group) 01 = Sufficient 02 = Insufficient 77=NK		__ __	(SUPPLARE)
4.17	What do you do when the supplies provision runs out (there is no more of it)?		00=No 01=Yes	
4.17.1	We ask the corresponding governmental agency and soon after that we receive the necessary supplies to assist the patients		__ __	(ASKGOVN)
4.17.2	The patient is asked to bring in (buy) the supplies that are missing in order to assist her (him)		__ __	(ASKPATN)

	4.17.3	Nothing, the patients are referred to other health center that can provide the supplies that this center lacks	— —	(NOTHING)
	4.17.4	We do something else (specify): (SPECSMT1)	— —	(SMTHNG1)
	4.17.5	We do something else (specify): (SPECSMT2)	— —	(SMTHNG2)

4.18		4.18.1	4.18.2
Ib	In relation to the operation hours /schedule of the Health Center:	days of the week when it is open	Hours per day (for example, from 3 to 7 & 8 to 12 o'clock) use eth. c
01	Health Institution (main office)	(HLTHDYS)	(HLTHHRS)
02	Emergency	(EMRGYDYS)	(EMRGYHRS)
03	External consultants (if it is a Hospital)	(EXTRNDYS)	(EXTRNHRS)
04	Other (specify):	(OTHRDYS)	(OTHRHRS)

4.19 Characteristics of the health center					
Staff (Professional / Non Professional)	Permanent Staff		Personnel that visits the health		4.19.5
	4.19.1	4.19.2	4.19.3	4.19.4	What language(s) do the staff use to communicate with the patients? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Amharic 02=Oromifa 03=Tigrigna 04=Other native language (specify in corresponding cell)
	Indicate the number of people who work full time in the health center	Indicate the number of people who work part time in the health center	Indicate the number of people who sometimes work in the health center (if none, go to 4.19.5)	Indicate how many days per month these people assist patients	
1 General doctor	(GNRDCFL) _ _	(GNRDCPRT) _ _	(GNRDCSOM) _ _	(GNRDCNUM) _ _	(GNRDLNG1-2) (SPCGNR1-2)
2a. Specialized doctor. Indicate the speciality: (DOCSPEC1)	(SPCFLL1) _ _	(SPCPRT1) _ _	(SPCSOM1) _ _	(SPCNUM1) _ _	(SPCLNG11-2) (SPCSPC11-2) _ _
2b. Specialized doctor. Indicate the	(SPCFLL2)	(SPCPRT2)	(SPCSOM2)	(SPCNUM2)	(SPCLNG21-2) (SPCSPC21-2)
3. Dental surgeon/Dentist	(DNTLFLL)_	(DNTLPRT)	(DNTLSOM)	(DNTLNUM)	(DNTLNG1-2) (SPCDNTL1-2)
4. Midwife	(MIDWFFLL))_ _	(MIDWFPRT) _ _	(MIDWFSOM)_ _ _	(MIDWFNUM) _ _	(MIDWLN1-2) (SPCMIDW1-2)_
5. Ophthalmologist	(OPHTHFLL)	(OPHTHPRT)	(OPHTHSOM)	(OPHTHNUM)	(OPHTLNG1-2) (SPCOPHT1-2)
6. Nurses	(NURSEFLL) _ _	(NURSEPRT) _ _	(NURSESOM) _ _	(NURSENUM) _ _	(NRSELNG1-2) (SPCNRSE1-2)_

7. Auxiliars/Technician nurses/Medical care assistant	(AUXLRFL) __ __	(AUXLRPRT) __ __	(AUXLRSOM) __ __	(AUXLRNUM) __ __	(AXLRLNG1-2) (SPCAXLR1-2)__
8. Pharmacist	(PHARMFLL)	(PHARMPRT)	(PHARMSOM)	(PHARMNUM)	(PHRMLNG1-2) (SPCPHRM1-2)
9. Nutritionist	(NUTRCFLL) __ __	(NUTRCPRT) __	(NUTRCSOM) __ __	(NUTRCNUM) __ __	(NTRCLNG1-2) (SPCNTRC1-2)__
10. Psychologist (check these)	(PSYCHFLL)	(PSYCHPRT)	(PSYCHSOM)	(PSYCHNUM)	(PSYCLNG1-2) (SPCPSYC1-2)
11. Social Worker	(SOCLFLL) __ __	(SOCLPRT) __	(SOCLSOM) __ __	(SOCLNUM) __ __	(SOCLLNG1-2) (SPCSOCL1-2)__
12. Biologist/Chemist	(BIOLGFLL) __ __	(BIOLGPRT) __ __	(SOCLSOM) __ __	(BIOLGNUM) __	(BIOLLNG1-2) (SPCBIOL1-2)
13. Radiologist	(RADIOFLL) __	(RADIOPRT) __ __	(RADIO SOM) __ __	(RADIONUM) __ __	(RADILNG1-2) (SPCRADI1-2)__
14. Obstetrician	(OBSTRFLL) __ __	(OBSTRPRT) __ __	(OBSTRSOM) __ __	(OBSTRNUM) __ __	(OBSTLNG1-2) (SPCOBST1-2)__
15. Lab technician	(LABTCFLL) __	(LABTCPRT)	(LABTCSOM) __	(LABTCNUM) __ __	(LABTLNG1-2) (SPCLABT1-2)
16. Other (Specify) (SPECFULL)	(OTHERFLL)	(OTHERPRT)	(OTHERSOM)	(OTHRCNUM)	(OTHRLNG1-2) (SPECDIS1-3)

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

4.20				
Number of consultation for type of disease/illness in the last 3 months	4.20.1	4.20.2	4.20.3	4.20.4
	Men	Women	Boys	Girls
1. Respiratory problems	(RESPRMEN)	(RESPRWMN)	(RESPRBOY)	(RESPRGRL)
2. Stomach and intestine related infections (gastroenteritis, diarrheas and other)	(STMCHMEN)	(STMCHWMN)	(STMCHBOY)	(STMCHGRL)
3. Skin infections	(SKINMEN)	(SKINWMN)	(SKINBOY)	(SKINGRL)
4. Eye Infections	(EYEMEN)	(EYEWMN)	(EYEBOY)	(EYEGRL)
5. Trauma wound (eg. Broken bones)	(TRMAMEN)	(TRMAWMN)	(TRMABOY)	(TRMAGRL)
6. Snake/Reptile bite	(SNAKEMEN)	(SNAKEWMN)	(SNAKEBOY)	(SNAKEGRL)
7. Genital problems	(GNTLMEN)	(GNTLWMN)	(GNTLBOY)	(GNTLGRL)
8. Vaginal Infections and prolapse	(VGNLMEN)	(VGNLWMN)	(VGNLBOY)	(VGNLGRL)
9. Plasmodium/Malaria	(MLRIAMEN)	(MLRIAWMN)	(MLRIABOY)	(MLRIAGRL)
10. Dengue	(DNGEMEN)	(DNGEWMN)	(DNGEBOY)	(DNGEGRL)
11. Yellow fever	(YELWMEN)	(YELWWMN)	(YELWBOY)	(YELWGRL)
12. Rabies	(RABISMEN)	(RABISWMN)	(RABISBOY)	(RABISGRL)
13. Plaque (bubonic fever)	(PLGEMEN)	(PLGEWMN)	(PLGEBOY)	(PLGEGRL)
14. Dentist's emergency supplies	(DNTLMEN)	(DNTLWMN)	(DNTLBOY)	(DNTLGRL)
15. Mental problems	(MNTLMEN)	(MNTLWMN)	(MNTLBOY)	(MNTLGRL)
16. STDs	(STDSMEN)	(STDSTMN)	(STDSBOY)	(STDSGRL)
17. Abortions/miscarriages	(ABRTNMEN)	(ABRTNWMN)	(ABRTNBOY)	(ABRTNGRL)
18. Other (Specify)	(DISMEN1)___	(DISWMN1)___	(DISBOY1)	(DISGRL1)
19. Other (Specify)	(DISMEN2)___	(DISWMN2)	(DISBOY2)	(DISGRL2)___
20. _____ Other (Specify) (OTHRPRGM)	(DISMEN3)___	(DISWMN3)___	(DISBOY3)	(DISGRL3)___

← Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

4.21 Has this health facility provided medical assistance under the following program? 01=Yes 00=No 88=NA 77=NK	4.21.1	4.21.2	4.21.3	4.21.4
	Men	Women	Boys	Girls
1. Immunizations (vaccines)	(IMMUNMEN)	(IMMUNWMN)	(IMMUNBOY)	(IMMUNGRL)
3. Detection of cervical cancer (Papanicolaou)	(CRVCLMEN)	(CRVCLWMN)	(CRVCLBOY)	(CRVCLGRL)
3. Family planning	(FAMLYMEN)	(FAMLYWMN)	(FAMLYBOY)	(FAMLYGRL)
4. Sexual and reproductive health	(SEXULMEN)	(SEXULWMN)	(SEXULBOY)	(SEXULGRL)
5. TBC(Tuber closis)	(TBCMEN)	(TBCWMN)	(TBCBOY)	(TBCGRL)
6. HIV/AIDS	(HIVMEN)	(HIVWMN)	(HIVBOY)	(HIVGRL)
7. Other (indicate the kind of attention)	(PRGMEN)	(PRGMWMN)	(PRGMBOY)	(PRMGRL)

4.22	4.22.1 Does this health center refer cases of child or adolescent abuse to any organization? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	— —	(ABUSE)
	4.22.2 What organization is that? _____ _____		(ABUSEORG)
4.23	4.23.1 Does this health center refer cases of Domestic violence to any organization? 01=Yes 00=No ; 77=NK	— —	(FMLYVLNC)
	4.23.2 What organization is that? _____ _____		(FMLYVLNC)
4.24	Since what year has the health centre existed?	_____	(EXIST)
4.25	Has this health center changed status (for example, from health center to hospital), in that case, indicate the status change the year when it occurred)	_____ and	(CNTRCHNG)
	_____ _____		

4.26					
Areas of Influence of this health facility: Could you tell me what are the localities most of the patients come from (live in)? (rank the localities from the most important to the least important)					
	4.26.1	4.26.2	4.26.3	4.26.4	4.26.5
ENTRY ID	Write the name of the locality the patients come from. (NAMELOCL)	Code of the locality (CodeBox # 11) (CODELOCL) (SPCLOCL)	Code of the route of access (CodeBox #12) (ROUTEACC) (SPCROUTE)	What is the means of transportation most used by patients to get to this health facility? (Code Box #4) ; 77=NK (TRANSPRTN) (SPCTRNS)	Approximately, how long does it take for the patients to arrive to this health facility? -77=NK (in minutes) (TIMEARRV)
01			---		
02			---		
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					

CODE BOX #11 - Locality	
08= This kebele other Got	11=This Kebele This Got
09= in a Kebele bordering this one	06=Other
10=Other kebele not bordering this kebele	

CODE BOX #12 – Route of acces	
01= Paved road or unpaved-engineered earth road	04= River/lake
02= Motorized unpaved roads/tracks	05= Other
03= Non motorizad unpaved roads/track	

CODE BOX #4 – Means of Transportation			
01=By foot	05=Mototaxi	09=Truck	13=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse donkey	06=Car	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one mean of transportation used	

4.27	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on the shortage of supplies to assist medical problems affecting children and adolescents. For instance, abortions and illegal drugs related problems
-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS		
4.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY)
4.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour	____ : ____	(INTENDH)

Field Worker: Observation Guide (Health Center)

4.28	Of what is the wall of this health facility made? (Code Box # 13) (SPCWLLHT)	— —	(WALLHT)
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	----------

CODEBOX #13 - WALL MATERIAL			
01= Adobe/mud	05=Fibreboard/Chipboard	09=Mud & stones	13=Quincha
02=Bamboo	06= Galvanised iron	10=Neohouzealla wattle	14=Stone
03= Brick/concrete	07= Matting	11=Nipa leaves	15= Wood/branches
04=Cement/Cement bags	08=Mud & bricks	12=Plastic sheet	16=Other

4.29	Field Worker: Indicate the preservation status of the building 01 = Good 02 = Regular 03 = Damaged	— —	(STSBLDHT)
4.30	Field Worker: In which condition is the building where the center functions? (you can mark more than one)	01=YES, 02=NO	
	4.30.1 Appropriate	— —	(CNDAPP)
	4.30.2 Insufficient space	— —	(CNDINSFF)
	4.30.3 Inappropriate lighting	— —	(CNDLGHT)
	4.30.4 Inappropriate ventilation	— —	(CNDVNTL)
	4.30.5 Poor distribution of space	— —	(CNDSPACE)
4.30.6 Other (Specify) (SPECCOND)		— —	(OTHRCOND)

4.31 Field Worker: Regarding the public utilities available to this Health facility					
		4.31.1	4.31.2	4.31.3	4.31.4
ID	Source of water	The center's source of water is: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	On average, How many hours per day is there access to water?	How many days per week?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	(DWELLSRC)	(DWELLHRS)	(DWELLDY)	(DWELLSTS)
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	(PIPEDSRC)	(PIPEDHRS) __	(PIPEDDYS)	(PIPEDSTS) __ __
03	Private tubewell	(TUBESRC)	(TUBEHRS)	(TUBEDYS)	(TUBESTS)
04	Public fountain	(FNTNSRC)	(FNTNHRS)	(FNTNDYS)	(FNTNSTS)
05	Public Well	(WELLSRC)	(WELLHRS)	(WELLDYS)	(WELLSTS)
06	Water truck	(TRUCKSRC)	(TRUCKHRS)	(TRUCKDYS)	(TRUCKSTS)
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	(SPRNGSRC)	(SPRNGHRS)	(SPRNGDYS)	(SPRNGSTS)
08	Mineral water	(MNRLSRC)	(MNRLHRS)	(MNRLDYS)	(MNRLSTS)
09	Other: (SPCSRCHT)	(OTHSRCHT)	(OTHRHRS)	(OTHRDYS)	(SRCSTS)

4.32			
ID	Sewage service	4.32.1 Where do people in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes 00=No	4.32.2 What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	(TLTINH)	(TLTINSTS)
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	(TLTHHT)	(TLOUTSTS)
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	(PITLATIN)	(PITINSTS)
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	(PITOUTHHT)	(PTOUTSTS)
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	(ANYPITHHT)	(ANYPTSTS)
06	Hill, open field, bushes	(HILLHT)	(HILLSTS)
07	River, stream, canal	(RIVERHT)	(RIVERSTS)
08	Other: (SPEC SRVC)	(OTHR SRVC)	(SRVCSTS)

SECTION 5 CHILD PROTECTION SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	I1 — — I2 — — I3 — —	(25INF1) (25INF2) (25INF3)
5.0	Interview begins: Date		___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
5.0.1	Interview begins: Hour		___ : ___	(INTBEGH)

SAY: Let me ask you some questions about Child Protection Services in LOCALITY.

5.1	Is there any organization that receives accusations/reports of cases of child’s rights violation at LOCALITY? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	— —	(CHORGACC)
5.2	Normally, what institution/organization/person at LOCALITY receives and takes care of these accusations/reports? Enter up to three Codes from Codebox 14. (SPCCHOR1)	— —	(CHORGZ1)
	(SPCCHOR2)	— —	(CHORGZ2)
	(SPCCHOR3)	— —	(CHORGZ3)

CODEBOX #14 – CHILD RIGHTS INSTITUTIONS		
01=Police Station (Regular)	06=Community (PA, Tabia) administratore	11=District justice
02= Police man assigned to that community	07=School director/parent committee	12=PA justice
03=School	08=Church	13= Other (Specify):
04=Health Center	09=NGO, Specify	14=Other (Specify):
05=District Administrator	10= No stranger takes part in this, it is just dealt with within the household or with close friends	

5.3	Is there any organization that receives accusations/reports of cases of Female Adults’ rights violation at LOCALITY? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	— —	(WMORGACC)
5.4	Normally, what institution/organization/person at LOCALITY receives and Takes care of these accusations/reports? (Enter up to three Codes from Codebox 14) (SPCWMOR1-3)	— —	(WMORGZ1)
		— —	(WMORGZ2)
		— —	(WMORGZ3)

5.5 SAY: I now want to ask you about the leaders in this community.				
ID	5.5.1 Is there a _____ at LOCALITY? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK If yes, skip to 5.5.3	5.5.2 Where is the closest _____? (Insert name of the community)	5.5.3 Are local people at LOCALITY familiar with the role/functions of the _____? 00=No ; 01=Yes	5.5.4 Do local people use the services provided by _____? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK If yes, skip to 5.5.3
01	District adminstartor	(DISTRICT)	(DISTWHR)	(DISTFNC) ___ __ (DISTUSE) ___ __
02	Community leader/Kebele chair person	(CMMTYLDR) ___ __	(CMMTYWHR) ___ __	(CMMTYFNC) ___ __ (CMMTYUSE) ___ __
03	School director/parent committee	(SCHLDRCT)	(SCHLWHR)	(SCHLFNC) ___ __ (SCHLUSE) ___ __

5.6	Fieldworker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.
Question no	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS

For the District Administration/Police /Justice (to be filled at Woreda center)

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 _ _ I2 _ _ I3 _ _	(25CMINF1) (25CMINF2) (25CMINF3)
5.0.3	Interview begins: Date	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
5.0.4	Interview begins: Hour	_ _ : _ _	(INTBEGH)

FIELDWORKER: Apply the following questionnaires to each type of administration you find in the community.

If there is no district administration nor School type in the community, find the organization that assumes this role in the community and interview the person in charge.

5.7	Does this administration deal exclusively with child's rights cases? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	_ _	(CHLRGHTC)
5.8	How many people have approached the district administration in the last 6 months? (ENTER NUMBER)	_ _	(NMAPRCHC)
5.9	What types of cases were presented? (Enter 01 for all those that occurred)	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01	Food Claims	_ _	(FOODCLMC)
02	Parenthood	_ _	(PRNTHODC)
03	Other, Specify (SPOTCS1C)	_ _	(OTHCAS1C)
04	Other, Specify (SPOTCS2C)	_ _	(OTHCAS2C)
5.10	How many cases of child's rights violations (e.g. beating, abduction, early marriage, rape, abandonment, forced hard labor, etc.) have been registered in the last 6 months?	ENTER NUMBER FOR EACH GROUP	(FMLADLTC)
01	Boys	_ _	(BOYSC)
02	Girls	_ _	(GIRLSC)
03	Female Adolescents	_ _	(FMLADLSC)
04	Male Adolescents	_ _	(MALEADLC)

5.11	Who presented the claim? (Enter 01 for all those that occurred)	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01	The person who was affected	— —	(PRSNFLC)
02	Her/his father	— —	(FATHER)
03	Her/his mother	— —	(MOTHER)
04	Her/his siblings	— —	(SIBLING)
05	Her/his adult relative	— —	(ADLTRLTC)
06	Her/his young relative	— —	(YNGRELTC)
07	Her/his adult friend	— —	(ADLTFRDC)
08	Her/his young friend	— —	(YNGFRNDC)
09	A school teacher	— —	(SCHLTCHC)
10	Health Centre Staff	— —	(HLTHSTFC)
11	Other, Specify (SPPRSN1C)	— —	(OTHPRS1C)
12	Other, Specify (SPPRSN2C)	— —	(OTHPRS2C)
5.12	For children, what types of cases were presented? (Enter 01 for all those that occurred)	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01	Harrassment	— —	(HARRASSC)
02	Rape	— —	(RAPEC)
03	Physical Punishment	— —	(PHYSPNSC)
04	Other, Specify (SPCCSE1C)	— —	(CSPCSE1C)
05	Other, Specify (SPCCSE2C)	— —	(CSPCSE2C)

5.13		For the cases presented in the last 6 months, what is their current status? (Enter 01 for all that apply)				
ID of type of cases		5.13.1 00=No, 77=NK	Finished 01=Yes,	5.13.2 In Process 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	5.13.3 Abandoned 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	5.13.4 Total number of claims of this type
01	Food Claims	(FDCLFIN) __ __		(FDCLPRCC) __ __	(FDCLABDC) __ __	(NMRFDCL) __ __
02	Parenthood	(PRNTFINC) __ __		(PRNTPRCC) __ __	(PRNTABDC) __ __	(NMRPRNT) __ __
03	Harassment	(HRSSFINC) __ __		(HRSSPRCC) __ __	(HRSSABDC) __ __	(NMRHRSS) __ __
04	Rape	(RAPEFINC) __ __		(RAPEPRCC) __ __	(RAPEABDC) __ __	(NMRRAPE) __ __
05	Physical Punishment	(PHYSFINC) __ __		(PHYSPRCC) __ __	(PHYSABDC) __ __	(NMRPHYS) __ __
06	Others (specify): (SPOTHR1C)	(OTHFIN1C) __ __		(OTHPRC1C) __ __	(OTHABD1C) __ __	(NMROTH1) __ __
07	Others (specify): (SPOTHR2C)	(OTHFIN2C) __ __		(OTHPRC2C) __ __	(OTHABD2C) __ __	(NMROTH2) __ __
08	Others (specify): (SPOTHR3C)	(OTHFIN3C) __ __		(OTHPRC3C) __ __	(OTHABD3C) __ __	(NMROTH3) __ __
09	Others (specify): (SPOTHR4C)	(OTHFIN4C) __ __		(OTHPRC4C) __ __	(OTHABD4C) __ __	(NMROTH4) __ __

5.14	What kind of support network have you used in the past to provide these services?	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01	Ombudsman (Provincial)	__ __	(OMBUDSC)
02	Hospitals	__ __	(HOSPALC)
03	Police Station (Regular)	__ __	(PLCSTNC)
04	NGOs	__ __	(NGOSC)
05	Judicial System	__ __	(JUDICIALC)
06	Formal Authorities	__ __	(FRMAUTHC)

5.14	What kind of support network have you used in the past to provide these services?	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
07	Informal Network	— —	(INFRMNTC)
08	Other (specify): (SPCSRV1C)	— —	(OTHSRV1C)
09	Other (specify): (SPCSRV2C)	— —	(OTHSRV2C)

5.15	Besides your salary, do you receive any budget for transportation and paperwork? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	— —	(ANYBDGTC)
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	------------

5.16 Fieldworker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.

Question No	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS

Community (PA) Administration or Justice

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 _ _ I2 _ _ I3 _ _	(25ADINF1) (25ADINF2) (25ADINF3)
5.0.5	Interview begins: Date	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
5.0.6	Interview begins: Hour	_ _ : _ _	(INTBEGH)

5.17	Does this administration deal exclusively with child’s rights cases? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	_ _	(ACHLRGHT)
5.18	How many people have approached the district administration in the last 6 months? (ENTER NUMBER)	_ _	(ANMAPRCH)
5.19	What types of cases were presented? (Enter 01 for all those that occurred)	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01	Food Claims	_ _	(AFOODCLM)
02	Parenthood	_ _	(APRNTHOD)
03	Other, Specify (SPOTCS1A)	_ _	(AOTHCAS1)
04	Other, Specify (SPOTCS2A)	_ _	(AOTHCAS2)
5.20	How many cases of child’s rights violations have been registered in the last 6 months?	ENTER NUMBER FOR EACH GROUP	
01	Boys	_ _	(BOYSA)
02	Girls	_ _	(GIRLSA)
03	Female Adolescents	_ _	(FMLADLSA)
04	Male Adolescents	_ _	(MALEADLA)
05	Female Adults	_ _	(PRSNAFLA)
5.21	Who presented the claim? (Enter 01 for all those that occurred)	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	

01	The person who was affected	— —	(PRSNFLA)
----	-----------------------------	-----	-----------

02	Her/his father	---	(FATHERA)
03	Her/his mother	---	(MOTHERA)
04	Her/his siblings	---	(SIBLING)
05	Her/his adult relative	---	(ADLTRLTA)
06	Her/his young relative	---	(YNGRLTA)
07	Her/his adult friend	---	(ADLFRNDA)
08	Her/his young friend	---	(YNGFRNDA)
09	A school teacher	---	(SCHLTCHA)
10	Health Centre Staff	---	(HLTHSTFA)
11	Other, Specify (SPPRSN1A)	---	(AOTPRSN1)
12	Other, Specify (SPPRSN2A)	---	(AOTPRSN2)
5.22	For children, what types of cases were presented? (Enter 01 for all those that occurred)	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01	Harrassment	---	(HARRASSA)
02	Rape	---	(RAPEA)
03	Physical Punishment	---	(PHYSPNSA)
04	Other, Specify (SPCCAS1A)	---	(ACSPCSE1)
05	Other, Specify (SPCCAS2A)	---	(ACSPCSE2)

5.23 For the cases presented in the last 6 months, what is their current status? ; Insert 01 for all that apply				
ID of type of cases		5.13.3 Finished 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	5.13.2 In Process 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	5.13.3 Abandoned 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK
01	Food Claims	(FDCLFINA) __	(FDCLPRCA) __ __	(FDCLABDA) __ __
02	Parenthood	(PRNTFINA) __	(PRNTPRCA) __ __	(PRNTABDA) __ __
03	Harassment	(HRSSFINA) __	(HRSSPRCA) __ __	(HRSSABDA) __ __
04	Rape	(RAPEFINA) __	(RAPEPRCA) __ __	(RAPEABDA) __ __
05	Physical Punishment	(PHYSFINA) __	(PHYSPRCA) __ __	(PHYSABDA) __ __
06	Others (specify): (SPOTHR1A)	(OTHFIN1A) __	(OTHPRC1A) __ __	(OTHABD1A) __ __
07	Others (specify): (SPOTHR2A)	(OTHFIN2A) __	(OTHPRC2A) __ __	(OTHABD2A) __ __
08	Others (specify): (SPOTHR3A)	(OTHFIN3A) __	(OTHPRC3A) __ __	(OTHABD3A) __ __
09	Others (specify): (SPOTHR4A) _____	(OTHFIN4A) __	(OTHPRC4A) __ __	(OTHABD4A) __ __

5.24	What kind of support network have you used in the past to provide these services?	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01	Ombudsman (Provincial)	__ __	(OMBUDSA)
02	Hospitals	__ __	(HOSPTALA)
03	Police Station (Regular)	__ __	(PLCSTNA)
04	NGOs	__ __	(NGOSA)
05	Judicial System	__ __	(JUDICIALA)
06	Formal Authorities	__ __	(FRMAUTHA)
07	Informal Network	__ __	(INFRMNTA)
08	Other (specify): (SPCSRV1A)	__ __	(OTHSRV1A)
09	Other (specify): (SPCSRV2A)	__ __	(OTHSRV2A)
5.25	Besides your salary, do you receive any budget for transportation and paperwork? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	__ __	(ANYBDGTA)

5.26	Fieldworker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.
Question No	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS

School Director/Parents-Teacher Committee

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	I1 _ _ I2 _ _ I3 _ _	(25SDINF1) (25SDINF2) (25SDINF3)
5.0.7	Interview begins: Date		_ _ / _ _ / _ _ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGH)
5.0.8	Interview begins: Hour		_ _ : _ _	

5.27	Does this administration deal exclusively with child's rights cases? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK		_ _	(CHLRGHTS)
5.28	How many peoplid have approached the district administration in the last 6 months? (ENTER NUMBER)		_ _	(NMAPRCHS)
5.29	What types of cases were presented? (Enter 01 for all those that occurred)	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK		
01	Food Claims		_ _	(FOODCLMS)
02	Parenthood		_ _	(PRNTHODS)
03	Other, Specify (SPOTCS1S)		_ _	(OTHCSE1S)
04	Other, Specify (SPOTCS2S)		_ _	(OTHCSE2S)
5.30	How many cases of child's rights violations have been registered in the last 6 months?	ENTER NUMBER FOR EACH GROUP		
01	Boys		_ _	(BOYSS)
02	Girls		_ _	(GIRLSS)
03	Female Adolescents		_ _	(FMLADLSS)
04	Male Adolescents		_ _	(MALEADLS)
05	Female Adults		_ _	(FMLADLTS)
5.31	Who presented the claim? (Enter 01 for all those that occurred)	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK		

01	The person who was affected	— —	(PRSNFLS)
----	-----------------------------	-----	-----------

02	Her/his father	---	(FATHERS)
03	Her/his mother	---	(MOTHERS)
04	Her/his siblings	---	(SIBLINGS)
05	Her/his adult relative	---	(ADLTRLTS)
06	Her/his young relative	---	(YNGRELTS)
07	Her/his adult friend	---	(ADLFRNDS)
08	Her/his young friend	---	(YNGFRNDS)
09	A school teacher	---	(SCHLTCHS)
10	Health Centre Staff	---	(HLTHSTFS)
11	Other, Specify (SPPRSN1S)	---	(OTHPN1S)
12	Other, Specify (SPPRSN2S)	---	(OTHPN2S)
5.32	For children, what types of cases were presented? (Enter 01 for all those that occurred)	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01	Harrassment	---	(HARRASSS)
02	Rape	---	(RAPES)
03	Physical Punishment	---	(PHYSPNSS)
04	Other, Specify (SPCASE1S)	---	(CSPCASE1S)
05	Other, Specify (SPCASE2S)	---	(CSPCASE2S)

5.33 For the cases presented in the last 6 months, what is their current status?		Insert 01 for all that apply		
ID of type of cases		5.13.3 Finished 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	5.13.2 In Process 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	5.13.3 Abandoned 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK
01	Food Claims	(FDCLFINS) __	(FDCLPRCS) __ __	(FDCLABDS) __ __
02	Parenthood	(PRNTFINS) __	(PRNTPRCS) __ __	(PRNTABDS) __ __
03	Harassment	(HRSSFINS) __	(HRSSPRCS) __ __	(HRSSABDS) __ __
04	Rape	(RAPEFINS) __	(RAPEPRCS) __ __	(RAPEABDS) __ __
05	Physical Punishment	(PHYSFINS) __	(PHYSPRCS) __ __	(PHYSABDS) __ __
06	Others (specify): (SPOTHR1S)	(OTHFIN1S) __	(OTHPRC1S) __ __	(OTHABD1S) __ __
07	Others (specify): (SPOTHR2S)	(OTHFIN2S) __	(OTHPRC2S) __ __	(OTHABD2S) __ __
08	Others (specify): (SPOTHR3S)	(OTHFIN3S) __	(OTHPRC3S) __ __	(OTHABD3S) __ __
09	Others (specify): (SPOTHR4S) _____	(OTHFIN4S) __	(OTHPRC4S) __ __	(OTHABD4S) __ __

5.34	What kind of support network have you used in the past to provide these services?	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01	Ombudsman (Provincial)	__ __	(OMBUDSS)
02	Hospitals	__ __	(HOSPITALS)
03	Police Station (Regular)	__ __	(PLCSTNS)
04	NGOs	__ __	(NGOSS)
05	Judicial System	__ __	(JUDICIALS)
06	Formal Authorities	__ __	(FRMAUTHS)
07	Informal Network	__ __	(INFRMNTS)
08	Other (specify): (SPCSR1S)	__ __	(OTHSRV1S)
09	Other (specify): (SPCSR2S)	__ __	(OTHSRV2S)

5.35	Besides your salary, do you receive any budget for transportation and paperwork? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	— —	(ANYBDGTS)
------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	------------

5.36 **Fieldworker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.**

Question No

OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS

MODULE 3 COUNTRY SPECIFIC MODULE

SECTION 1 LOCAL UNIT OF CONVERSION

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 - _	(31INF1)
		I2 - _	(31INF2)
		I3 - _	(31INF3)
1.0	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
1.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ : __	(INTBEGH)

FIELDWORKER: Local units to standard units conversion table used to convert all the local units used in the community to international standard units; Please record all local units of area, volume of liquids and weight exhaustively and give their equivalence in standard units as shown in the table,

1.1					
S.No	Name used to the local unit to measure mass, area of land or volume of liquids etc....			Its equivalent in standard units Ex in KG, hectare, litre etc	
	Item Type	Quantity	Local Unit (ENTER CODE FROM CODEBOX 9) (SPCLOCL)	Quantity	Standard Unit
ENTRYID	(ITEMTYPE)	(LCLQNTY)	(LOCLUNIT)	(STNQNTY)	(STNUNIT)
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					

1.1					
S.No	Name used to the local unit to measure mass, area of land or volume of liquids etc....			Its equivalent in standard units Ex in KG, hectare, litre etc	
	Item Type	Quantity	Local Unit (ENTER CODE FROM CODEBOX 9)	Quantity	Standard Unit
Ex	Land	4	Timad	1	Hectar
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					

Indicative list of international and local unit of measurements to probe

CODEBOX #9 – LOCAL UNITS					
01=KILOGRAMMES	13=BAGS	25=KUBAYA/KELASA	40=BIG MADABERIA	50=BUNCH (BANANAS)	60=EGIR
02=QUINTAL	14=BUNDLES	26=BIRCHIKO	41=SMALL MADABERIA	51=MELEKIA/LIK	61=WESLA
03=CHINET	15=PIECES	27=SINI	42=DIRIB	52=GUCHIYE	62=MESFERIA
04=DAWLA	16=BARS	28=GEMBO	43=SAHIN/LOTERY	53=BEKOLE	63=KURFO
05=KUNNA	17=BOXES	29=BOTTLES	44=MANKORKORIA	54=ENKIB	64=KOLELA
06=MEDEB	18=LEAVES	30=BIRR	45=PLASTIC BAG/FESTAL	55=SHEKIM	
07=KURBETS	19=LITRES		46=ZURBA	56=NUMBER	95=OTHER (Specify)
08=SILICHA	20=KIL		47=AKARA	57=GOTERA	
09=AKMADA	21=GAN		48=SMALL PLASTIC BAG (MIKA)	58=LEMBA	
10=ESIR	22=ENSIRA		49=KERCHAT/KEMBA	59=SHIRIMERI	
11=BOBO	23=GURZIGNE				
12=PACKETS	24=TASSA				

SECTION 2 MIGRATION

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 - __	(32INF1)
		I2 - __	(32INF2)
		I3 - __	(32INF3)
2.0	Interview begins: Date	__ / __ / __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
2.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ : __	(INTBEGH)

2.1	Do people from this community migrate for work at certain times of the year? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK If NO, Skip to 2.4	__ __	(MIGRATE)
2.2	Where do people usually go? (Write the wereda below and indicate if this is migration to an urban area)	IS THIS URBAN? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	
01		(URBAN1) __ __	(USULYGO1)
02		(URBAN2) __ __	(USULYGO2)
03		(URBAN3) __ __	(USULYGO3)
2.3	What type of work do they usually look for? (ENTER CODE: 01=Agricultural, 02=Non-agricultural, 77=NK)	__ __	(TYPEWORK)
2.4	Do people from other communities migrate into this community for work at certain times of the year? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	__ __	(OTHRPPL)
2.5	What type of work do they usually look for? (ENTER CODE: 01=Agricultural, 02=Non-agricultural, 77=NK)	__ __	(OTHRWORK)
2.6	Since E.C. 1990, have more people moved to this community, or have more people moved away? 01=More arrivals than departures, 02=More departures than arrivals, 03=About the same, 77=NK	__ __	(MOREMOVE)
2.7	Has anyone in the PA been offered to be resettled as part of the current resettlement program? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK If no, skip to 2.11	__ __	(OFRDRSTL)
2.8	Has anyone in the PA been resettled outside the PA as part of the current resettlement program? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK, If no, skip to 2.11	__ __	(BEENRSTL)
2.9	Number of households resettled outside the PA (ENTER NUMBER)	__ __ __	(NUMRSTL)
2.10	Number of households that returned (ENTER NUMBER)	__ __ __	(NUMRTRND)

2.11	Has anyone arrived in the PA as part of the resettlement program? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK, If NO, skip to Section 3	— —	(ARRIVED)
2.12	Number of households resettled in the PA (ENTER NUMBER)	— —	(NUMINPA)

SECTION 3 SOCIAL PROTECTION

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 - ____	(34INF1)
		I2 - ____	(34INF2)
		I3 - ____	(34INF3)
3.0	Interview begins: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
3.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	____ : ____	(INTBEGH)

Overall support programs (this section helps to identify support programs in which YL households participate)

Ask the Community leaders, NGO and GOs (such as extension agent, health extension, school directors and others) if there are support programs provided by NGOs and GOs: list all NGO and GO activity since E.C. 1993 (G.C 2001). In doing so, it is useful to prompt the support programs and NGO support programs provided at the household and community levels in the country. Ensure that no projects are overlooked. If the community gets the same type of assistance from different organisations, use more than one line (i.e. one line for each organisation supporting the household).

3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6
What kind of support was provided? (ENTER CODE FROM CODEBOX 15) (KINDSUPP) (SPCKIND)	Who provided the support? (ENTER CODE FROM CODEBOX 16) (WHOPROV) (SPCWHO)	What type of activities done under the support (ENTER CODE FROM CODEBOX 17) (TYPEACTV) (SPCTYPE)	In which year did the support begin? (Eth. C) -7777=NK (YEARBEGN)	When did the support end? (Eth.C.) -7777=NK If ongoing, enter 9999 (YEAREND)	How often was support provided? (ENTER CODE FROM CODEBOX 18) (HOWOFTEN)
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

CODEBOX 15 - TYPE OF SUPPORT/ASSISTANCE			
01= Agricultural extension	05=Credit	09= Health extension services	13=Training
02= Child right protection	06= Disability support	10= Irrigation development	14= unconditional transfer/Food aid, gratuitous food aid
03= Conditional transfer/ cash for work, CFW/ cash Employment Generating Scheme	07= Education about HIV	11= Mother to child HIV/AIDS	15= Water well development
04= Conditional transfer/ Food for work, FFW	08=Family planning	12=Other (specify)	77=NK 79=Refused to answer

CODEBOX 16 - NGOs AND GOs			
01=ACDI (Agric. Coop Dev. Int'l)	10=Feed the Children	20= Save the Children	29=CIPAR
02=ADRA (Adventist Dev/Relief Agency)	11= Food for the Hungry Int'l	21= UNHCR	30=FHI (Family Health International)
03=Africare	12= Lutheran World Federation	22= WFP (World Food Program)	31=ILRI
04=AIDAB (Australian Int'l Dev Asst Bank)	13= micro finance institutions/ DECSI, ACSI, Wisdom, Sidama, Oromia etc /	23= World Vision Relief and Dev	32=Medicine San Frontiers
05=Bureau of Agriculture	14= Ministry of Education	24=SIDA	77=NK
06=Bureau of Health	16= OXFAM	25=ORDA	15= Other (specify)
07=CARE	17= Project Concern Int'l	26=TDA (Tigray Development Association)	
08=Catholic Relief Services	18= Redd Barna	27=ADA (Amhara Development Association)	
09=CIDA (Canadian Int'l Dev. Agency)	19= Relief Society of Tigray	28=USAID	

CODEBOX 17– ACTIVITIES DONE			
01= Resettlement	09= Gully Control	17=Water ponds	25=Multi-purpose nurseries
02= Household Agricultural Packages	10= Land reclamation of extremely degraded land	18=Drainage and water canals/conduits	26=Repairing classrooms and health facilities
03= Area closure/wood lots	11= Market yards and storage	19=Infiltration pits	27=Build Latrines
04= Multi-layered/storied agro-forestry	12=Stock routes	20=Seepage control measures	28=Build classrooms and health facilities
05=Physical conservation measures e.g. hillside terracing	13=Stream diversion	21=Conservation measures	29=Build child care centre
06= Microniche Development	14= Spring development	22=Fodder seed collection	30=Run child care centre
07= Biological Measures	15= Shallow wells	23=Paddock systems	31=Other, Specify
08=Mulching of degraded areas	16=Small dams	24=Water logging control	

CODEBOX 18 - FREQUENCY OF SUPPORT			
01=once in 5 years	03=once in 2 years	05=twice a year	07=Other (specify)
02=once in 3 years	04=once in a year	06=more than twice a year	77=NK 79=Refused to answer

SECTION 4 EQUITY AND BUDGET MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION AND HEALTH

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 - -	(34INF1)
		I2 - -	(34INF2)
		I3 - -	(34INF3)
4.0	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY)
4.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	(INTBEGH)

EDUCATION CENTRES

4.1	How many education centres are available in LOCALITY? (ENTER NUMBER)	__ __	(EUCCNTR)
	What are their names:		
01			(NAME1)
02			(NAME2)
03			(NAME3)
4.1.1	How many school age children are there in the locality?	__ __ __	(SHLAGE)

INSTRUCTION TO FIELDWORKER: Fill in the following questions for each educational institution. There is space for up to three educational institutions.

Name of first educational institution: (FRSTINST)

4.2	What is the total number of teachers? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(NUMTCHR1)
4.3	How many teachers have formal education grade 10 and below? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(TENBLW1)
4.4	How many teachers have education level grade 11 or 12? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(11GRD1)
4.5	How many teachers have higher education? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(HGHREDC1)
4.6	How many teachers have pedagogical training less than six months? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(SIXLESS1)
4.7	How many teachers have pedagogical training 6-12 months? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(SIXUP1)
4.8	How many teachers have pedagogical trained for more than 12 months? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(TWLVE1)
4.9	What is the average salary for teachers with education levels just below (ENTER AMOUNT IN BIRR)		
01	Grade 10 and below	• __ __	(GRD10BL1)
02	Grade 11 to 12	• __ __	(GRD11UP1)
03	Higher education	• __ __	(HGHRED1)
4.10	What is the total number of pupils the school has? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(PUPILS1)
4.11	What is the total number of classes the school has? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(CLASSES1)
4.12	What is the number of classes added since 1995 (E.C)? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(CLSSADD1)
4.13	How many desks are there in the school? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(DEKS1)
4.14	How many female students are there in the school? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(FMLSTUD1)
4.15	On average, what is the student:class ratio? (ENTER RATIO, -77=NK)	__ __ : __ __	(STDCLSS1)
4.16	On average, what is the teacher:student ratio? (ENTER RATIO, -77=NK)	__ __ : __ __	(TCHSTD1)
4.17	How far is the wereda town from the State Capital (ENTER NUMBER OF KM, -77=NK)	__ __ __ __ Km	(FARSTAT1)
4.18	How far is the wereda town from Addis Ababa (ENTER NUMBER OF KM, -77=NK)	__ __ __ __ km	(FARADD1)

4.19	What mechanism exists to prevent school drop out from ill health? (Enter 01 for all that apply)	(00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	
01	School health programme including examination health screening	__ __	(HLTHSCR1)
02	School reproductive health programmes	__ __	(REPROD1)
03	School first Aid services	__ __	(FRST Aid1)
04	Other specify (SPCILL1-3)	__ __	(OTHILL1)
4.20	What mechanism exists to prevent children from dropping out from school due to 'need to work'? (Enter 01 for all that apply)	(00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	
01	Cash/food transfers to poor households	__ __	(CSHFOOD1)
02	School lunch programme	__ __	(SCHLLNC1)
03	Follow up by the school with parents	__ __	(FLLWPRN1)
04	Other, specify (SPCWRK1-3) _____	__ __	(OTHRWR1)

INSTRUCTION TO FIELDWORKER: Ask the following questions in relation to this year's or last year's budget.

4.21	Does the school prepare its budget? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	__ __	(PRPBDG1)
4.22	Does the school manage its budget? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK) If yes, skip to 4.25	__ __	(MNGBDG1)
4.23	Who manages the school budget? (ENTER CODE) (01: Wereda education office, 02:Wereda finance office, 03:Wereda administration, 04:Bureau of Education, 05:Other (specify), 77.:NK) (SPCWHO1-3)	__ __	(WHOMNG1)
4.24	Does the school know its budget and expenditure? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	__ __	(KNOWBDG1)

Name of second educational institution (SECDINST)

4.25	What is the total number of teachers? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(NUMTCHR2)
4.26	How many teachers have formal education grade 10 and below? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(TENBLW2)
4.27	How many teachers have education level grade 11 or 12? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(11GRD2)
4.28	How many teachers have higher education? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(HGHRED2)
4.29	How many teachers have pedagogical training less than six months? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(SIXLESS2)
4.30	How many teachers have pedagogical training 6-12 months? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(SIXUP2)
4.31	How many teachers have pedagogical trained for more than 12 months? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(TWLVE2)
4.32	What is the average salary for teachers with the below education levels (ENTER AMOUNT IN BIRR)		
01	Grade 10 and below	• __	(GRD10BL2)
02	Grade 11 to 12	• __	(GRD11UP2)
03	Higher education	• __	(HGHRED2)
4.33	What is the total number of pupils the school has? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(PUPILS2)
4.34	What is the total number of classes the school has? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(CLASSES2)
4.35	What is the number of classes added since 1995 (E.C)? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(CLSSADD2)
4.36	How many desks are there in the school? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(DESKS2)
4.37	How many female students are there in the school? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(FMLSTUD2)
4.38	On average, what is the student:class ratio? (ENTER RATIO, -77=NK)	__ __ : __ __	(STDCLSS2)
4.39	On average, what is the teacher:student ratio? (ENTER RATIO, -77=NK)	__ __ : __ __	(TCHSTD2)
4.40	How far is the wereda town from the State Capital (ENTER NUMBER OF KM, -77=NK)	__ __ __ Km	(FARSTAT2)
4.41	How far is the wereda town from Addis Ababa (ENTER NUMBER OF KM, -77=NK)	__ __ __ km	(FARADD2)

4.42	What mechanism exists to prevent school drop out from ill health? (Enter 01 for all that apply)	(00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	
01	School health programme including examination health screening	__ __	(HLTHSCR2)
02	School reproductive health programmes	__ __	(REPROD2)
03	School first Aid services	__ __	(FRST Aid2)
04	Other specify	__ __	(OTHILL2)
4.43	What mechanism exists to prevent children from dropping out from school due to 'need to work'? (Enter 01 for all that apply)	(00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	
01	Cash/food transfers to poor households	__ __	(CSHFOOD2)
02	School lunch programme	__ __	(SCHLLNC2)
03	Follow up by the school with parents	__ __	(FLLWPRN2)
04	Other, specify _____	__ __	(OTHRWR2)

INSTRUCTION TO FIELDWORKER: Ask the following questions in relation to this year's or last year's budget.

4.44	Does the school prepare its budget? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	__ __	(PRPBDG2)
4.45	Does the school manage its budget? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK) If yes, skip to 4.49	__ __	(MNGBDG2)
4.46	Who manages the school budget? (ENTER CODE) (01: Wereda education office, 02:Wereda finance office, 03:Wereda administration, 04:Bureau of Education, 05:Other (specify) _____, 77.:NK)	__ __	(WHOMNG2)
4.47	Does the school know its budget and expenditure? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	__ __	(KNOWBDG2)

Name of third educational institution (THRDINST)

4.48	What is the total number of teachers? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(NUMTCHR3)
4.49	How many teachers have formal education grade 10 and below? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(TENBLW3)
4.50	How many teachers have education level grade 11 or 12? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(11GRD3)
4.51	How many teachers have higher education? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(HGHREDC3)
4.52	How many teachers have pedagogical training less than six months? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(SIXLESS3)
4.53	How many teachers have pedagogical training 6-12 months? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(SIXUP3)
4.54	How many teachers have pedagogical trained for more than 12 months? (ENTER NUMBER. -77=NK)	__ __	(TWLVE3)
4.55	What is the average salary for teachers with the below education levels (ENTER AMOUNT IN BIRR)		
01	Grade 10 and below	• __	(GRD10BL3)
02	Grade 11 to 12	• __	(GRD11UP3)
03	Higher education	• __	(HGHRED3)
4.56	What is the total number of pupils the school has? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(PUPILS3)
4.57	What is the total number of classes the school has? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(CLASSES3)
4.58	What is the number of classes added since 1995 (E.C)? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(CLSSADD3)
4.59	How many desks are there in the school? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(DESKS3)
4.60	How many female students are there in the school? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)	__ __	(FMLSTUD3)
4.61	On average, what is the student:class ratio? (ENTER RATIO, -77=NK)	__ __ : __ __	(STDCLSS3)
4.62	On average, what is the teacher:student ratio? (ENTER RATIO, -77=NK)	__ __ : __ __	(TCHSTD3)
4.63	How far is the wereda town from the State Capital (ENTER NUMBER OF KM, -77=NK)	__ __ __ Km	(FARSTAT3)
4.64	How far is the wereda town from Addis Ababa (ENTER NUMBER OF KM, -77=NK)	__ __ __ km	(FARADD3)

4.65	What mechanism exists to prevent school drop out from ill health? (Enter 01 for all that apply)	(00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	
01	School health programme including examination health screening	__ __	(HLTHSCR3)
02	School reproductive health programmes	__ __	(REPROD3)
03	School first Aid services	__ __	(FRST Aid3)
04	Other specify	__ __	(OTHILL3)
4.66	What mechanism exists to prevent children from dropping out from school due to 'need to work'? (Enter 01 for all that apply)	(00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	
01	Cash/food transfers to poor households	__ __	(CSHFOOD3)
02	School lunch programme	__ __	(SCHLLNC3)
03	Follow up by the school with parents	__ __	(FLLWPRN3)
04	Other, specify _____	__ __	(OTHRWRK3)

INSTRUCTION TO FIELDWORKER: Ask the following questions in relation to this year's or last year's budget.

4.67	Does the school prepare its budget? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	__ __	(PRPBDG3)
4.68	Does the school manage its budget? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK) If yes, skip to 4.73	__ __	(MNGBDG3)
4.69	Who manages the school budget? (ENTER CODE) (01: Wereda education office, 02:Wereda finance office, 03:Wereda administration, 04:Bureau of Education, 05:Other (specify) _____, 77.:NK)	__ __	(WHOMNG3)
4.70	Does the school know its budget and expenditure? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	__ __	(KNOWBDG3)

HEALTH CENTRES

4.71	Is there a health centre/clinic/health post in LOCALITY? 00=No, 01=Yes, -77=NK	__ __	(HLTHCNTR)
4.72	Does the health care facility provide the Ministry of Health's minimum standard of care for its level? 00=No, 01=Yes, -77=NK	__ __	(MINSTNDR)
4.73	How many health workers are there in the health facility by category? (ENTER NUMBER, -77=NK)		
01	Health assistant/Dresser	__ __	(DRESSER)
02	Junior nurse	__ __	(JNRNRSE)
03	Senior nurse	__ __	(SNRNRSE)
04	Health officer	__ __	(HLTHOFFC)
05	GP (general practitioner)	__ __	(GENPRAC)
06	Specialist	__ __	(SPECLST)
07	Other, (specify) (SPCWRK)	__ __	(OTHWRK)
4.74	Is that the standard number and type of health workers who should be assigned to work here according to the MoH standard? (00=No, 01=Yes, -77=NK)	__ __	(STNDNUM)
4.75	What is the monthly salary (Birr) for each category of health worker (refers to their current payment – if it varies, take the average payment of health workers of this type in the center)? (ENTER AMOUNG IN BIRR)		
01	Health assistant/Dresser	__ __ __	(SLRYDRSS)
02	Junior nurse	__ __ __	(SLRYJNR)
03	Senior nurse	__ __ __	(SLRYSNR)
04	Health assistant	__ __ __	(SLRYOFF)
05	GP (general practitioner)	__ __ __	(SLRYGP)
06	Specialist	__ __ __	(SLRYSPEC)
07	Other, (specify) (SPCSLRY)	__ __ __	(SLRYOTHR)
4.76	Is the clinic/health center/health post implementing Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses? (00=No, 01=Yes, -77=NK)	__ __	(CHLDILL)
4.77	Does the clinic/health center/health post provide treatment for severely malnourished child? (00=No, 01=Yes, -77=NK)	__ __	(MALNRSHD)

4.78	Does the clinic/health post/health center prepare its budget? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	-- --	(PRPBUDG)
4.79	Does the clinic/health post/health center manage its budget? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK) If yes, skip to 4.84	-- --	(MNGBUDG)
4.80	Who manages the clinic/health post/health center budget? 01: Wereda health office/representing institutions, 02:Wereda finance office, 03: health centre located at the Wereda, 04:Other, (specify, 77:NK (SPCWHO)	-- --	(WHOMNG)
4.81	Does the clinic/health post/health center know its approved budget and expenditure? (00:No, 01:Yes, 77:NK)	-- --	(KNOWBUDG)

4.82 **Fieldworker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Identify the type of health facility for which the information has been collected. When relevant, write the number of the question you refer to in the column on the left.**

Question No	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
------------------------	------------------------------

THE YOUNG LIVES STUDY CONTEXT INSTRUMENT

(Version: India - 2006)

CONTENTS

MODULE1	General Module
Section1	General Community Characteristics
Section2	Social Environment
Section3	Access to Services
Section4	Economy
Section5	Local Prices
MODULE2	Child-Specific Modules
Section1	Educational Services (General)
Section2	Child day care Services
Section3	Educational Services (Preschool, Primary, Secondary)
Section4	Health Services
Section5	Child Protection Services

Community definition: Administrative areas (such as zone/neighbourhood for urban and village for rural areas) will normally be used as a starting point (operational definition, referred to in this survey as "Localities"). From there we will proceed with the questionnaire allowing for an expansion of the original boundaries, these boundaries may vary depending on the topic of interest. For instance, the relevant community space for the sections included in the Child-Specific Module is one that encompasses the relevant provider -as much as the user- of the specific service investigated in each section (Education, Health, etc).

Selection of informants: Each section has a protocol to be followed to identify one or several informants, as appropriate.



CENTRE FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Begumpet, Hyderabad — 500 016, Phones : 040-23402789, 23416780, Website: www.cess.ac.in

0.1	<p>COMMUNITY IDENTIFICATION</p> <p>Community ID (OBSERVE)</p> <p>Community name _____</p> <p>Gram Panchayat _____</p> <p>Town _____</p> <p>District _____</p>	[_ _]	<p>PLACEID PLNAME GP</p> <p>TWNNAME</p> <p>DISTRID DISTNAME</p>
	<p>Mandal (Sentinel site) _____</p>	[_ _]	MNDL
0.2	<p>ID of sentinel site in the Locality (OBSERVE)</p>	[_ _]	CLUSTID
0.3	<p>Field Worker: did you get a copy of the map of the locality? 01=Yes, 00=No, 03= Previously obtained from INEI (National Statistics Office)</p>	[_ _]	MAPLOC
0.4	<p>DATA HANDLERS</p> <p>Field Worker code:</p> <p>Field Worker signature:</p> <p>Date of interview: / / (day / month / year)</p>	[_ _ _]	<p>SURVCODE</p> <p>SURVDATE</p>
0.5	<p>Supervisor code:</p> <p>Supervisor signature:</p> <p>Date of Supervision: / / (day / month / year)</p>	[_ _ _]	<p>SUPCODE</p> <p>SUPRDATE</p>
0.6	<p>Data clerk code:</p> <p>Data clerk signature:</p> <p>Date of data entry: _ _ / _ _ / _ _ (day / month / year)</p>	[_ _ _]	<p>DATA CODE</p> <p>DEDATE</p>

INFORMANT ROSTER		(For each Person Interviewed - stotair,sL tc5heA6 Lai kV) NOTE: In case the person does not want to give information on one of these questions, enter code 79.									
0.7.1	0.7.2		0.7.3		0.7.4	0.7.5	0.7.6	0.7.7		0.7.8	0.7.9
Informant Code	Module and Section		Name		Age	Gender	Caste	Position		How long have you lived here?	Where can we contact you if needed?
	Module	Section	First Name	Last Name	(in years)	01 = M 02 = F	01=SC 02=S T 03=BC 04=OC	Write the name of job, post or position then enter code. (Code Box #1)		(in years)	Write out contact information. House Number and Post office
(RSID)	(MODULE)	(SECTION)	(INFNAME)	(INFSUR)	(AGERES)	(SEXRES)	(INFCASTE)	(CAPACOT)	(CAPAC)	(LIVRES)	(INFCONT)
01											
02											
03											
04											
05											
06											
07											
08											
09											



CODE BOX #1 - Job, Post or Position

01 = Elected People's Representative, 02 = Non Elected People's Representative, 03 = Health Worker, 04 = Teacher/ School Principal, 05 = Religious Leader 06 = Leader Female Organization, 07 = Community/Caste leader, 08 = Others (Specify): _____
09=Village Secretary, 77 = NK

MODULE 1 GENERAL MODULE
SECTION 1 GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE LOCALITY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	1D1	(11INF1)
		ID2	(11INF2)
		ID3	(11INF3)
1.0	Interview begins : Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGDT)
1.0.1	Interview begins : Hour		(INTBEGH)

1.1	Approximately, how many people (including children) live in LOCALITY? 77=NK		(POPSIZE)
1.1.1	Approximately, how many families live in LOCALITY? 77=NK		(FAMLOC)

1.1.2	Normally, local people speak: (You can mark more than one option)	01=Yes, 00=No	
-------	-------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------	--

		Telugu	(TELUGU)
		Urdu	(URDU)
		Hindi	(HINDI)
		Oriya	(ORIIA)
		Kannada	(KANNADA)
		Tamil	(TAMIL)
		Marati	(MARATI)
	Language not having script (specify _____)		(NONWRIT)
	Other language (specify)		(NONWSPEC)
			(OTHLANG)
			(LANGSPEC)

1.1.3	<p>What are the largest castes in LOCALITY? List them from largest to smallest group.</p>		<p>(CASTE1) (CASTE2) (CASTES) (CASTE4)</p>
1.1.4	<p>What are the major religious group that live in LOCALITY? List them from most to least common. 01=Christian, 02=Muslim, 03=Buddhist, 04=Hindu, 05=Sikh, 06=None, 07=Other, specify _____, 77=NK</p>		<p>(REL1) (REL2) (REL3) (REL4)</p>
1.2	<p>In the last 4 years, has the number of people living in LOCALITY increased, decreased or remained the same? 01=Increased, 02=Decreased, 03= Remained the same (Go to question 1.3), 77=NK</p>		<p>(POPINC)</p>
1.2.1	<p>If it has increased, what is the main reason why number of people (families) increased? 01= Due to Job, 02= Due to Studies, 03= Due to Health, 04= Due to Security/safety, 07=Other (specify) _____(VARIABLE), 77=NK</p>		<p>(REASINC) (SPECINC)</p>
1.2.2	<p>If it has decreased, what is the main reason why number of people (families) decreased? 01= Due to Job, 02= Due to Studies, 03= Due to Health, 04= Due to Security/safety, 07=Other (specify): _____(VARIABLE), 77=NK</p>		<p>(REASDEC) (SPECDEC)</p>
1.3	<p>What is the most important use for the local land in LOCALITY? FIELDWORKER: Use 1.3.1 and 1.3.2 to record the ranking of UP TO the three most important uses. 01=the most important use, 02=the second most important use, 03=the third most important use, 04=this use does exist in this locality, but it is not one of the most important, 05=no local land is used for this purpose</p>		
1.3.1	<p>Residential area -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Planned housing 2. Illegal occupation of the land (for housing) Other (specify): 3. 		<p>(HOUSING) (ILLOCCUP) (OTHERS) (OTHERSPC)</p>

1.3.2	Non residential area		
1.	Agriculture (arable agriculture) -		
2.	Livestock farming (animal husbandry)		
3.	Fishing - Sea)		
4.	Mining / foundries / smelters -		
5.	Industry, industrial destination		
6.	Handicraft, small scale manufacture -		
7.	Retail sale -		
8.	Other -		(AGRIC) (LIVEST) (FISHING) (MINING) (INDUST) (HANDICR) (RETAIL) (OTHUSE) (OTHUSPEC)

Land Distribution according to Social Groups							
1.3.3	SAY : Can you please tell me how the land in LOCALITY is currently distributed among social groups?						
	SI.No.	Extent (as date of survey)	SC	ST	BC	OC	Total
	01	Irrigated land (in acres) -					
			SCIRRIGN	STIRRIGN	BCIRRIGN	OCIRRIGN	TOIRRIGN
	02	Unirrigated land (in acres) -					
			SCUNIRRN	STUNIRRN	BCUNIRRN	OCUNIRRN	TOUNIRRN
1.3.4	SAY : Can you please tell me how the land in LOCALITY was distributed among social groups 4 years ago?						
	01	Irrigated land (in acres) -					
			SCIRRIG4	STIRRIG4	BCIRRIG4	OCIRRIG4	TOIRRIG4
	02	Unirrigated land (in acres) -					
			SCUNIRR4	STUNIRR4	BCUNIRR4	OCUNIRR4	TOUNIRR4

1.5	Is LOCALITY part of a city or town? 01=Yes, 00=No If NO, SKIP to 1.6.		CITY
1.5.1	What is the name of the city or town?		NAMECITY
1.5.2	What is the population of that city or town? 77=NK		POPCITY
1.5.3	What was the population of that city or town 4 years ago? 77=NK		4POPCITY
1.5.4	What was the population of that city or town 12 years ago? 77=NK		12POPCIT

1.6	What is the capital of the district, the capital of the district that locally belongs to? If locally is in		CAPDIST
1.6.1	How long does it take to get to the capital of the district? (in minutes).		TIMECAP
1.6.1	*How long did it take to get to the capital of the district 4 years ago? (in minutes)		4TIMECA
1.6.2	How long did it take to get to the capital of the district 12 years ago? (in minutes)		12TIMECA
1.6.3	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (Code Box #2)		TRANS1 TRANS2 TRANS3
1.6.4	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.6.3		TITRANS1 TITRANS2 TITRANS3
1.7	What is the capital of the district that local people consider closest to them? If it is the same reported in 1.6, SKIP to question 1.8.		CONSCAP
1.7.1	How long does it take to get to the capital of the district that locals consider closest to them? (in minutes)		TIMECON
1.7.2	Four years ago, how long did it take to get to the capital of the district that locals consider closest to them?		4TIMECON



More than one mean of transportation used, 13= Other (specify in the corresponding cell), 77=NR
 01 = BY FOOT, 02 = ANIMAL, 03 = BICYCLE, 04 = Rickshaw, 05 = Rickshaw cycle, 06 = Motorcycle, 07 = Car/Jeep, 08 = BUS, 09 = TRUCK, 10 = Rail, 11 = Boat, 12 =

1.9				1.9.1
	What is currently the main route/way to access LOCALITY?			What was the main route/way to access LOCALITY 4 years ago?
	FIELDWORKER : Fill in all options with either 01=Yes, 00=No.	NOW		4 yrs. ago
01.	P a v e d r o a d		PAVEDN	PAVED4
02.	Engineered earth road (unpaved)		EARTHN	EARTH4
03.	Motorized unpaved roads/tracks		UNPAVEDN	UNPAVED4
04.	Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)		TRACKSN	TRACKS4
05.	River/lake		RIVERN	RIVER4
06.	Air		AIRN	AIR4
07.	Rail		RAILN	RAIL4
08.	Others (specify): _____		OTTRANN OTRASPEN	OTTRAN4 OTRASPE4

1.10	In the past year, has the main route of access to LOCALITY been INACCESSIBLE in the following month?					
ID		00=month in which it was NOT accessible, 01=month in which it was accessible 88=NA, 77=NK		ID		00=month in which it was NOT accessible, 01=month in which it was accessible 88=NA, 77=NK
01	January		JANACC	07	July	JULACC
02	February		FEBACC	08	August	AUGACC
03	March		MARACC	09	September	SEPACC
04	April		APRACC	10	October	OCTACC
05	May		MAYACC	11	November	NOVACC
06	June		JUNACC	12	December	DECACC

More than one mean of transportation used, 13= Other (specify in the corresponding cell), 77=NK

CODE BOX #2 - Means of Transportation

00 = None, 01 = Animal (horse/donkey), 02 = Bicycle, 03 = Motorcycle, 04 = Tractor, 05 = Auto Rickshaw, 06 = Bus, 07 = Truck, 08 = Rail, 09 = Boat, 10 = Cable, 11 = Other, 12 = Other, 13 = Other (specify in the corresponding cell), 77 = NK

1.7.3	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district that people consider closest to them? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (Code Box # 2)		COTRANS1 COTRANS2 COTRANS3
1.7.4	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district that people consider closest to them using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.7.3.		TICOTRA1 TICOTRA2 TICOTRA3
1.8	What is the name of the provincial state capital of LOCALITY? If locality is located in the provincial capital, > SKIP to 1.9		PROVCAP
1.8.1	How long does it take to get to the provincial state capital? (in minutes)		TIPROVCA
1.8.2	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the provincial capital? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (Code Box # 2)		PRTRANS1 PRTRANS2 PRTRANS3
1.8.3	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the province using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.8.2.		TIPRTRA1 TIPRTRA2 TIPRTRA3

1.11						
In relation to the family purchase of food, in which months of the year does the following take place						
		1.11.1	1.11.2	1.11.3	1.11.4	
Month ID	Month	Food is more difficult to obtain (scarcity of food) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Food is more expensive 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Families do not have enough money to buy the most important food items (i.e. the most frequently consumed items in LOCALITY) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK If No, SKIP to 1.12	What are these food items? (i.e. those that families consume most frequently but can't afford in certain months)? Write UP TO the main 5 88=NA	
		JANSCARC—DECSCARC	JANEXP—DECEXP	JANNOMON—DECNOMON	FOODLAC1—FOODLAC5	
01	January				1.	
02	February				2.	
03	March				3.	
04	April				4.	
05	May				5.	
06	June					
07	July					
08	August					
09	September					
10	October					
11	November					
12	December					
1.12	What ecological zone best describes this locality? 01=Rain forest, 02=Coastal plain, 03=Inland plain, 04=Hill, 05=Mountain, 06=Desert, 07=Others Specify					REGION OTRESPEC

1.13	In relation to employment, in which periods of the year does the following happen			
		1.13.1	1.13.2	1.13.3
Month ID	Month	There is more work to do (there are more jobs available, or there is more demand for local people's labor) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	People come to LOCALITY to work (because there is so much demand for labor that local people are not enough) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	Local people migrate out of LOCALITY to work 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK
		JANJOBS—DECJOBS	JANWOMIG—DECWOMIG	JANEMIG—DECEMIG
01	January			
02	February			
03	March			
04	April			
05	May			
06	June			
07	July			
08	August			
09	September			
10	October			
11	November			
12	December			
1.13.4	Are there any factories in or close to the community that employ community residents? 00=No, 01=Yes, within village, 02=Yes, outside village in 5kms radius			FACTORY

	1.14	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments in the space below. Write the corresponding question number in the left-hand column.	
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	
(ENTRYID)	(QUESTNUM)	(COMMENTS)	
			CODE BOX #3-Natural Disaster
		00 = No disaster occurred, 01 = Volcanic eruption, 02 = Cyclone/tornado/hurricane, 03 = Drought, 04 = Mud avalanche/slide, 05 = Earthquake, 06 = Flood, 07 = Frost/Cold Front, 08 = Forest fire, 09= Other (specify in the corresponding cell) VARIABLE, 10= Crop failure due to pests/diseases (other than drought), 11=Disease Epidemics affecting Animals, 12=Disease Epidemics affecting Humans. 77=NK	

1.15	SAY: Now I would like to ask you about natural disasters that might have occurred at LOCALITY in the last 4 years					
	1.15.1	1.15.2	1.15.3	1.15.4	1.15.5	
ID	In the last 4 years, has any natural disaster happened in this locality? If YES, ask "what was the disaster?" "Enter code from CODEBOX # 3 If no code exists, write in type of disaster and enter code "09" If NO, write "00" in the Code column and SKIP TO 1.16.	Approximately how many months ago did this happen? ?	Approximately how many local families were affected by its consequences?	Did local authorities or local people ask for help? trnd ests-t500 Ors. tng LS e) 00=No 01=Yes, to the Government 02=Yes, to NGOs working in LOCALITY 03=Yes, to family and friends 04=Other institution, 77=NK FIELDWORKER: You may list UP TO 3 sources of help requested per disaster.	Did you receive any help? (either requested or not requested) ZZ=6 '66°cifoZ.)6 EZPo8anr? (esafia Om. es6tidafo).).) 00=No 01=Yes from the Government. 02=Yes from NGOs working here in LOCALITY 03=Yes, to family and friends 04=Other institution If NO, SKIP to next row. If no help at all, SKIP to 1.16	
DISAST ID	DISASTER	DISASTER OTHDISTR	LONGAGO	PPLAFTCD	ASKHELP1 - ASKHELP3 SPCHELP1 - SPCHHELP3	RECVHELP
01						
02						
03						
04						
05						

1.15 Cont'd	SAY: Now I'm going to ask you some more about the kind of help you received. FIELDWORKER: Using the same disaster IDs as above, if help was received (see 1.15.5), ask the following. Record UP TO three kinds of aid received.								
	HELP 1			HELP 2			HELP 3		
Disaster ID (as above)	1.15.6 What type of aid did you receive for this disaster? (Codebox #4) Other, _____	1.15.7 Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No	1.15.8 Was it enough? 01=Yes, 00=No	1.15.9 What is the second type of aid did you receive for this disaster? * (Codebox #4) Other, _____	1.15.10 Did you ask for it? 01=Yes, 00=No	1.15.11 Was it enough? 01=Yes, 00=No	1.15.12 What is the third type of aid did you receive for this disaster? (Codebox #4) Other, _____	1.15.13 Did you ask for it? 01=Yes, 00=No	1.15.14 Was it enough? 01=Yes, 00=No
DISAST ID	TYPEHLP1 OTHRTP1	YOUASK1	ENOUGH1	TYPEHLP2 OTHRTP2	YOUASK2	ENOUGH2	TYPEHLP3 OTHRHLP3	YOUASK3	ENOUGH3
01									
02									
03									
04									
05									

[REDACTED]

00 = NO aid received, 01 = MONEY, 02 = FOOD, 03 = MEDICINE, 04 = CLOTHING, 05 = FERTILIS (shelter), construction materials, 06 = EQUIPMENT or inputs to increase production, 07 = Other, (specify) _____, 77 = NK

1.17	SAY: Now I am going to ask you about any pollution problems that may exist in LOCALITY.:			
		1.17.1	1.17.2	1.17.3
ID	Pollution Problems	Is this a problem in LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No (go to next line)	If so, to what extent does it affect LOCALITY? 01=Severely 02=Slightly 03=Not at all	Think about the problem 4 years ago. Compared with now, was it 01=more serious 02=about the same 03=less serious 04=did not exist
	Polluted water sources due to: td spez*zo Qodu;SR sod :			
01	Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources *6.5(A5)e.)	(INDWPROB)	(INDWAFCT)	(INDWPRB4)
02	Mining waste deposited or dumped at (or near) water sources K6e)60a	__(MINWPROB)	(MINWAFCT)	(MINWPRB4)
03	Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources	(GARWPROB)	(GARWAFCT)	(GARWPRB4)
04	Animal feces at (or in) water sources	(ANMWPROB)	(ANMWAFCT)	(ANMWPRB4)
	Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of :			
05	Wasteland (nonregulated space) where firms dump garbage	__(FRMDUMP)	(FIRMAFCT)	(FRMDUMP4)
06	Wasteland where local families dump garbage	__(FMLYFUMP)	(FMLYAFCT)	(FMLYDMP4)
07	Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage	(LOCLDUMP)	(LOCLAFCT)	(LOCLDMP4)
08	Animal excrements on the streets (of the locality)	__(EXCRDUMP)	(EXCRAFCT)	(EXCRDMP4)

1.17 Contd.	SAY: Now I am going to ask you about any pollution problems that may exist in LOCALITY.			
		1.17.1	1.17.2	1.17.3
	Air Pollution Due to			
09	Garbage burning	___(GRBBRNG)	(BRNGAFCT)	(GRBBRNG4)
10	Industrial activity	(INDSACTV)	(INDSAFCT)	(INDSACT4)
11	Trucks, cars, and the like passing by LOCALITY	__(CARSPSSG)	(CARSAFCT)	(CARSPSG4)
12	Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands	__(PESTICID)	(PESTAFCT)	(PESTICD4)
	Other types of pollution			
13	Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories) ,	(NOISEPLL)	(NOISAFCT)	(NOISPLL4)
14	Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population's health)	(STNDWATR)	(WATRAFCT)	(STN DWTR4)
15	Others (specify): _____SPCOTHR1	__(OTHER1)	(OTHAFCT1)	(OTHER14)
16	Others (specify): _____SPCOTHR2	(OTHER2)	(OTHAFCT2)	(OTHER24)

<p>1.18</p>	<p>FIELD WORKER : Write relevant observations/comments about the ecology and the environmental pollution of the locality in the following box.</p> <p><i>Some examples:</i> Who are most afflicted by these problems (if children play in fields nearby unsafe/hazardous <i>unregulated garbage dropping fields</i>, they could suffer from stomach infections, and even respiratory illness (due to garbage burning))? If any, take note of the actions taken by local people to solve the problem.</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What are the most visible effects of fumigation on local people's health? (unexplained chronic headaches, faint, etc 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Even when local people know the water source is polluted, they still use it everyday. Why? Is it because there is no alternative water source nearby? In this case, are local authorities doing something to solve the problem or find an alternative? 	

Problem ID	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS		
(PROBID)	(ECOMNTS)		
1.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
1.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	. - - • - -	INTENDH

SECTION 2 — SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	1D1	12INF1
			liD2	12INF2
			liD3	12INF3
2.0	Interview begins : Date		(Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGD INTBEGM INTBEGY INTBEGDT
2.0.1	Interview begins: Hour			(INTBEGH)

2.1.3	How many of the ward members are (INSERT NUMBER) (Including Sarpanch)	WOMEN - 6)5-em		GPWOMNUM
		FORWARD CASTE -		GPFCNUM
		BACKWARD CASTE		GPBCNUM
		SCHEDULED CASTE		GPSCNUM
		SCHEDULED TRIBE		GPSTNUM
		MINORITY		GPMINNUM
2.1.4	How many of the ward members are members of the following political parties (INSERT NUMBER) (Including Sarpanch)	NATIONAL CONGRESS		GPNCNUM
		BJP		GPBJPNUM
		TDP		GPTDPNUM
		CPI		GPCPINUM
		CPM		GPCPMNUM
		TRS		GPTRSNUM
		MIM		GPMIMNUM
		BSP		GPBSPNUM
		SP		GPSPNUM
		JANATA PARTY		GPJANUM
		OTHERS		GPOTHNUM
2.2	Is there anyone in this village who is a member of the Mandal or Zilla (district) Panchayat? -68 Lry6x)e3 ,D63a 6zo6e) *5*45e3rm, eau. *5* ,>.15e3 non Z.)oeat5grttacs.? (00=No, 01=Yes, -77=NK) If no, SKIP TO 2.3		MEMMANDA	
2.2.1	If yes, how many? (ENTER NUMBER) es 6) esavg ,Do66zo8? Moeat5) cifi.x)a)		MANDANUM	

2.3					
SAY: Now I would like to ask you about the organized groups (organization / institution / network) that exist at LOCALITY and existed 4 years ago.					
		2.3.1	2.3.2	2.3.3	2.3.4
ID	Organized Groups	Was there any organization/institution/network of this type existing in LOCALITY 4 years ago? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Does any organization/institution/network of this type exist at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No (if no go to next line), 77=NK	Can you name the most important groups of this type currently operating at LOCALITY? You may name up to 2 groups 77=NK	What is the role/purpose/function of this organization/institution? (Code Box #5), 77=NK
01	Labor unions	(LBRUN4)	(LBRUNION)	1 _____ (LBRNAM1)	
				2 _____ (LBRNAM2)	
02	Community Kitchens	(COMKTC4)	(COMMKITC)	1 _____ (KITCNAM1)	
				2 _____ (KITCNAM2)	
03	Mother's Clubs	(MTHRCLB4)	(MTHRCLUB)	1 _____ (MTHRNAM1)	
				2 _____ (MTHRNAM2)	
04	APAFA (Association of school's parents) (PTAs)	(APAFA4)	(APAFA)	1 _____ (APFANAM1)	
				2 _____ (APFANAM2)	

		2.3.1	2.3.2	2.3.3	2.3.4
05	Political groups, representatives of Political Parties	(POILTGRP4)	(POLTGRP)	1 _____ (POLTNAM1)	
				2 _____ (POLTNAM2)	
06	Religious groups, Church, etc	(RELGGRP4)	(RELGGRP)	1 _____ (RELGNAM1)	
				2 _____ (RELGNAM2)	
07	Savings cooperatives	(SVGCOOP4)	(SVGSCOOP)	1 _____ (SVGSNAM1)	
				2 _____ (SVGSNAM2)	
08	Housing Cooperatives (to build houses)	(HOUSCOP4)	(HOUSCOOP)	1 _____ (HOUSNAM1)	
				2 _____ (HOUSNAM2)	
09	Lending Cooperatives	(LEND COP4)	(LEND COOP)	1 _____ (LENDNAM1)	
				2 _____ (LENDNAM2)	
10	Sports Associations, Sports Clubs	(SPRTASC4)	(SPRTASSC)	1 _____ (SPRTNAM1)	
				2 _____ (SPRTNAM2)	

		2.3.1	2.3.2	2.3.3	2.3.4
11	Associations against Crime, etc.	(CRMASC4)	(CRMASSC)	1 _____ (CRMNAM1)	
				2 _____ (CRMNAM2)	
12	Peasants Associations (Rythu Mitras)	(PSNTASC4)	(PSNTASSC)	1 _____ (PSNTNAM1)	
				2 _____ (PSNTNAM2)	
13	Native Peoples Associations	(NTVASC4)	(NTVASSC)	1 _____ (NTVNAM1)	
				2 _____ (NTVNAM2)	
14	Association for Agricultural Use of Water (WUAs in India)	(AGRICASC4)	(AGRIASSC)	1 _____ (AGRINAM1)	
				2 _____ (AGRINAM2)	
15	Producers, Organizations	(PRDCRS4)	(DRDCRS)	1 _____ (PRDRNAM1)	
				2 _____ (PRDRNAM2)	
23	Caste group	(CASTGRP4)	(CASTEGRP)	1 _____ (CASTNAM1)	(RLCASTE)
				2 _____ (CASTNAM2)	

		2.3.1	2.3.2	2.3.3	2.3.4
24	Weavers association	(WEAVASC4)	(WEAVASSC)	1 _____ (WEAVNAM1)	(RLWEAVE)
				2 _____ (WEAVNAM2)	
25	Powerloom workers union	(LOOMASC4)	(LOOMASSC)	1 _____ (LOOMNAM1)	(RLPLOOM)
				2 _____ (LOOMNAM2)	
26	Sheep rearing association	(SHEEASC4)	(SHEEPASC)	1 _____ (SHEENAM1)	(RLSHEEP)
				2 _____ (SHEENAM2)	
27	Vana Samrakshana Samithi	(VSSASC4)	(VSSASSC)	1 _____ (VSSNAM1)	(RLVANA)
				2 _____ (VSSNAM2)	
28	SHG (women)	(SHGASC4)	(SHGASSC)	1 _____ (SHGNAM1)	(RLSHG)
				2 _____ (SHGNAM2)	
29	Mahila mandal	(MAHILDA4)	(MAHILA)	1 _____ (MAHINAM1)	(RLMAHILA)
				2 _____ (MAHINAM2)	

		2.3.1	2.3.2	2.3.3	2.3.4
30	BUA (borewell users association)	(BUAASC4)	(BUAASSC)	1 _____ (BUANAM1)	(RLBUA)
				2 _____ (BUANAM2)	
31	Watershed group	(WATRASC4)	(WATRASSC)	1 _____ (WATRNAM 1)	(RLWATER)
				2 _____ (WATRNAM2)	
32	NGO	(NGOGRP4)	(NGOGRP)	1 _____ (NGONAM 1)	(RLNGO)
				2 _____ (NGONAM2)	
33	Education committees	(EDUCOMM4)	(EDUCOMM)	1 _____ (EDUNAM1)	(RLEDUC)
				2 _____ (EDUNAM2)	
34	Kindergarten group (Anganwadi)	(KDGTINGP4)	(KDGTINGRP)	1 _____ (KDGTNAM1)	(RLKINDER)
				2 _____ (KDGTNAM2)	
35	Vocational training groups	(VOCTRGP4)	(VOCTRGRP)	1 _____ (VOCTNAM1)	(RLVOCAT)
				2 _____ (VOCTNAM2)	

		2.3.1	2.3.2	2.3.3	2.3.4
36	Youth groups	(YTHGRP4)	(YTHGRP)	1 _____ (YTHGNAM1)	(RLYOUTH)
				2 _____ (YTHGNAM2)	
37	Traditional (non-governmental) Panchayat	(TRADPAN4)	(TRADPAN)	1 _____ (TRPRNAM1)	(RLTRAD)
				2 _____ (TRPRNAM2)	
38	Factions	(FACTION4)	(FACTION)	1 _____ (FACTNAM1)	(RLFACTNS)
				2 _____ (FACTNAM2)	
39	Health/Mothers' Committee	(HEALCOM4)	(HEALCOMM)	1 _____ (HECONAM1)	(RLHEALTH)
				2 _____ (HECONAM2)	
40	Service co-operatives	(SERVCOP4)	(SERVCOOP)	1 _____ (SERVNAM1)	(RLSERVIC)
				2 _____ (SERVNAM2)	
41	IDDIR	(IDDIR4)	(IDDIR)	1 _____ (IDDINAM1)	(RLIDDIR)
				2 _____ (IDDINAM2)	

		2.3.1	2.3.2	2.3.3	2.3.4
42	Business Group	(BUSGRP4)	(BUSGRP)	1. _____ (BUSGNAM1)	(RLBUSGRP)
				2. _____ (BUSNAM2)	
43	Bhajan Samaj group	(BHAJGRP4)	(BHAJGRP)	1. _____ (BHAJNAM1)	(RLBHAJAN)
				2. _____ (BHAJNAM2)	
16	Other, Specify _____ (OT4SPEC1)	(OTH3YR1)	(OTHERS1)	1. _____ (OTHNAM11)	(RLOTH R1)
				2. _____ (OTHNAM12)	
17	Other, Specify _____ (OT4SPEC2)	(OTH4YR2)	(OTHERS2)	1. _____ (OTHNAM21)	(RLOTH R2)
				2. _____ (OTHNAM22)	
18	Other, Specify _____ (OT4SPEC3)	(OTH4YR3)	(OTHERS3)	1. _____ (OTHNAM31)	(RLOTH R3)
				2. _____ (OTHNAM32)	

CODE BOX # 5 - Function of Organization

U1 = Sport Organizations, U2 = Religious Organizations, U3 = Labor Unions, U4 = Art Organizations, U5 = Food security organisation, U6 = Other Child related Organizations (specify in the corresponding cell) VARIABLE U7 = Civil Organizations to protect the Community, U8 = Organizations related to child day care services like Water Vendors, U9 = Organizations that provide and supply of services like taxi associations, U10 = Urban Enterprise Organization, U11 = Market Organizations, U12 = Credit and Saving Organizations, U13 = Natural Resource Management Organizations (like Water Associations), U14 = Other (Specify in the corresponding cell) VARIABLE

2.4	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments on organized groups. Write the group ID to which the comment refers.
Group ID	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
(GRPID)	(ORGCMENTS)

2.5	<p>SAY: Now I would like to ask you about local social problems that may be affecting the local residents of LOCALITY. FIELDWORKER: In case the problem does not take place within the local area (but still affects local residents, include it in "Others," specifying where it takes place.)</p>				
		2.5.1	2.5.2	2.5.3	2.5.4
		<p>Is this a problem in LOCALITY?</p> <p>01=Yes 00=No</p> <p>If No go to 2.5.4</p>	<p>Are you, the local residents, organized in any way against this problem?</p> <p>01=Yes, 00=No (go to 2.5.4), 77=NK</p>	<p>If you are organized, has the problem diminished because of the action/existence of this organization?</p> <p>01=Yes, totally 02=Yes, partially 03=No, 77=NK 88=NA</p>	<p>Over the last 4 years (or since it first appeared, if it's been present for less than 4 years), has this problem diminished?</p> <p>01=Yes, due to the organization of the locality 02=Yes, due to the police 03=Yes, due to other reason (specify in 2.6) 04=No, it remains 05=No, the problem is bigger now, 77=NK</p>
01	Theft / robbery	(ROBBERY)	(AGSTRBRY)	(RBRYACTN)	(4YRRBRY)
02	Cattle/livestock theft	(CTTLTHFT)	(AGSTCTTL)	(CTTLACTN)	(4YRCTTL)
03	Prostitution in the local area-	(PRSTITN)	(AGSTPRST)	(PRSTACTN)	(4YRPRST)
04	Juvenile gangs	(GANGS)	(AGSTGNGS)	(GNGSACTN)	(4YRGNGS)
05	Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)	(ADLTBNDS)	(AGSTADLT)	(ADLTACTN)	(4YRADLT)
06	Illegal drugs selling in the local area	(DRUGSLLG)	(AGSTSLLG)	(SLLGACTN)	(4YRSLLG)
07	Drugs addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local a	(DRUGADCT)	(AGSTADCT)	(ADCTACTN)	(4YRADCT)

		2.5.1	2.5.2	2.5.3	2.5.4
08	Alcoholism	(ALCHLSM)	(AGSTALCH)	(ALCHACTN)	(4YRALCH)
09	Violent crimes -	(VLNTPCRME)	(AGSTVLNT)	(VLNTACTN)	(4YRVLNT)
10	Others (Specify) (SPCPRB1)	(OTHRPRB1)	(AGSTOTH1)	(OTHACTN1)	(4YROTHR1)
11	Others (Specify): (SPCPRB2)	(OTHRPRB2)	(AGSTOTH2)	(OTHACTN2)	(4YROTHR2)

	2.6	FIELD WORKER : Write relevant observations/comments in the following box about family violence and about risk factors for children and adolescents in the area. Write the corresponding question number on the left.		VARIABLE
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS		
(FMLYVLID)	(QEUSTNUM)	(FMLYCMNTS)		
2.0.2	Interview concludes : Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)		INTENDD INTENDM INTENDY INTENDDT
2.0.3	Interview concludes : Hour	INTENDH		

SECTION 3 — ACCESS TO SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	ID1	13INF1
		ID2	13INF2
		ID3	13INF3
3.0	Interview begins : Date	 (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGD INTBEGM INTBEGY INTBEGDT
3.0.1	Interview begins : Hour		INTBEGH

3.1	SAY: Now I am going to ask you about the services that are available to the people in LOCALITY					
		3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.4	3.1.5
ID	Services	Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY? 0 1=Yes 4 Continue 4 00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.1.4	When was this service first available? (Year) 77=NK	Please rate the following services on a scale of 1 to 3. (1 means the service is bad, 2 so-so, and 3 good) (Enter 01-03), 77=NK Go to next service 4	Aproximately how long does it take to go from the center of town to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation? Write down No. of minutes 77 = NK. N 7 t 5 e a o n .	What means of transportation is commonly used? (Codebox # 2)
01	URB - Recreational areas: Children's Playgrounds. URB - zed() dOhot 1,046.1) : boo 03)627 ege.106.1). RUR - Space exclusively assigned for little children to play (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure) RUR - egeogs6mn8 Adorr tt...7amo6 *(3e)6.1) (445Z.)6A5A6)6-5° es8 roa/ egtSmcfiuta *co esoo.). 8.6-6D)	(LTTCHLD)	(AVLCHLD)	(SRVCHLD)	(TIMECHLD)	(TRNSCHLD)

		3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.4	3.1.5
02	URB- Recreational areas: football (soccer) field, volleyball field, etc. RUR - Space exclusively assigned for children and adolescents to exercise/practice a sport (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)	(ADLSCNT)			— — (TIMESCN)	(TRNSCN)
03	URB - Recreational Areas: camping zones of family recreational areas	(FMLYCPMG)	— — — — (AVLCMPNG)	— — — — (SRVCM PNG)	— — — — (TIMEPNG)	— — — — (TRNSPNG)
04	Movie Theatre/Public place for playing films	— — (THEATRE)	— — — — (AVLTHETR)	— — — — (SRVT.HETR)	— — — — (TIMEETR)	— — — — (TRNETR)
05	Video Games	— — (VIDEOGMS)	— — — — (AVLVIDEO)	— — — — (SRWIDEO)	— — — — (TIMEVDEO)	— — — — (TRNVIDEO)
06	Cock fighting arenas/ Bull fighting arenas other animals fighting arenas	(BULLFGHT)	— — — — (AVLBLLFT)	— — — — (SRVBLLFT)	— — — — (TIMEFGHT)	— — — — (TRNFGHT)

		3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.4	3.1.5
07	Space for Fairgrounds / Circus (temporary recreational activities) 6	(FAIRGRND)	(AVLFAIR)	(SRVFAIR)	(TIMEFAIR)	(TRNFAIR)
08	Slot Machines / Casino	(SLOTMCH)	(AVLSLTC)	(SRVSLTMC)	(TIMETMC)	(TRNFAIR)
09	Religious institutions, Churches	(RELGINST)	(AVLRELG)	(SRVRELG)	(TIMERELG)	(TRNSRELG)

CODE BOX # 2 - Means of Transportation

01 = By foot, 02 = Animal (horse/donkey), 03 =Bicycle, 04=Motorcycle, 05 = Mototaxi (Any Auto), 06 = Car/Jeep, 07 = Micro, Combi,
08 = Bus, 09 = Truck, 10 = Rail, 11 = Boat, 12 = More than one mean of transportation used, 13 = Other(specify in the corresponding cell), 77=NK

3.1	Contd.	3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.3.1	3.1.4	3.1.5
ID	Services	Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY? ? 01=Yes Continue 00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.1.4	When was this service first available? (year) 77=N K	Please tell me whether you think the following services are currently bad, so-so, or good? Use a scale of 1 to 3 (1 means the service is bad, 2 so-so, and 3 good) Enter 01-03 77=NK, Go to next service	Four years ago, were these services bad so-so, or good? FIELDWORKER: Use a scale of 1 to 3 (1 means the service is bad, 2 so-so, and 3 good) Enter 01-03 77=NK, Go to next service 88 = N/A	Aproximately how long does it take to go from the center of town to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation? Write down No. of minutes -77=NK	What means of transportation is commonly used? (Codebox # 2)
10	Public Telephones, community phone, rural phone.	(PBLTELE)	__ __ __ __ (AVLPBTPH)	(SRVPBTEL)	(PBTEL4YR)	__ __ __ (TIMETELE)	(TRNSTELE)
11	Private telephone (at least one connection)	__ __ (PRVTELE)	__ __ __ __ (AVLPRTPH)	(SRVPVTEL)	(PVTEL4YR)		
12	Public Internet Cabin	__ __ (PBLINRNT)	__ __ __ __ (AVLPBINT)	(SRVINTRN)	(INTRN4YR)	__ __ __ (TIMEINT)	(TRNSINT)
13	Electricity (at least one connection)	(ELCTRCTY)	__ __ __ __ (AVLELECT)	(SRVELECT)	(ELECT4YR)		
14	Drinking Water (at least one connection)	(DRNKWATR)	__ __ __ __ (AVLWATR)	(SRWWATR)	(WATR4YR)		
15	Sewerage (at least one connection) Sewerage (dt*o e, 1, 6, 7)	(SEWAGER)	__ __ __ __ (AVLSEWG)	(SRWSEW)	(SEWR4YR)		

CODE BOX # 2 - Means of Transportation

01 = By foot, 02 = Animal (horse/donkey), 03 = Bicycle, 04 = Motorcycle, 05 = Mototaxi (Any Auto), 06 = Car/Jeep, 07 = Micro, Combi, 08 = Bus, 09 = Truck, 10 = Rail, 11 = Boat, 12 = More than one mean of transportation used, 13 = Other (specify in the corresponding cell), 77 = NK

		3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.3.1	3.1.4	3.1.5
16	Police Station IS 1345	(PLCSTTN)	— — (AVLPOLIC)	(SRVPOLC)	(POLC4YR)	(TIMEPOLC)	— (TRNSPOLC)
17	Non Professional judge	— — (NONJUDG)	— — — (AVLNONJG)	(SRVNONPR)	(NONPR4YR)	— — — (TIMNONJG)	— (TRNNONJG)
18	Professional judge p-	— — (PROGJUDG)	— — — (AVLPROJG)	(SRVPRFJG)	(PRFJG4YR)	— — — (TIMPROJG)	— (TRNPROJG)
19	Nationalised Banks	(NTLBANK)	— — — (AVLNTBNK)	(SRVNTBNK)	(NTBNK4YR)	— — — (TIMNTABK)	— (TRNNTABK)
20	Other private banks: _____ (SPECBANK)	— — (OTHRBANK)	— — — (AVLPVBNK)	(SRVOTBNK)	— — (OTBNL4YR)	— — — (TIMOTHBK)	— (TRNOTHBK)
21	Local government credit/savings schemes.	— — (LCLGOVRN)	— — — (AVLLCLGV)	(SRVGOV)	(GOV4YR)	— — — (TIMEGOV)	— (TRNSGOV)
22	Primary Agricultural cooperative societies	— — (AGRICOOP)	— — — (AVLAGRI)	(SRVAGRI)	(AGRI4YR)	— — — (TIMEAGRI)	— (TRNSAGRI)
23	Others : _____ (SPCSERV1)	— — (OTHSERV1)	— — — (AVLOTHR1)	(SRVOTH1)	— — (OTH4YR)	— — — (TIMEOTH1)	— (TRNSOTH1)
24	Anganwadi (ICDS)	(ANGNWAD)	— — — (AVLANGAN)	(SRVANGAN)	(ANGAN4YR)	— — — (TIMEANGA)	— (TRNSANGA)
25	Regulated Market	(REGMARK)	(AVLREGMA)	(SRVREGMA)	(REGMA4YR)	— — — (TIMEREGM)	— (TRNSREGMA)
26	Fair Price/PDS Shop	— — (PDSSHOP)	— — — (AVLPDS)	(SRVPDS)	(PDS4YR)	— — — (TIMERPDS)	— (TRNSPDS)
27	Veterinary Hospital	— — (VETHOSP)	(AVLVET)	(SRVET)	(VET4YR)	— — — (TIMEVET)	— (TRNSVET)

3.7			3.7.1
	SAY : Which are the most common places where people relieve themselves / do their business / defecate?		Approx. how many houses use this system?
	PLACES	01=Yes, 00=No (go to next line) 77=NK	77=NK
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	(TOILETIN)	_____ (NUM INTLT)
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	(TOILTOUT)	_____ (NUMOUTTL)
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	(PITIN)	_____ (NUMINPIT)
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	(PITOUT)	_____ (NUMOUTPT)
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	(SHRPIT)	_____ (NUMSHRPT)
06	Hill, open field, bushes	(HILLOPEN)	_____ (NUMHILL)
07	River, stream, canal	(RVRTOILT)	_____ (NUMRIVER)
08	Other: _____ (SPECTOLT)	(OTHRTOLT)	_____ (NUMOTHR)
09	Approximately, how many dwellings does LOCALITY have?		(NUM DWELL)

3.8		3.8.1	3.8.2
	Source	What are the main places where residents of LOCALITY get their drinking water from? 01=Yes, 00=No	Four years ago, what were the main places where residents of LOCALITY got their drinking water from? ae...v6 *0.0 po -da L.odoe3 ⁶ mstotz.do z gr;r6 6770 6)0a r6ten UT:S.DUiz6? 01=Yes, 00=No
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	(PIPEDWLL)	(PIPED4YR)
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	(PIPEWATR)	(PIPEW4YR)
03	Private tubewell	(PRVTTUBE)	(PRVTU4YR)
04	Public fountain/Public Tube Well (Hand Pump)	(PUBFNTN)	(PUBFN4YR)
05	Public Well	(PUBWELL)	(PUBWL4YR)
06	Water truck	(WTRTRUCK)	(WTRTR4YR)
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	(SPRING)	(SPRIN4YR)
08	Water purchased	(PRCHWTR)	(PRCHW4YR)
09	Others: _____ (SP ECOTWT) Other 4 yrs ago: _____ (SPCOW4YR)	(OTHERWTR)	(OTWAT4YR)

3.9		3.9.1	3.9.2	3.9.3
ID	PLACES	What are the main places residents of LOCALITY dispose of their garbage? 01=Yes, 00=No (if No go to next line)	On average, how many days per month is garbage collected? 77=NK	Indicate the most common garbage collection methods in order of importance: 01= most common 02= second most common 03= third most common 00=not one of the most common ones
01	Collected through garbage trucks	(GRBGTRCK)	(GRBCLCT)	(CMNTRUCK)
02	Thrown into street	(STREET)		(CMNSTRET)
03	Dumped on wasteland	(WASTLAND)		(CMNWSTLN)
04	Sent to regulated spaces assigned for garbage dumping	(REGULATE)		(CMNREGLT)
05	Thrown into river/canal, lake	(RIVERGRB)		(CMNRIVER)
06	Buried	(BURIED)		(CMNBURD)
07	Given to clandestine pig feeding businesses	(PIGFEEED)		(CMNPIG)
08	Used on crop fields	(CROPFLDS)		(CMNCROP)
09	Others: _____(SPECGRB)	(OTHRGRB)	(CMNOTHR)	
3.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)		(INTENDD) (INTENDM (INTENDY) (INTENDDT)
3.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour			(INTENDH)

Programs

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION [Make sure that among persons answering this section we include the representative of the health facility and school]	(RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	ID1	(13AINF1)
			ID2	(13AINF2)
			ID3	(13AINF3)
3.0.4	Interview begins : Date		/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
3.0.5	Interview begins : Hour			(INTBEGH)

3.10	SAY : I would like to ask you about the Programs that are currently operating at LOCALITY? FIELDWORKER : Pay special attention to child and mother's related programs that may fall in the category "others"			
		3.10.1	3.10.2	3.10.4
ID	Type of Program	Does this program currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Was this program operational four years ago? 00=No 01 =Yes 77=NK	If stopped, when did it stop? -
	Food Assistance Programs			
01	PDS	(PDSPROG)	(PDSP4YR)	(PDSPSTP)
02	Antyodaya Anna Yojana (AAY)	(AAYPROG)	(AAYP4YR)	(AAYPSTP)
03	Annapurna Scheme	(ANNAPROG)	(ANNAP4YR)	(ANNAPSTP)
04	National Mid-day Meal Scheme	(MEALPROG)	(MEALP4YR)	(MEALPSTP)
05	Other - sd.56 mem (Specify): _____ (SPCFDPRO)	(OTFDPROG)	(OTFDP4YR)	(OTFDPSTP)

		3.10.1	3.10.2	3.10.4
	Education Programs			
06	Rural Education Scholarship	(RUEDPROG)	(RUEDP4YR)	_(RUEDPSTP)
07	Free Text-Book	(BOOKPROG)	(BOOKP4YR)	(BOOKPSTP)
08	Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS)	(ICDSPROG)	(ICDSP4YR)	(ICDSPSTP)
09	Others -(Specify): _____ (SPCFDPRO)	(OTEDPROG)	(OTEDP4YR)	(OTEDPSTP)
10	Free Transport and Free Tuition Fee programme	(FREEPROG)	(FREEP4YR)	(FREEPSTP)
11	Education Guarantee Scheme under SSA/Alternative School	(SSAPROG)	(SSAP4YR)	(SSAPSTP)
12	Residential Schools run by Social Welfare departments	(RESCPROG)	(RESCP4YR)	(RESCPSTP)
	Health Programs			
13	Health Insurance	(HLTHPROG)	(HLTHP4YR)	(HLTHPSTP)
14	Central Rural Sanitation Program (CRSP) (ISL)	(CRSPPROG)	(CRSPP4YR)	(CRSPPSTP)
15	Swajala dhara (Drinking Water)	(SWAJPROG)	(SWAJP4YR)	(SWAJPSTP)
16	Others (Specify): _____ (SPCOTHE)	(OTHEPROG)	(OTHEP4YR)	(OTHEPSTP)
	Infrastructure Programs			
17	Soil & Water Conservation Program (Ex: Silt Application)	(SOILPROG)	(SOILP4YR)	(SOILPSTP)
18	Others (Specify): _____ (SPCINFRA)	(OTINFRP)	(OTIN4YR)	(OTINPSTP)
	Programs			
19	Food for work	(FFWPROG)	(FFWP4YR)	(FFWPSTP)
20	Widow/disabled Pension	(WIDOPROG)	(WIDOP4YR)	(WIDOPSTP)
21	National Family Benefit Scheme (NFBS)	(NFBSPROG)	(NFBSP4YR)	(NFBSPSTP)
22	National Maternity Benefit Scheme (NMBS)	(NMBSPROG)	(NMBSP4YR)	(NMBSPSTP)

		3.10.1	3.10.2	3.10.4
23	Girl Child Protection Scheme	(GGPSPROG)	(GGPSP4YR)	(GGPSPSTP)
24	Indira Awas Yozana (IAY)	(IAYPROG)	(IAYP4YR)	(IAYPSTP)
25	Credit Cum Subsidy Scheme for Rural Housing (CCSSRH)	(CCSSPROG)	(CCSSP4YR)	(CCSSPSTP)
26	National Old Age Pension Scheme (NOAP)	(NOAPPROG)	(NOAPP4YR)	(NOAPPSTP)
27	Sampoorna Grameena Rozgar Yozana (SGRY))	(SGRYPROG)	(SGRYP4YR)	(SGRYPSTP)
28	Swamajayanti Gram Swarojgar yojana (SGSY)	(SGSYPROG)	(SGSYP4YR)	(SGSYPSTP)
29	Prime Minister's Rojgar Yojana (PMRY)	(PMRYPROG)	(PMRYP4YR)	(PMRYPSTP)
30	Pradhana Manthri Grameena Sadak Yojana	(JGSYPROG)	(JGSYP4YR)	(JGSYPSTP)
31	Development of Women and Child in Rural Areas (DWACRA/DPIP/RPRP) Groups	(DWACPROG)	(DWACP4YR)	(DWACPSTP)
32	Joint Forest Management (JFM)	(JFMPROG)	(JFMP4YR)	(JFMPSTP)
33	Farmers Clubs	(FARMPROG)	(FARMP4YR)	(FARMPSTP)
34	Watershed Development Works	(WDWPROG)	(WDWP4YR)	(WDWPSTP)
35	Watershed (DPAP)	(DPAPPROG)	(DPAPP4YR)	(DPAPPSTP)
36	Watershed (Others)	(WTSDPROG)	(WTSDP4YR)	— (WTSDPSTP)
37	Desert Development Program	(DDPPROG)	(DDPP4YR)	(DDPPSTP)
38	Waste Land Development Program	(WLDPPROG)	(WLDPP4YR)	(WLDPPSTP)
39	National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme	(NREGPROG)	(NREGP4YR)	(NREGPSTP)
40	National Project on Bio-gas development	(BIOGPROG)	(BIOGP4YR)	(BIOGPSTP)
41	Integrated Rural Energy Program	(IREPPROG)	(IREPP4YR)	(IREPPSTP)
42	Integrated Cattle Development Program	(ICDPPROG)	(ICDPP4YR)	(ICDPPSTP)
43	Integrated Dairy Development Program	(IDDPPROG)	(IDDPP4YR)	(IDDPPSTP)
44	Fish Farmer Development Program	(FFDPPROG)	(FFDPP4YR)	(FFDPPSTP)
45	Crop Insurance	(CROPPROG)	(CROPP4YR)	(CROPPSTP)
46	Agriculture input subsidy/crop production program	(AGRIPROG)	(AGRIP4YR)	(AGRIPSTP)

		3.10.1	3.10.2	3.10.4
47	Deepam Padhakam	(DPADPROG)	(DPADP4YR)	(DPADPSTP)
48	Land Distribution (CLDP / Indira Prabha)	(LANDPROG)	(LANDP4YR)	(LANDPSTP)
49	Adarana	(ADARPROG)	(ADARP4YR)	(ADARPSTP)
50	Subsidy on purchase of Agrl. Machinery	(SUBSPROG)	(SUBSP4YR)	(SUBSPSTP)
51	Support of bonded and Child Labor	(CLABPROG)	(CLABP4YR)	(CLABPSTP)
52	Free veterinary Camps	(FVCPROG)	(FVCP4YR)	(FVCPSTP)
53	Cheyutha (for Disabled)	(CHEYPROG)	(CHEYP4YR)	(CHEYPSTP)
54	CMEY / Rajiv Yuva Shakti	(CMEYPROG)	(CMEYP4YR)	(CMEYPSTP)
55	Swadhar Programme (Child Trafficking)	(SWADPROG)	(SWADP4YR)	(SWADPSTP)
56	Programmes of SC Corporation	(SCCOPROG)	(SCCOP4YR)	(SCCOPSTP)
57	Programmes of ST Corporation	(STCOPROG)	(STCOP4YR)	(STCOPSTP)
58	Programmes of BC Corporation	(BCCOPROG)	(BCCOP4YR)	(BCCOPSTP)
59	Programmes of Minority Corporation	(MINOPROG)	(MINOP4YR)	(MINOPSTP)
60	Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidhhyalalaya	(KGBVPROG)	(KGBVP4YR)	(KGBVPSTP)
61	National Child Labour Programme	(NCLPPROG)	(NCLPP4YR)	(NCLPPSTP)
62	APSP	(APSPPROG)	(APSP4YR)	(APSPSTP)
63	APRLP	(APRLPROG)	(APRLP4YR)	(APRLPSTP)

	3.11	FIELDWORKER : Write relevant observations / comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.		
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS /COMMENTS		
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	(COMMENTS)		
3.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)		(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY) (INTENDDT)
3.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour			(INTENDH)

SECTION 4 — ECONOMY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	ID1	(14INF1)
		ID2	(14INF2)
		ID3	(14INF3)
4.0	Interview begins : Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
4.0.1	Interview begins : Hour		(INTBEGH)

4.1	SAY: I would like to ask you about the daily wage paid at LOCALITY for several types of work. FIELDWORKER: In the case where farming activities are not performed in the locality, go to question 4.3						
		4.1.1	4.1.2	4.1.3	4.1.4	4.1.5	4.1.6
ID		What is the average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that - 7777=NK	Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit?(you can mark more than one option) 00=No 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= A drink(s) 04= A cigarette(s) 05=Coca leaves 06=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)	What is the average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that - 7777=NK	Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit?(you can mark more than one option) 00=No 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= A drink(s) 04= A cigarette(s) 05=Coca leaves 06=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)	What is the average daily wage or tip a CHILD receives for helping with this type of activity? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that - 7777=NK	Additional to the monetary transfer, does she (he) receive any other benefit?(you can mark more than one option) 00=No 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= A candy/candies 04= Coca leaves 05= Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
01	To prepare the land for agricultural use	— — — (LNDMALE)	(MMONLAND)	— — — (LNDFMLE)	(FMONLAND)	(LN.DCHLD)	(CMONLAND)
02	To plant/sow	- — — (PLNTMALE)	(MMONPLNT)	(PLNTFMLE)	(FMONPLNT)	(PLNTCHLD)	(CMONPLNT)
03	To weed out agricultural land	(WEEDMALE)	(MMONWEED)	— — — (WEEDFMLE)	(FMONWEED)	(WEEDCHLD)	(CMONWEED)
04	To harvest	(HRVSMALE)	(MMONHRVS)	— — — (HRVSFMLE)	(FMONHRVS)	— — — (HRVSCHLD)	(CMONHRVS)
05	To perform post harvest activities	— — — (POSTMALE)	(MMONPOST)	— — — (POSTFMLE)	(FMONPOST)	— — — (POSTCHLD)	(CMONPOST)

4.4	SAY : I would like to ask you about the wages paid at LOCALITY for several types of work			
ID		4.4.1 What is the typical daily wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work? -1111=they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	4.4.2 What is the typical daily wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work? -1111=they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that - 7777=NK	4.4.3 What is the typical daily wage or tip a CHILD receives for helping with this type of activity? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that - 7777=NK
01	Laundry (manual clothes washing)	__ _ (LNDRMALE)	__ _ (LNDRFMLE)	__ _ (LNDRCHLD)
02	Helping at workshops (diverse tasks like painting glass or wood, organizing materials in the workshop, etc)	__ _ (HELPMALE)	__ _ (HELPMFMLE)	__ _ (HELPCHLD)
03	Construction worker	__ _ (CNSTMALE)	__ _ (CNSTFMLE)	__ _ (CNSTCHLD)
04	Factory worker	__ _ (FACTMALE)	__ _ (FACTFMLE)	__ _ (FACTCHLD)
05	Other (specify): _____ (SPCWORK1)	__ _ (OTHMALE1)	__ _ (OTHFMLE1)	__ _ (OTHCHLD1)
06	Other (specify): _____ (SPCWORK2)	__ _ (OTHMALE2)	__ _ (OTHFMLE2)	__ _ (OTHCHLD2)
07	Other (specify): _____ (SPCWORK3)			__ _ (OTHCHLD3)
08	Other (specify): _____ (SPCWORK4)			__ _ (OTHCHLD4)

4.6	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Teacher of a Public Primary School at LOCALITY, hired under temporary contract? 77=NK, 88=There is no Primary School here		TCHTEMP
4.6.1	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Teacher of a Public Primary School at LOCALITY, hired as public official (stable job)? 77=NK, 88=There is no Primary School here		TCHPUB
4.7	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Nurse working at a Public Health Centre at LOCALITY, hired under temporary contract? 77=NK, 88= There is no Public Health Center here		NURSTEMP
4.7.1	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Nurse working at a Public Health Centre at LOCALITY, hired as public official? 77=NK, 88= There is no Public Health Center here		NURSPUB
4.8	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Municipal / Community Secretary at LOCALITY? 77=NK.		SECRTY

	4.9	FIELDWORKER : Write relevant observations/comments below	
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS / COMMENTS	
(ENTRYID)	(QUESTNUM)	(COMMENTS)	
4.02	Interview concludes: Date	(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY) (INTENDDT)
4.03	Interview concludes: Hour		(INTENDH)

SECTION 5 — LOCAL PRICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID); Code established in Informant Roster	ID1	15INF1
		ID2	15INF2
		ID3	15INF3
		ID4	15INF4
		ID5	15INF5
		ID6	15INF6
		ID7	15INF7
		ID8	15INF8
		ID9	15INF9
		ID10	15INF10
5.0	Interview begins: Date	/ (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
5.0.1	Interview begins: Hour		(INTBEGH)

ID	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	LOCAL UNIT	VENDOR 1			VENDOR 2			Standard Unit	Price relative to Standard
				Price	Code VENDOR	Code Informant RSID	Price	Code VENDOR	Code Informant RSID		
	EDUCATION										
01	Notebook	100 pages	NOTEUNI	NOTEPRC1	NOTEVND1	NOTEINF1	NOTEPRC2	NOTEVND2	NOTEINF2	One	NOTESTND
02	Shoes	School shoes, for a 12 year-old boy	SHOEUNI	SHOEPRC1	SHOEVND1	SHOEINF1	SHOEPRC2	SHOENVND2	SHOEINF2	One pair	SHOESTND
03	Boy's shirt	White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality	BYSHUNI	BYSHPRC1	BYSHVND1	BYSHINF1	BYSHPRC2	BYSHVND2	BYSHINF2	One shirt	BYSHSTND
04	Girl's blouse	White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality	GRSHUNI	GRSHPRC1	GRSHVND1	GRSHINF1	GRSHPRC2	GRSHVND2	GRSHINF2	One blouse	GRSHSTND
05	Boys pants/ trousers	Black pants, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality	BYPTUNI	BYPTPRC1	BYPTVND1	BYPTINF1	BYPTPRC2	BYPTVND2	BYPTINF2	One Pant	BYPTSTND
06	Girls skirt	Black, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality	GRSKUNI	GRSKPRC1	GRSKVND1	GRSKINF1	GRSKPRC2	GRSKVND2	GRSKINF2	One skirt	GRSKSTND
	HEALTH										
07	Oral rehydration salts	27.5 g sachet WHO, Salvador	ORALUNI	ORALPRC1	ORALVND1	ORALINF1	ORALPRC2	ORALVND2	ORALINF2	One sachet	ORALSTND
08	Paracetamol	125 g dispersible tablets (internationally manufactured)	PARAUNI	PARAPRC1	PARAVND1	PARAINF1	PARAPRC2	PARAVND2	PARAINF2	One tablet	PARASTND
09	Amoxicillin	250 mg tablet (internationally manufactured)	AMOXUNI	AMOXPRC1	AMOXVND1	AMOXINF1	AMOXPRC2	AMOXVND2	AMOXINF2	One capsule	AMOXSTND
10	Mebendazol	500mg deworming tablets (internationally manufactured)	MEBEUNI	MEBEPRC1	MEBEVND1	MEBEINF1	MEBEPRC2	MEBEVND2	MEBEINF2	One tablet	MEBESTND

	FOOD										
11	Vegetables		VEGLUNI	VEGPC1	VEGUND1	VEGINF1	VEGPC2	VEGVND2	VEGINF2	1 Kg	VEGSTD
12	Rice		RICELUNI	RICEPRC1	RICEVND1	RICEINF1	RICEPRC2	RICEVND2	RICEINF2	1 Kg	RICESTD
13	Pulses	Loose (granel)	PULSLUNI	PULSPRC1	PULSVND1	PULSINF1	PULSPRC2	PULSVND2	PULSINF2	1 Kg	PULSSTD
14	Coffee/Tea	standard unit	COFFLUNI	COFFPRC1	COFFVND1	COFFINF1	COFFPRC2	COFFVND2	COFFINF2	1 Kg	COFFSTD
15	Nescafe	standard size	NESCLUNI	NESCPRC1	NESCVND1	NESCINF1	NESCPRC2	NESCVND2	NESCINF2	1 kg	NESCSTD
16	Milk	standard unit	MILKLUNI	MILKPRC1	MILKVND1	MILKINF1	MILKPRC2	MILKVND2	MILKINF2	1 litre	MILKSTD
17	Sugar (white)	Refined	SUGRLUNI	SUGRPC1	SUGRVND1	SUGRINF1	SUGRPC2	SUGRVND2	SUGRINF2	1 Kg	SUGRSTD
18	Cooking oil	standard unit	OILLUNI	OILPRC1	OILVND1	OILINF1	OILPRC2	OILVND2	OILINF2	1 litre	OILSTD
19	Salt	Packed, iodized	SALTLUNI	SALTPRC1	SALTVND1	SALTINF1	SALTPRC2	SALTVND2	SALTINF2	1 Kg	SALTSTD
	OTHERS										
20	Cigarettes (with filter)		CIGRLUNI	CIGRPC1	CIGRVND1	CIGRINF1	CIGRPC2	CIGRVND2	CIGRINF2	Pack of 10	CIGRSTD
21	Detergent (OMO)	1 cake	DETGLUNI	DETPRC1	DETVND1	DETGINF1	DETPRC2	DETVND2	DETGINF2	125 Gms	DETGSTD
22	Kerosene	Domestic use	KRSNLUNI	KRSNPRC1	KRSNVND1	KRSNINF1	KRSNPRC2	KRSNVND2	KRSNINF2	1 Litre	KRSNSTD

CODE BOX # 6 - VENDOR CODES

01 = Locality shop (private) 06 = Meat market
 02 = Locality co-op 07 = Supermarket
 03 = Street vendor 08 = Department store
 04 = Mobile trader 09 = Private pharmacy
 05 = Vegetable market 10 = State pharmacy

11 = State store
 12 = Agriculture extension centre
 13 = Agent of fertiliser company
 14 = Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)
 15 = Bookstore

16 = Not available
 17 = Other (Specify in the corresponding cell) (VARIABLE)

5.2	What are the main food items of animal kind (the main animal protein sources) for a typical local family? (For example, milk, cheese, eggs, chicken, beef meat, pork, lamb/mutton, fish, etc.)		
ID	Item	Price	Unit of account 01=kg, 02=unit, 03=litre, 04=Other (Specify in the corresponding cell)
ANMLFDID	ITEM	PRICE	ACCOUNT
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			

5.3	How much would it cost in rupees to rent bullocks without an operator for one day (Enter amount in rupees, -77=NK)		BULLOCKS
5.4	How much would it cost in rupees to rent a tractor for agricultural labour for one hour (Enter amount in rupees, -77=NK)		TRACTLAB
5.5	What is your best estimate of the price of : (ENTER THE COST IN RUPEES)		
5.5.1	1 acre of irrigated land -		IRRILAND
5.5.2	1 acre of dry land -		DRYLAND
5.5.3	The transportation cost of bringing 1 quintal of crop to the agricultural market (mandi) after harvest, by bullock cart		CROPBULL
5.5.4	The transportation cost of bringing 1 quintal of crop to the agricultural market (mandi) after harvest, by tractor		CROPTRAC
5.5.5	The transportation cost of bringing 1 quintal of crop to the agricultural market (mandi) after harvest, by lorry / truck		CROPLORR

	5.6	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below	
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS /COMMENTS	
(ENTRYID)	(QUESTNUM)	(COMMENTS)	
5.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY) (INTENDDT)
5.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour		(INTENDH)

MODULE 2 CHILD-SPECIFIC MODULE

SECTION 1 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (GENERAL)

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID) Code established in Informant Roster	1D1	21INF1
		ID2	21 INF2
		ID3	21 INF3
1.0	Interview begins : Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
1.0.1	Interview begins : Hour		(INTBEGH)

1.1	FIELD WORKER : Now we will like to ask you about the education available to the people in LOCALITY					
ID	ID	1.1.1	1.1.2	1.1.3	1.1.4	1.1.5
		<p>Was there a _____ available in LOCALITY 4 years ago?</p> <p>01=Yes, 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality 03 = No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality 77=NK</p>	<p>Is there a _____ currently available in LOCALITY?</p> <p>01=Yes (SKIP to next line) 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality (go to 1.1.3) 03 = No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality, 77=NK</p>	<p>What is the locality (Town) where the closest educational facility is located? (Name of the locality)</p>	<p>Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation? Write down No. of minutes.</p> <p>77=NK</p>	<p>What means of transportation is commonly used?</p> <p>01 = By foot 02 = Animal (horse/donkey) 03 = Bicycle 04 = Motorcycle 05 = Mototaxi 06 = Car 07 = Micro, Combi 08 = Bus, 09 = Truck 10 =Rail, 11 = Boat 12 = More than one means of transportation used 13=Other (specify in the corresponding cell) 88 = NA, 77=NK</p>
01	Nursery (either Public, Communal, or supported by a NGO)	NRSRY4YR	NURSERY	NRSRYNAM	NRSRYTIM	NRSRYTRN
02	Private Nursery	PRVNR4YR	PRVT.NRSY	PRVNRNAM	PRVNRTIM	PRVNRTRN
03	Non-formal preschool	PRNOE4YR	PRNOEI	PRNOENAM	PRNOETIM	PRNOETRAN
04	Govt/NGO/Community supported preschool	NONP.R4YR	GOVPRPRE	NONP.RNAM	NONPRTIM	NONP.RTRN
05	Fe y Alegria - Preschool (Parish — Church Public School)	FAPRE4YR	FAPRESCH	FAPRE.NAM	FAPRETIM	FAPRETRN
06	Private Preschool	PRVPR4YR	PRVTPRE	PRVPRNAM	PRVPRTIM	PRVPRTRN
07	Public Primary School	PBPRY4YR	PUBPRMRY	PBPRY.NAM	PBPRYTIM	PBPRYTRN

08	Private Primary School	PRVP.RM4Y	PRVT.PRM4Y	PRVPRMNM	PRVPRMTM	PRVPRMTR
09	Public Secondary School	PBSEC4YR	PUBSEC	PBSECNAM	PBSECTIM	PBSECTRN
10	Private Secondary School	PRVTSC4Y	PRVT.SCND	PRVTSCNM	PRVTSCTM	PRVTSCTR
11	Post-secondary technological institute (Government)	PSTT.CH4Y	POST.TECH	PSTTCHNM	PSTTCHTM	PSTTCHTR
12	Postsecondary technological institute (Private)	PRVT.CH4Y	PRIVTECH	PRVTCHNM	PRVTCHTM	PRVTCHTR
13	Government Junior college	GOVJU4YR	GOVJUCOL	GOVJUNAM	GOVJUTIM	GOVJUTRN
14	Private Junior college	PRVJU4YR	PRVJUCOL	PRVJUNAM	PRVJUTIM	PRVJUTRN
15	University	UNVT.Y4YR	UNVRSTY	UNVTYNAM	UNVTYTIM	UNVTYTRN
16	CEOs (Centers for Occupational Education)	CEO4YR	CEOS	CEONAM	CEOTIM	CEO.TRN
17	Other (Specify): _____ (SPCEDINS)	OTED4YR	OTEDINST	OTEDNAM	OTEDTIM	OTEDTRN

	1.2	In the past 2 years, has any Literacy Campaign/Program for Adults been implemented at LOCALITY? 01= Yes, 00=No, 77=NK		LTRCYCMP
	1.3	FIELDWORKER : Write relevant observations/comments in the box below		
ENTRY ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS / COMMENTS		
(PROGID)	(PRGQUEST)	(PRGCMNT)		
01				
02				
03				
04				
05				
06				
07				
08				
09				
10				
11				
Young Lives - Context Instrument_2006 - India		SECTION 2 — CHILD DAY CARE SERVICES/ANGANWADI / /		INTENDD ⁶⁸
102	Interview concludes: Date	(Day) (Month) (Year)		INTENDM
FIELDWORKER: If there is more than one Nursery/Anganwadi in the locality, choose the one that receives the highest number of children. If there is no Nursery village.				INTENDY
1. Local / community / or NGO nursery, 2. Private Nursery				INTENDDT
102	Interview concludes: Hour			INTENDH

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	1D1	22INF1
			ID2	22INF2
			ID3	22INF3
2.0	Interview begins : Date		/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
2.0.1	Interview begins : Hour			(INTBEGH)
2.1	Write the Name of the Day Care Center			NAMEDYCR
2.1.1	When was it created? (Calendar Year)			DYCRCRTD
2.2	This Child Day Care center is: 01=Public/Municipal, 02=supported by the community, 03=from an NGO of social assistance, 04=Private, 05=from a local company/business, 06=Other (specify): _____ (VARIABLE)			DAYCARE SPCCARE
2.3	Does this Child Day Care center receive regular support from another institution (educative/health center/NGO/community kitchens/others)? (Eg., every 3 months health center's personnel comes to weigh and to measure the child): 01=Yes, 00=No			
2.3.1	Health center/ NGO weigh and measure child to define malnutrition get			MALNTRTN
2.3.2	Health center/ NGO send a pediatrician to evaluate and cure children			PEDITRCT
2.3.3	Health center/ NGO send specialized personnel in nutrition			SPECIALZ

2.3.4	Health center/ NGO send psychologist to support the evaluation and treatment of children with emotional/ psychological problems, or in other center responsibilities		EMOTNAL
2.3.5	Health center/ NGO/ other give training to the daycare center' s personnel in first aid topics eget totpo/NGO		FIRSTAID
2.3.6	Health center/ NGO/ other give training to the daycare center' s personnel in early stimulation or other pedagogic topics		ERLYSTIM
2.3.7	Health center/ NGO/ other give training to the daycare center' s personnel in nutrition topics		PRSNLTRN
2.3.8	Community kitchen/ NGO/ other give food or milk to the		NUTRNTN
2.3.9	Other (Specify):- _____(OTDCSPC1)		OTHDC1
2.3.10	Other (Specify):- _____(OTDCSPC2)		OTHDC2
2.4	How much do parents pay per month (per child)? - _____ (eA bpitoozon)?		PAYPRMTH
2.5	FIELDWORKER : Now I would like to ask you about the center's schedule of care		
	2.5.1	2.5.2	
ID	Days of the week Field Worker : Use one line for each range of days. For example, "Monday through Friday", and "Saturday"	Hours of care per day Field Worker: Match this report to the corresponding day registered in 2.5.1 For example: from 9am to 5pm on "Mondays through Fridays"; and from 9am - 1pm and from 2pm to 6pm on "Saturdays"	
SCHEDID	DAYWEEK	HOURS DAY	
	01		
	02		
	03		
	04		

2.5.3	How many months a year is it open?		MONTHS
2.6	Could you tell me what are the three areas that Child Day Care Center staff prioritize (see as the most important ones) (from the most important one and so on): 01=Health, 02=Language, 03=Socialization, 04=Motor coordination, 05=Nutrition, 06=Posture, 07=Discipline, 08=Emotional state, 09=Other (Specify) _____		
2.6.1	Most important one -		MOSTIMP
2.6.2	Second most important		SECNDIMP
2.6.3	Third most important		THRIDIMP
2.7	Indicate the number of people who work permanently in this Child Day Care		
2.7.1	Caregiver mother/Tutor/Teacher -		CAREGVR
2.7.2	Auxiliar .		AUXILR
2.7.3	Psychologist		PSYLGIST
2.7.4	Nurse		NURSE
2.7.5	Other (specify) _____	SPECPRM1	OTHRPRM1
2.7.6	Other (specify) - _____	SPECPRM2	OTHRPRM2
2.8	In what language does the Care-taker mother/tutor/teacher talk with children and parents? (you can indicate more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No		
2.8.1	Telugu		TLKTELE
2.8.2	Urdu		TLKURDU
2.8.3	English		TLKENGLI
2.8.4	Other native language (specify) _____	SPECTLK	TLKOTHR

2.9	Which is the Care-taker mother/tutor/teacher level of education? (you can mark more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No				
	Caregiver mother/Tutor/Teacher 1 <small>(M₁/T₁/U₁)</small>	2.9.1	Complete primary		LVPRMRY1
		2.9.2	Complete secondary		LVSCNDR1
		2.9.3	Technical Education/Intermediate		LVTECHD1
		2.9.4	University degree and above		LVUNIV1
		2.9.5	Public training in child care (USE, ..) (to be caregiver mother)		LVPUBTR1
		2.9.6	NGO training in child care		LVNGOTR1
		2.9.7	Other (specify) _____ SPECCLVL1		LVOTHER1
	Caregiver mother/Tutor/Teacher 2 <small>(M₂/T₂/U₂)</small>	2.9.8	Complete primary		LVPRMRY2
		2.9.9	Complete secondary		LVSCNDR2
		2.9.10	Technical Education/Intermediate		LVTECHD2
		2.9.11	University degree and above		LVUNIV2
		2.9.12	Public training in child care (to be caregiver mother)		LVPUBTR2
		2.9.13	NGO training in child care		LVNGOTR2
		2.9.14	Other (specify) _____ SPECCLVL2		LVOTHER2

2.10.1	In the past 12 months, have those working in Child Day Care Centre (teachers and auxiliary staff) received any training in childhood topics (e.g. early stimulation, child development etc)? (ENTER 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK) If no, SKIP TO 2.11		STAFFTRN
2.10.2	If yes, in which of the following topics?	01=Yes 00= No 77=N K	
	01 = Intellectual/Cognitive developmental -		INTLLCTL
	02 = Emotional/Social development		EMTIONL
	03 = Nutrition		NUTRN
	04 = Health		HEALTH
	05 = Group managment		GRPMGMT
	06 = Relationship with parents		RLTNSHIP
	Other (Specify) _____ SPECTRN		OTHRTRN
2.11	How many girls and boys have attended this center in the last month		
2.11.1	Number of boys		NMLMBOYS
2.11.2	Number of girls		NMLMGRLS
2.12	What is the range of ages of the children currently attending	years old	
2.12.1	The youngest boy/girl		YOUNGEST
2.12.2	The oldest boy/girl is -		OLDEST
2.13	Does this center accept disabled children? 01=Yes, 00=No (go to 2.18)77=NK		DISABLED

2.14	How many disabled girls and boys attend this center?		
2.14.1	Number of boys -		NUMDISBY
2.14.2	Number of girls		NUMDISGR
2.15	What type of disability do these children have? 01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK		
2.15.1	Blind		BLIND
2.15.2	Deaf		DEAF
2.15.3	Down o		DOWNSYND
2.15.4	Disabled in one extremity		ONEEXTRM
2.15.5	Others (specify) -: _____	SPECDIS1	OTHDIS1
2.15.6	Others (specify): _____	SPECDIS2	OTHDIS2
2.15.7	Others (specify): _____	SPECDIS3	OTHDIS3
2.16	2.16.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled children 01=Yes, 00=No (If No go to 2.17.1) 77=NK		
	2.16.2 What kind of special materials		SPCLMTRL KNDMTRL

2.17	2.17.1 Has any of the center' s staff been trained to assist disabled children? 01=Yes, 00=No (They receive the same care that non-disabled children do) (go to 2.18)		ASSITDIS
	2.17.2 What special approaches can be applied in this center to disabled children?		DYNMAPPD
2.18	How many of the boys and girls in this center have been here for more than 3 months in the last 12 months? -77=NK		
2.18.1	Number of boys		NM3MBOYS
2.18.2	Number of girls		NM3MGRLS
2.19	How many of the boys and girls in the center have been here for more than 6 months? -77=NK		
2.19.1	Number of boys		MORE6BOY
2.19.2	Number of girls		MORE6GRL
2.20	What materials and supplies does the center have? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK		
2.20.1	Toys -		TOYS
2.20.2	Diapers		DIAPERS
2.20.3	Didactic material/Teaching Material		DIDACTIC
2.20.4	First Aid Kit		FIRSTAID
2.20.5	Milk/food for the children -		MILKFOOD
2.20.6	Others (Specify) SPECTOY1		OTHTOY1
2.20.7	Others (Specify): _____ OTHTOY2		OTHTOY2

2.21	What materials or supplies do children typically bring? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK		
2.21.1	Toys		BRNGTOY
2.21.2	Diapers		BRNGDIPR
2.21.3	Clothes		BRNGCLTH
2.21.4	Milk/food -		BRNGMILK
2.21.5	They do not bring anything -		NOBRING
2.21.6	Others (Specify) _____ SPCBRNG1		OTHBRNG1
2.21.7	Others (Specify) : _____ SPCBRNG2		OTHBRNG2
2.22	Do parents normally send their children clean to the center? 00 = Never, 01 = Occasionally, 02 = Sometimes, 03 = Usually, 04 = Always		CHLCLEAN
2.23	Has the person in charge of day care organized meetings with parents or have you sought family participation? 01=Yes, 00=No (go to 2.25), 77=NK		MEETINGS
2.24	In which topics did the person in charge of day care seek parents participation? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK		
2.24.1	Health -		PRTHLTH
2.24.2	Nutrition - ers•43.6°60		PRTNUTR
2.24.3	Language		PRTLANG
2.24.4	Motor Coordination -		PRTCOORD
2.24.5	Socialization		PRTSOCLZ
2.24.6	Discipline		PRTDISC
2.24.7	Posture,		PRTPOST
2.24.8	Emotional state		PRTEMTN
2.24.9	Others (Specify): S P E C P R T		PRTOTHR

2.25	Is the day care center visited by a supervisor? -.? 01=Yes, 00=No (go to 2.27), 77=NK		SUPVISIT
2.26	If so, how often? 1=once a week, 2=twice a month, 3=once a month, 4=very rarely		HOWOFTEN
2.27	Is there any other nursery/Anganwadi at LOCALITY? -.? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK if NO, CONCLUDE INTERVIEW.		OTHRNURS
2.28	How many?		NUMNURS

2.29	2.29.1	2.29.2	2.29.3
ID	Could you tell me the name of other nurseries around this area (name the 3 receiving the most children	Where is it located?	What type of nursery is it? 01=Public/Municipal, 02=Community 03=of the NGO of social assistance, 04=Private 05=Other (specify in the corresponding cell) VARIABLE 77=NK
NURSID	NAMENURS	WHERENURS	TYPENURS
01			
02			
03			

	2.30	FIELDWORKER : Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS / COMMENTS	
(ENTRID)	(QESTNUM)	(COMMENTS)	
2.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY) (INTENDDT)
2.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour		(INTENDH)

	FIELDWORKER : Observation Guide (about the Child Day Care Center interviewed)		
2.33	What is the main wall material of the center building? - 1 = Mud, 2 = Bamboo/grass, 3 = Wood, 4 = Brick/concrete, 5 = Other (Specify) _____		WALL OTWALSPC
2.34	Indicate the preservation status of the building - 1 = Good, 2 = Regular, 3 = Damaged		STATUS
2.35	In what condition is the building where the center functions? - 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK		
2.35.1	Appropriate -		APPRPR
2.35.2	Insufficient Space -		INSUFFC
2.35.3	Inappropriate Lighting -		ILLUMNTN
2.35.4	Inappropriate ventilation		VENTILTN
2.35.5	Poor distribution of space -		POORDIST
2.35.6	Others (Specify) -: _____ SPECCOND		OTHRFNCT

2.36 Regarding the public utilities available to this Child Day Care/Anganwadi facility:					
ID		2.36.1	2.36.2	2.36.3	2.36.4
	Source of water	The center's source of water is: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK If No go to next row	On average, How many hours per day is there access to water? (Put '00' if less than half an hour	How many days per week?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 1=Good, 2=Regular/Average, 3=Bad
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	DWLLING	ACCD.WLL	WKDWLL	STSDWLL
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PIPEWAT	ACCP.WTR	WKPWTR	STSPW.TR
03	Private tubewell	TUBEWELL	ACCT.UBE	WKTUBE	STSTUBE
04	Public fountain / Public tube well / Hand pump	FOUNTAIN	ACCFNT	WKFNT	STSFNT
05	Public Well	WELL.PUB	ACCW.ELL	WKWELL	STSW.ELL
06	Water truck / Tank	WATTRCK	ACCT.RCK	WKTR.CK	STSTR.CK
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPRNGWAT	ACCS.PRG	WKSP.RG	STSSP.RG
08	Other: _____ SPECSRC	OTHR.SRC	ACCO.THR	WKOT.HR	STSOT.HR

2.37		2.37.1	2.37.2
	Sewage service	Where do pupil in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes 00=No	What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 1=Good 2=Regular/Average 3=Bad 88=N/A
01	Flush toilet/septic tank within the institution	TOILTIN	STSTLTIN
02	Flush toilet/septic tank outside the institution (communal)	TOILOUT	STSTLTOT
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the institution	LATRNIN	STSLTRIN
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the institution	LATRNOUT	STSLTROT
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	LATRNANY	STSLTRNY
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILL	STSHILL
07	River, stream, canal	RIVER	STSRIVER
08	Otr: _____ SPECSEW	OTHRSEW	STSOTHSW

SECTION 3 - EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRESCHOOL, PRIMARY, SECONDARY)**EDUCATIONAL CENTER :**

Field Worker: [Select the primary school which receives more children and adolescents (irrespective of public or private)]. The priority for this interview is as follows

- (1) Educational Center with Preschool and Primary Level
- (2) Educational Center with Preschool (but not Primary level)
- (3) Educational Center with Primary Level (but not Preschool)

If there is more than one center within the chosen category, select the Educational Center that receives more local children and adolescents (irrespective of public or private)

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	ID1	23INF1
			ID2	23INF2
			ID3	23INF3
3.0	Interview begins : Date		(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
3.0.1	Interview begins : Hour			(INTBEGH)

3.1	Write the Name of the Educational Center			EDUCCNTR
3.1.1	Official name			OFFCLNM
3.1.2	Educational Center's Number (if it is a Public School) [If available choose online number]			NUMEDUC
3.1.3	Other name (if it is known by a name, different from the official one)			OTHRNAME
3.1.4	Name of the locality where this center is located (in case it is not located at			LOCALITY

3.2	FIELD WORKER : I would like to ask you about the average yearly expenditure per student : (for ex: average of 5 classes for primary)				
ID		3.2.1	3.2.2	3.2.3	3.2.4
	Instruction Level	Registration and monthly payment 0000=No payment is required 8888=NA	Parent/Teacher Associations 0000=No payment is required 8888=NA	Purchase of Books, Uniform, and other supplies 0000=No payment is required	Extraordinary Payments 0000=No payment is required 8888=NA 7777=NK
01	Preschool	PRESCHL	APAFAPRE	PURPRESC	EXTRPRE
02	Special (For Disabled)	SPECIAL	APAFASPE	PURSPCL	EXTRSPE
03	Primary	PRIMARY	APAFAPRI	PURPRI	EXTRPRI
04	Upper primary / Secondary	SECNDRY	APAFASEC	PURSEC	EXTRSEC
05	Other (Specify) _____ SPECPAYM	OTHMPAYM	APAFATH	PUROTHR	EXTROTH

3.3	SAY : I would like to ask you about children's attendance schedule.			
ID		3.3.1	3.3.2	3.3.3
	Instruction Level	On average, how many hours a day do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	On average, how many days a month do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	On average, how many months a year do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK
01	Preschool	HRSPRESC	DYSPRESC	MTHPRESC
02	Special (For Disabled)	HRSSPEC	DYSSPEC	MTHSPEC
03	Primary	HRS PRIM	DYSPRIM	MTHPRIM
04	Upper primary/ Secondary	HRSSECN	DYSSECN	MTHSECN
05	Other (Specify) _____ SPCINSTR	HRSOTHR	DYSOTHR	MTHOTHR

3.4	This Educational Center is _____: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.4.1	Public		PUBLIC
3.4.2	Private		PRIVATE
3.4.3	Community		COMM TY
3.4.4	Other (Specify): _____ SPECEDU		OTHEREDU

3.5	Does this Educational Center have the following instruction levels? (you can mark more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.5.1	Preschool		INSPRESC
3.5.2	Special		INSSPECL
3.5.3	Primary		INSPRMRY
3.5.4	Upper primary/ Secondary		INSSECND
3.5.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPECINS	INSOTHER
3.6	How many shifts does this center have, for each instruction level? (For example: If there is a day shift and an afternoon shift in Primary Level, mark "02" in 3.6.3)		01 = One shift 02 = Two shifts
3.6.1	Pre-primary		SHFTINTL
3.6.2	Special		SHFTSPCL
3.6.3	Primary		SHFTPRMY
3.6.4	Upper primary/ Secondary		SHFTSECD
3.6.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPECSHFT	SHFTOTHR
3.7	Does this educational center accept disabled students in the following instruction level? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK (If the answer is NO for every level, go to question 3.12)		
3.7.1	Initial / Pre School		DISINTL
3.7.2	Special		DISSPCL
3.7.3	Primary		DISPRMY
3.7.4	Upper primary/ Secondary		DISSECND
3.7.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDSLVL	DISOTHR

3.8	Currently, how many disabled students attend this school?		
3.8.1	Number of boys -		NMDISBOY
3.8.2	Number of girls		NMDISGRL
3.9	What type of disability do these children/adolescents have?	01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK	
3.9.1	Blind -		DSBLIND
3.9.2	Deaf -		DSDEAF
3.9.3	Down Syndrome		DWNSYNDR
3.9.4	Disabled in one extremity -		DSONEEXT
3.9.5	Others (Specify): _____ SPCDIS1		DISOTHR1
3.9.6	Others (Specify): _____ SPCDIS2		DISOTHR2
3.9.7	Others (Specify)-: _____ SPCDIS3		DISOTHR3
3.10	3.10.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled students? 01=Yes, 00=No (go to question. 3.11) 77=NK		SPCLMT
	3.10.2 What kind of special materials? -		KINDMT
3.11	Has any of the center's staff been trained to take care of disabled students? (receive the same treatment as the non-disabled students do)	01=Yes 00=No	TRAINED
3.12	What kind of educational center is this center? - 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.12.1	One teacher for all grades (multigrade, one teacher)		ONE4ALL
3.12.2	Two or more teachers, each with several grades in the same classroom (multigrade, several teachers)		2ORMORE
3.12.3	One teacher per grade		ONEPERGR
3.12.4	Others (Specify): _____ SPECKIND		OTHRKND

3.13	In what language do the teachers teach? (you can choose more than one option)	01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
3.13.1	Telugu		SPKTELEG
3.13.2	Urdu		SPKURDU
3.13.3	English		SPKENGLI
3.13.4	Other native language (Specify): _____ SPECSPK		SPKOTHR
3.14	In what language do students speak with each other at school (during breaks, when playing...)? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.14.1	Telugu		STUTELEG
3.14.2	Urdu		STUURDU
3.14.3	English		STUENGLI
3.14.4	Other native language (Specify): _____ SPECSTU		STUOTHR
3.15	When did this center start operating (year)? -		STARTOP

3.16	SAY : Now, I would like to ask you about students' performance last year (2005-06)		
		3.16.1	3.16.2
	Instruction Level	Last year, what was the % of students dropping out school? 88=NA, 77=NK	Last year, what was the repetition rate? 88=NA, 77=NK
01	Primary	PRIDROP	PRIMREP
02	Upper primary/ Secondary	SECDROP	SECREP

3.17	Areas of Influence of this educational center -		SAY : Could you tell me the localities where most of the students come from (live in)? (rank the localities from the most important to the least important) *		
ID	3.17.1	3.17.2	3.17.3	3.17.4	3.17.5
	Write the name of the locality the students come from (other than the sample village)	Code of the locality (Code Box #7)	Code of the route of access (Code Box #8)	What is the means of transportation most used by students to get to school? (Code Box #2) 77=NK	Approximately, how long does it take for the students to arrive to school everyday? (in minutes) 77=NK
LOCENT ID	NAMELOC	CODELOC	ROUTEACC	TRANSPOR	TIMESCHL
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					

CODE BOX #7 - Locality

01=Town,
02=Village,
03=Annex/Hamlet of village,
04=Peasants' Community,
05=UA-CAP,
06=Other _____
07=Slum

CODE BOX #8 - Route of acces

01= Paved road or unpaved-engineered earth road
02= Motorized unpaved roads/tracks
03= Non motorizad unpaved roads/track
04= River/lake
05= Other _____

CODE BOX #2 - Means of Transportation

01=By foot
02=Animal (horse donkey)
03=Bicycle
04=Motorcycle
05=Motortaxi (Any Auto)
06=Car (Jeep)
07=Micro, Combi
08=Bus
09=Truck
10=Rai
11=Boat
12=More than one mean of transportation used
13=Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
77=NK

3.18	Has the principal or a school teacher organized workshops with parents to give advice/suggestions about the following topics:	(ENTER 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK)	
3.18.1	How to encourage children to do their homework?		WKSHHOME
3.18.2	How to encourage children to help out with households' tasks?		WKSHTASK
3.18.3	How to encourage children to obey their orders?		WKSHORDR
3.18.4	Other, specify _____ SPECWKSH		WKSHOTHR
3.19	Has the principal or a school teacher held individual sessions with the students' parents to give them advice/suggestions about the following topics:	01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	
3.19.1	How to encourage children to do their homework?		ADVCHOME
3.19.2	How to encourage children to help out with households' tasks?		ADVCTASK
3.19.3	How to encourage children to obey their orders?		ADVCORDR
3.19.4	Other, specify _____ SPECADVC		ADVCOTHR

	3.20	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below. \$	
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS / COMMENTS	
(ENTRYID)	(QUESTNUM)	(COMMENTS)	
3.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY) (INTENDDT)
3.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour		(INTENDH)

FIELD WORKER: If this educational center does not have Preschool level, conclude with this interview and proceed with the Observation Guide. Otherwise, proceed with the following interview (you will need to choose the most informed person on Preschool Level topics). Additional Questions for Preschool Level

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	ID1	23PINF1
		ID2	23PINF2
		ID3	23PINF3
3.0.4	Interview begins : Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
3.0.5	Interview begins : Hour		(INTBEGH)

3.21	What is the range of ages of the children attending Preschool at this center?	(years old)	
3.21.1	The youngest boy/girl is -		YNGKID
3.21.2	The oldest boy/girl is -		OLDKID
3.22	Currently, how many boys and girls attend Preschool? .		
3.22.1	Number of boys		NMBOYPRE
3.22.2	Number of girls		NMGRLPRE
3.23	Does this level accept disabled students? . 01=Yes , 00=No (go to 3..27), 77=NK		ACCPTDIS
3.24	Currently, how many disabled boys and girls attend Preschool?		
3.24.1	Number of boys:		NMDISBPS
3.24.2	Number of girls -		NMDISGPS

3.25	What type of disability do these children have? - 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK		
3.25.1	Blind		BLINDPS
3.25.2	D e a f		DEAFPS
3.25.3	Down Syndrome		DWNSYNPS
3.25.4	Disabled in one extremity -		ONEEXTPS
3.25.5	Others (Specify) _____ SPDISPS1		OTDISPS1
3.25.6	Others (Specify): _____ SPDISPS2		OTDISPS2
3.25.7	Others (Specify) - _____ SPDISPS3		OTDISPS3
3.26	3.26.1 Do you have special materials for disabled children 01=Yes, 00=No (go to 3.27), 77=NK		SMTRLPRE
	3.26.2 What kind of special materials? _____		KNDMTPRE
3.27	3.27.1 Has any of the center's staff been trained to take care of disabled children? 01=Yes, 00=No (They receive the same care that non-disabled children do) (go to 3.28)		TRNDSTFF
	3.27.2 What special approaches can be applied in this center to disabled children? _____		SPCLAPPR
3.28	What materials and supplies does the center have? _____ *aoa)? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.28.1	Toys		HAVETOYS
3.28.2	Diapers		HAVEDIPR
3.28.3	Didactic material /Teaching Material		HAVEMTRL
3.28.4	First Aid Kit -		HAVEFRST
3.28.5	Milk/food for the children		HAVEMILK

3.28.6	Others (Specify) -: _____ SPCHAVE1		HAVEOTH1
3.28.7	Others (Specify) -: _____ SPCHAVE2		HAVEOTH2
3.29	What materials or supplies do children typically bring? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.29.1	Toys - <i>egta 6•6)*ez</i>		BRPRTOYS
3.29.2	Notebook/pencils -z ⁶ 683)%aqe.)?3		BRPRNOTE
3.29.3	Diapers		BRPRDIPR
3.29.4	Clothes to change .0z.do _t pot5)6 mtaem		BRPRCLTH
3.29.5	Food - 06 ⁶ 6o		BRPRFOOD
3.29.6	They do not bring anything - z.t5) 66)5 ⁶ Zz) 60)6x7t5)		NOBRPR
3.29.7	Others (Specify) st6t56mez (Z65o*46.1)): _____ SPCBRPR1		BRPROTH1
3.29.8	Others (Specify) st6t56mez (Z65o*46.1)): _____ SPCBRPR2		BRPROTH2
3.30	Could you tell me what are the three areas that Preschool staff prioritize (see as the most important ones)? (rank them from the most important one and on) 01=Health 02=Language 03=Socialization 04=Motor coordination 05=Nutrition 06=Intellectual development 07=Posture 08=Discipline 09=Emotional state 10= Other (Specify) _____		
3.30.1	Most important one -		MIMPPRE
3.30.2	Second most important -		SECIMPRE
3.30.3	Third most important -		THDIMPRE
3.31	Indicate the number of people who work as permanent staff at Preschool:		
3.31.1	Tutor/Teacher		NUMTUTR
3.31.2	Teaching Assistant		NUMASST

3.31.3	Psychologist		NUMPSYCH
3.31.4	Nurse		NUMNRSE
3.31.5	Others (Specify) _____ SPCSTF1		NUMSTF1
3.31.6	Others (Specify) -: _____ SPCSTF2		NUMSTF2
3.32	How many Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) have (at most) the following education level?		
3.32.1	Less than Complete primary		LESSTHAN
3.32.2	Complete primary		CMPLPRIM
3.32.3	Complete secondary		CMPLSEC
3.32.4	Pedagogical (non-university) degree		CMPLPEDA
3.32.5	University degree and above		CMPLUNIV
3.32.6	Others (Specify) : _____ SPCLVL		CMPLOTH
3.33.1	In the past 12 months, have those working in Preschool (teachers and auxiliary staff) received any training in childhood topics (e.g. early stimulation, child development etc)? (ENTER 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK) If no, skip to 3.34		CHLDTOPC
3.33.2	If yes, in which of the following topics?	01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK	
	01 = Intellectual/Cognitive developmental -		PRECOGDE
	02 = Emotional/Social development		PREMOTN
	03 = Nutrition -		PRENUTRN
	04 = Health -		PREHLTH
	05 = Group management		PREGRPMG
	06 = Relationship with parents		PRERLWP
	Others (Specify) -: _____ PRESPTOP		PREOTTOP

3.34	Have the Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) held meetings with parents or sought family participation? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.36) 77=NK		SGHTPRTC
3.35	In which topics have the Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) sought parent's participation? 01=Yes 00=No		
3.35.1	Health		HLTHPRTC
3.35.2	Nutrition -		NUTRPRTC
3.35.3	Language		LANGPRTC
3.35.4	Motor coordination		MOTRPRTC
3.35.5	Socialization		SOCLPRTC
3.35.6	Discipline		DSCPRTC
3.35.7	Intellectual development		INTLPRTC
3.35.8	Emotional state		EMTNPRTC
3.35.9	Others (Specify) : _____ SPCPRTC		OTHRPRTC

	3.36	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below. Write in the question number that corresponds to the comment in the left-hand column.	
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS / COMMENTS	
(ENTRYID)	(QESTNUM)	(COMMENTS)	
3.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY) (INTENDDT)
3.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour		(INTENDH)

FIELD WORKER : Observation Guide - (about the Educational Center)			
3.37	What is the wall's material of the center building? 01 = Mud, 02 = Bamboo/grass/Average, 03 = Wood, 04 = Brick/concrete, 05 = Other (Specify) _____		WALLMTRL SPECWALL
3.38	Indicate the preservation status of the building 01 = Good, 02 = Regular/Average, 03 = Damaged		STSBLDG
3.39	In which condition is the building where the center functions? -	01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	
3.39.1	Appropriate		APRPRR
3.39.2	Insufficient space		INSUFF
3.39.3	Inappropriate lighting		INAPLHT
3.39.4	Inappropriate ventilation -		INAPVENT
3.39.5	Poor distribution of space -		PRSPACE
3.39.6	Others (Specify) -: _____	SPECCNDT	OTHRCNDT

3.40	FIELD WORKER : Regarding the public utilities available to this Education Center				
ID		3.40.1	3.40.2	3.40.3	3.40.4
	Source of water	The center source of water is: 01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK If 'No' go to next row	On average, How many hours per day there is access to water? 00=less than 1/2 hour	How many days per week?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, etc.) 01=Good, 02=So-so, 03=Bad
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	DWLLPRE	HRSINTO	DYSINTO	STSINTO
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PIPEPRE	HRSWATER	DYSWATER	STSWATER
03	Private tubewell	TUBEPRE	HRSTUBE	DYSTUBE	STSTUBW
04	Public fountain	FOUNTPRE	HRSFNTN	DYSFNTN	STSFOUNT
05	Public Well	PUBWLPRE	HRSWELL	DYSWELL	STSPUBW
06	Water truck	WTRKPRE	HRSTRUCK	DYSTRUCK	STSTRUCK
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPRNGPRE	HRSSPRNG	DYSSPRNG	STSSPRNG
08	Other: _____ SPCWTPRE	OTWTPRE	HRSOTHR	DYSOTHR	STSOTWAT

3.41			
		3.41.1	3.41.2
	Sewerage service	Where do people in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes 00=No If No go to next row	What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular/Average 03=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the Institution	TOINPRE	STSTLTIN
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the Institution (communal)	TOUTPRE	STSTLOUT
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the Institution	PITLPRE	STSPITIN
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the Institution	LATOTPRE	STSPITOUT
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	PTANYPRE	STSPITANY
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILLPRE	STSFI ELD
07	River, stream, canal	RIVERPRE	STSSTRM
08	Other: _____ SPECSEWG	OTSEWPRE	- - - OTHRFUNC

FIELD WORKER : If you interviewed staff from a center with Preschool, Primary School and secondary school, go to section 4. If not select the Secondary school which receives most number of students of the village.

Educational Center with Secondary Level -

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	ID3	23PINF1
3.0.8	Interview begins : Date		(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
3.0.9	Interview begins : Hour			(INTBEGH)

3.42.1	Write the Name of the Educational Center			EDUCCNTR
3.42.2	Official name			OFFCLNM
3.42.3	Educational Center's Number (if it is a Public School)			CENTRNUM
3.42.4	Other name (if it is known by a name, different from the official one)			OTHRNAME
3.42.5	Name of the locality where this center is located (in case it is not located at LOCALITY			NAMELOCL

3.43	Regarding children's attendance schedule: How many days a month is it open, how many hours a day, and how many months a year?			
ID		3.43.1	3.43.2	3.43.3
	Type of Education	How many days a month do children come to class? 88=NA, 77=NK	How many hours a day do children come to class? 88=NA, 77=NK	How many months a year do children come to class 88=NA, 77=NK
		VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE
01	Primary Level	DYSCCLASS	HRSCLASS	MTHCLASS
02	Secondary Level	SLDCLASS	SLHCLASS	SLMCLASS

3.44	This Educational Center is - 01=Yes 00=N o 77=N K		
3.44.1	Public		PUBPRI
3.44.2	Private		PRVPRI
3.44.3	Other (Specify): _____ SPECTYPE		OTHRTYPE
3.45	How many shifts does this center have? (For example: If there is a day shift and an afternoon shift mark "02")		SHIFTS
3.46	Does this educational center accept disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.52)		PRIMDIS
3.47	Currently, how many disabled students attend this school?		
3.47a	Number of boys		BOYSATND
3.47b	Number of girls -		GRLSATND
3.48	What type of disability do these children have? - 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.48.1	Blind		BLINDPRI
3.48.2	Deaf -		DEAFPRI
3.48.3	Down Syndrome		DOWNSPRI
3.48.4	Disabled in one extremity -		ONEEXPRI
3.48.5	Others (Specify): _____ DISSPC1		DISOTH1
3.48.6	Others (Specify): _____ DISSPC2		DISOTH2
3.48.7	Others (Specify): _____ DISSPC3		DISOTH3
3.49	3.49.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.52) 77=NK		MATRL
	3.49.2 What kind of special materials? _____		KNDMTRL

3.50	Has any of the center's staff been trained to take care of disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (receive the same treatment as the non-disabled students do)		STFFTRND
3.51	What kind of educational center is this center? -	01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
3.51.1	One teacher for all grades (multigrade, one teacher)		ONETCHR
3.51.2	Two or more teachers, each with several grades in the same classroom (TWOTCHR
3.51.3	One teacher per grade		ONEPERCL
3.51.4	Others (Specify): _____	SPECTCHR	OTHERNUM
3.52	In which language do the teachers teach? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.52.1	Telugu		TCHTELU
3.52.2	Urdu		TCHURDU
3.52.3	English		TCHENGL
3.52.4	Other native language (specify): _____	SPCTCH	TCHOTHR
3.53	In which language do students speak with each other at school (during breaks, when playing...)? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK		
3.53.1	Telugu		PLAYTELE
3.53.2	Urdu		PLAYURDU
3.53.3	English		PLAYENGL
3.53.4	Other native language (specify): _____	SPCPLAY	PLAYOTFI
3.54	When did this center start operating (year)? -		CNTRSTRT
3.55	Last year, what was the % of students dropping out school? - 88=NA, 77=NK		DROPOUT
3.56	Last year, what was the repetition rate? - 88=NA, 77=NK		REPITION

	3.57	FIELDWORKER : Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS / COMMENTS	
(ENTRYID)	(QUESTNUM)	(COMMENTS)	
3.0.10	Interview concludes: Date	(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY) (INTENDDT)
3.0.11	Interview concludes: Hour		(INTENDH)

SECTION 4 — HEALTH SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	ID1	24INF1
			ID2	24INF2
			ID3	24INF3
4.0	Interview begins : Date		/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
4.0.1	Interview begins : Hour			(INTBEGH)

4

FIELD WORKER : Let me ask you some questions regarding the different health facilities available to LOCALITY.

ID			4.1.1	4.1.2	4.1.3	4.1.4
		Was there a _____ available 4 years ago? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	Is there a _____ currently available in LOCALITY? 01=Yes → SKIP TO next line 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality (go to 4.1.2) 03= No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality. → SKIP TO next line, 77=NK	What is the locality (Town/Village) where the closest health facility is located? (Name of the locality) facility in a nearby locality. 77=NK	Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation? (in minutes)	What means of transportation is commonly used? (Code Box # 2)
01	Public Hospital	PUBHOSP4	PBHSPCUR	PBHSPVHR	PBHSPTIM	PBHSPTRN
02	Private Hospital/Clinic	PRVHOSP4	PVHSPCUR	PVHSPVHR	PVHSPTIM	PVHSPTRN
03	State run Health Center (PHC)	STACNTR4	STHLTCUR	ST1-ILTVHR	STHLTTIM	ST1-ILTTRN
04	Private dispensary	PRVDISP4	PVDSPCUR	PVDSPVHR	PVDSPTIM	PVDSPTRN
05	Public dispensary (Sub-center)	PUBDISP4	PBDSPCUR	PBDSPVHR	PBDSPTIM	PBDSPTRN
06	Health Centre (private)	HLT1HCNT4	HTLCRCUR	HTLCRWHR	HTLCRTIM	HTLCRTRN
07	Pharmacy	PHARMA4	PHARMCUR	PHARMVHR	PHARVTTIM	PHARNTRN
08	Birth Control/Fertility Clinic (Public)	PUBFERT4	PBFRTCUR	PBFRTVHR	PBFRTTIM	PBFRTTRN
09	Birth Control/Fertility Clinic (Private)	PRVFERT4	PVFRTCUR	PVFRTVHR	PVFRTTIM	PVFRTTRN
10	Other _____	OTHFAC4	OTFACCUR	OTFACVHR	OTFACTIM	OTFACTRN

01=By foot	05=Motortaxi (Any Auto)	09=Truck	13=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse/donkey)	06=Car/Jeep	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one means of transportation used	

4.2	Which of the following health personnel deliver their services in LOCALITY	01=Yes 00=No 88=NA 77=NK	
4.2.1	Trained midwife		MIDWIFE
4.2.2	Traditional birth attendant		BIRTHATT
4.2.3	Traditional healer		TRADHLR
4.2.4	Curioso		CURIOSO
4.2.5	Village health worker		VILHTHWK
4.2.6	Auxiliars/Technician nurses/Medical care assistant		AUXILIAR
4.2.7	Nurse		NURSE
4.2.8	Social Worker		SOCWRKR
4.2.9	Mental health worker		MTLHLTH
4.2.10	General Physician		GENPHYS
4.2.11	Specialist Physician (pediatrician, gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc)		SPECPHYS
4.2.12	Anesthesist		AN ESTST
4.2.13	Dentist		DENTIST
4.2.14	Blood Banker		BLOODBNK
4.2.15	Others (Specify): _____ SPECBERS		OTHRPERS
4.3	Has there been any nutritional training to members of LOCALITY during the last 6 months? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		NTRLTRNG

	4.4	FIELD WORKER : Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS / COMMENTS	
(ENRYID)	(QUESTNUM)	(COMMENTS)	
4.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY) (INTENDDT)
4.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour		(INTENDH)

Key Health Facility Available in LOCALITY

Choose the hospital (public or private) which receives highest number of people from the village

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): :	Code established in Informant Roster	ID1	24INF1
4.0.4	Interview begins : Date		(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
4.0.5	Interview begins : Hour			(INTBEGH)
4.5.1	Write the Name of this Health Establishment :			HLTHEST
4.5.2	Name of the locality where this center is located (in the case it is not located at LOCALITY)			LOCLTY

Characteristics of this Health Establishment -

4.6	What type of Health Establishment is this health facility? 01 = Public, 02 = Private, 03 = Others (specify) _____			TYPESTB
4.7.	What type of Health Services does this facility deliver (can mark more than one)? 01 = Prevention, 02 = Primary health, 03 = Hospital Services, 04 = Others (Specify): _____			TYPEDLV1 TYPEDLV2 TYPEDLV3

4.8		4.8.1	4.8.2
ID	Equipment	Do you have this type of equipment? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Does it work properly? 01 = Functions adequately 03 = With great limitations 02 = With some limitations 04 = Does not work at all
01	Electrocardiograph	ELCTROCR	ELECTWRK
02	X-rays equipment	XRAYEQUP	XRAYWRK
03	Ecograph	ECOG RPH	ECOGRWRK
04	Sterilizer	STRLZER	STRLZWRK
05	Mammogram equipment	MAMMOGRM	MAMMOWRK
06	Angiograph	ANGIOGR	ANGIOWRK
07	Tomograph	TOMOGR PH	TOMOWRK
08	Refrigerator cabinet	REFRIGER	REFRGWRK
09	Culture incubator	CU LTR INC	CLTRWRK
10	Microscope	MICROSCP	MICROWRK
11	Incubator for Newborns	INCUBATR	INCUBWRK
12	Monitor of vital functions	MONTRVTL	VTLCWRK
13	Defibrillator	DESFIBTR	DESFBRWK
14	Clothes and basic implements for Surgical Procedures	BSCIMPLM	BSCIMWRK
15	Anesthesia machine	ANESTHIA	AN ESTWRK
16	Oxygen supplies (oxygen cylinders, ..)	OXYGENSP	OXYGNWRK
17	Espirometer	ESP I RMTR	ESPIRWRK
18	Dental armchair	DENTAL	DNTLWRK
19	Other (Specify): _____ SPECEQP1	OTHREQP1	OTHRWRK1
20	Other (Specify): _____ SPECEQP2	OTHREQP2	OTHRWRK2

4.9	Does this health facility have a transportation unit in working condition? 01=Yes, 00=No (go to 4.11), 77=NK		TRANSPRTN
4.10	How many transportation units does this center have? -		
4.10.1	Ambulance		AMBLNCE
4.10.2	Truck		TRUCK
4.10.3	Car		CAR
4.10.4	Motortaxi		MOTOTAXI
4.10.5	Bicycle		BICYCLE
4.10.6	Boat		BOAT
4.10.7	Other (Specify): _____ (SPECTRNS)		OTHRTRNS
4.11	Does this Health facility have beds and/or trolleys? - 01=Yes, 00=No (go to 4.13), 77=NK		BEDS
4.12	How many? 7777=NK		NUMBEDS
4.13	Do health workers provide extramural services? 01=Yes, 00=No (go to 4.15), 77=NK		XTRMLSRV

4.14	
ID	What type of Services?
SERVID	TYPESERV
01	
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	
08	

4.15	Regarding health related supplies (drugs, vaccines, rehydrating salts, etc.) needed to assist the most important (frequent) health problems in this locality, could you tell me : (last 12 months)					
ID	Equipment	4.15.1	4.15.2	4.15.3	4.15.4	4.15.5
		How frequently does this center receive supplies to provide the following health services?	Who are the designated beneficiaries of these supplies? - 01=Everybody, 02=Only patients that are affiliated/ members of the SIS (integral health insurance) 03=Other (specify corresponding cell)	How many days does this supply last the designated beneficiaries? 888=NA, 777=NK	(If the answer for 4.15.3 is either 02 or 03) Are there patients that do not belong to the designated beneficiaries group that cannot be assisted by the health personnel because of the lack of supplies? 00 = No 01 = Yes	
		No of times	Frequency: 1=weekly 2=monthly 3=each six months 4=per year 5=fortnightly			
01	Diarrhea	DRRHANUM	DRRHAFRQ	DRRHABNF	DRRHALST	DRRHANOT
02	Respiratory problems	RESPRNUM	RESPRFRQ	RESPRBNF	RESPRLST	RESPRNOT
03	Dentist's emergency supplies	DNTSTNUM	DNTSTFRQ	DNTSTBNF	DNTSTLST	DNTSTNOT
04	Vaccines for newborns and children	VACCNUM	VACCNFRQ	VACCNBNF	VACCNLST	VACCN NOT
05	TB (TB)	TBCNUM	TBCFRQ	TBCBNF	TBCLST	TBCNOT
06	Other (specify): _____ SPECOTH1	OTHRNUM1	OTHRFRQ1	OTHRBNF1	OTHLST1	OTHRNOT1
07	Other (specify): _____ SPECOTH2	OTHRNUM2	OTHRFRQ2	OTHRBNF2	OTHLST2	OTHRNOT2
08	Other (specify): _____ SPECOTH3	OTHRNUM3	OTHRFRQ3	OTHRBNF3	OTHLST3	OTHRNOT3

4.16	In general, do you believe that the supplies that this health facility receives are:(for the demand in general, not only from the official designated beneficiary group) 01 = Sufficient, 02 = Insufficient, 77=NK		SUPLARE
4.17	What do you do when the supplies provision runs out (there is no more of it)?	00=No 01=Yes	
4.17.1	We ask the corresponding governmental agency and soon after that we receive the necessary supplies to assist the patients		ASKGOVN
4.17.2	The patient is asked to bring in (buy) the supplies that are missing in order to assist her(him)		ASKPATN
4.17.3	Nothing, the patients are directed to other health centers that can provide the supplies that this center lacks of		NOTHING
4.17.4	We do something else (specify) -: _____ SP ECSMT1		SMTHNG1
4.17.5	We do something else (specify)) : _____ SP ECSMT2		SMTHNG2

4.18		4.18.1	4.18.2
ID	In relation to the operation hours /schedule of the Health Center :	Days of the week when it is open	Hours per day (for example, from 9am to 1 pm & 2pm to 6pm)
01	Health Center (main office)	_____ HLTHDYS	_____ HLTHH RS
02	Emergency	_____ EMRGYDYS	_____ EMRGYHRS
03	External consultants (if it is a Hospital)	_____ EXTRNDYS	_____ EXTRNHRS
04	Other (specify): _____ SPCOTDYS	_____ OTHRDYS	_____ OTHRH RS

4.19 Characteristics of the health center -						
	Staff (Professional / Non Professional)	Permanent Staff		Personnel that visits the health sporadically		4.19.5
		4.19.1	4.19.2	4.19.3	4.19.4	What language(s) do the staff use to communicate with the patients? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Telugu, 02=Urdu, 03=English 04=Other native language (specify in corresponding cell)
		Indicate the number of people who work full time in the health center	Indicate the number of people who work part time in the health center	Indicate the number of people who sometimes work in the health center (if none, go to 4.19.5)	Indicate how many times per month these people assist patients	
1.	General doctor	GNRDCFLL	GNRDCPRT	GNRDCSOM	GNRDCNUM	GNRDLNG1, GNRDLNG2
2a.	Specialized doctor. Indicate the specialty. _____	DOCSPEC1	SPCPRT1	SPCSOM1	SPCNUM1	SPCLNG11, SPCLNG12
2b.	Specialized doctor Indicate the specialty. _____	DOCSPEC2	SPCPRT2	SPCSOM2	SPCNUM2	SPCLNG21, SPCLNG22
3.	Dental surgeon/Dentist	DNTLFLL	DNTLPRT	DNTLSOM	DNTLNUM	DNTLLNG1, DNTLLNG2
4.	Midwife	MIDWFFLL	MIDWFPRT	MIDWFSOM	MIDWFNUM	MIDWLNG1, MIDWLNG2
5.	Ophthalmologist	OPHTHFLL	OPHTHPRT	OPHTHSOM	OPHTHNUM	OPHTLNG1, OPHTLNG2
6.	Nurses	NURSEFLL	NURSEPRT	NURSESOM	NURSENUM	NRSELNG1, NRSELNG2
7.	Auxiliars/Technician nurses/Medical care assistant	AUXLRFLL	AUXLRPRT	AUXLRSOM	AUXLRNUM	AXLRLNG1,AXLRLNG2
8.	Pharmacist	PHARMFLL	PHARMPRT	PHARMSOM	PHARMNUM	PHRMLNG1, PHRMLNG2
9.	Nutritionist	NUTRCFLL	NUTRCPRT	NUTRCSOM	NUTRCNUM	NTRCLNG1, NTRCLNG2
10.	Psychologist	PSYCHFLL	PSYCHPRT	PSYCHSOM	PSYCHNUM	PSYCLNG1, PSYCLNG2
11.	Social Worker	SOCLFLL	SOCLPRT	SOCLSOM	SOCLNUM	SOCLLNG1, SOCLLNG2
12.	Biologist/Chemist	BIOLGFLL	BIOLGPRT	BIOLGSOM	BIOLGNUM	BIOLLNG1, BIOLLNG2
13.	Radiologist	RADIOFLL	RADIOPRT	RADIOSOM	RADIONUM	RADILNG1, RADILNG2
14.	Obstetrician	OBSTRFLL	OBSTRPRT	OBSTRSOM	OBSTRNUM	OBSTLNG1, OBSTLNG2
15.	Other (Specify) _____	OTHERFLL	OTHERPRT	OTHERSOM	OTHERNUM	OTHLNG1, OTHRLNG2

4.20		4.20.1	4.20.2	4.20.3	4.20.4
	Number of consultation for type of disease/illness in the last 3 months	Men	Women	Boys	Girls
01.	Respiratory problems	RESPRMEN	RESPRWMN	RESPRBOY	RESPRGRL
02.	Stomach and intestine related infections (gastrointestinales) (Diarrheas y Others)	STMCHM EN	STMCHWMN	STMCHBOY	STMCHG RL
03.	Uta	UTAMEN	UTAWMN	UTABOY	UTAGRL
04.	Skin infections	SKINMEN	SKINWMN	SKINBOY	SKINGRL
05.	Eye Infections	EYEMEN	EYEWMN	EYEBOY	EYEGRL
06.	Trauma wound (eg. Broken bones)	TRMAMEN	TRMAWMN	TRMABOY	TRMAGRL
07.	Snake/Reptile bite	SNAKEMEN	SNAKEWMN	SNAKEBOY	SNAKEGRL
08.	Genital problems	GNTLM EN		GNTLBOY	
09.	Vaginal Infections and prolapso		VGNLWMN		VGNLGRL
10.	Paludismo / Malaria	MLRIAMEN	MLRIAWMN	MLRIABOY	MLRIAGRL
11.	Dengue	DNGEMEN	DNGEWMN	DNGEBOY	DNGEGRL
12.	Yellow fever	YELWMEN	YELWWMN	YELWBOY	YELWGRL
13.	Rabies	RABISM EN	RABISWMN	RABISBOY	RABISGRL
14.	Plague (Fiebre bubbnica)	PLGEM EN	PLGEWMN	PLGEBOY	PLGEGRL
15.	Dentist's emergency supplies	DNTLM EN	DNTLWMN	DNTLBOY	DNTLGRL
16.	Mental problems	MNTLMEN	MNTLWMN	MNTLBOY	MNTLGRL
17.	STDs	STDSM EN	STDSWMN	STDSBOY	STDSGRL
18.	Abortions/miscarriages		ABRTNWMN		ABRTNGRL
19.	Other (Specify) _____ SPECDIS1	DISMEN1	DISWMN1	DISBOY1	DISGRL1
20.	Other (Specify) _____ SPECDIS2	DISMEN2	DISWMN2	DISBOY2	DISGRL2
21.	Other (Specify) _____ SPECDIS3	DISMEN3	DISWMN3	DISBOY3	DISGRL3

4.21		4.21.1	4.21.2	4.21.3	4.21.4
	Has this health facility provided medical assistance under the following program? 01=Yes 00=No 88=NA 77=NK	Men	Women	Boys	Girls
1.	Immunizations (vaccines)	IMMUNMEN	IMMUNWMN	IMMUNBOY	IMMUNGRL
2.	CRED (Programa de vigilancia en crecimiento, desarrollo y nutrición en niños) Healthy development program (Healthy Development Programme)			CREDBOY	CREDGRL
3.	Detection of cervical cancer (Papanicolao)		CRVCLWMN		CRVCLGRL
3.	Family planning	FAMILYMEN	FAMILYWMN		
4.	Sexual and reproductive health	SEXULMEN	SEXULWMN	SEXULBOY	SEXULGRL
5.	TBC (TB)	TBCMEN	TBCWMN	TBCBOY	TBCGRL
6.	HIV/AIDS	HIVMEN	HIVWMN	HIVBOY	HIVGRL
7.	Other (indicate the kind of attention) _____ OTHRPRGM	PRGMMEN	PRGMWMN	PRGMBOY	PRGMGRL

4.22	4.22.1 Does this health center refer cases of child or adolescent abuse to any organization? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		ABUSE
	4.22.2 What organization is that?		ABUSEORG
4.23	4.23.1 Does this health center refer cases of family violence to any organization? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		FMLYVLNC
	4.23.2 What organization is that?		VLNCORG
4.24	Since what year has the health centre existed?		EXIST

4.25	Has this health center changed status (for example, from health center to hospital), in that case, indicate the status change and the year when it occurred)		CNTRCHNG
-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	----------

4.26	Areas of Influence of this health facility: Could you tell me what are the localities most of the patients come from (live in)? (rank the localities from the most important to the least important)				
	4.26.1	4.26.2	4.26.3	4.26.4	4.26.5
ID	Write the name of the locality the patients come from.)	Code of the locality (Code Box # 7)	Code of the route of access (Code Box # 8)	What is the means of transportation most used by patients to get to this health facility? (Code Box # 2) 77=NK	Approximately, how long does it take for the patients to arrive at this health facility? -77=NK (in minutes)
LOCLTYID	NAM ELCLT	CODE	ROUTE	TRNSPTNT	TIMEARRV
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					

CODE BOX #7 - Locality

- 01=Town,
- 02=Village,
- 03=Annex/Hamlet of village,
- 04=Peasants' Community,
- 05=UA-CAP,
- 06=Other _____
- 07=Slum

CODE BOX #8 - Route of acces

- 01= Paved road or unpaved-engineered earth road
- 02= Motorized unpaved roads/tracks
- 03= Non motorizad unpaved roads/track
- 04= River/lake
- 05= Other _____

CODE BOX #2 - Means of Transportation

- 01=By foot
- 02=Animal (horse donkey)
- 03=Bicycle
- 04=Motorcycle
- 05=Motortaxi (Any Auto)
- 06=Car/Jeep
- 07=Micro, Combi
- 08=Bus
- 09=Truck
- 10=Rail
- 11=Boat
- 12=More than one means of transportation used
- 13=Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
- 77=NK

	4.27	FIELD WORKER: Write relevant observations/comments on the shortage of supplies to assist medical problems affecting children and adolescents. For instance, abortions and illegal drugs related problems	
	Question #	OBSERVATIONS /COMMENTS	
(MEDID)	(MEDQUEST)	(MEDCMNT)	
4.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTENDD) (INTENDM) (INTENDY) (INTENDDT) 09=Mud & stones 10=Neohouzealla wattle
4.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour	(INTENDH)	11=Nipa leaves 12=Plastic sheet

FIELD WORKER : Observation Guide (Health Center)

4.28 Of what is the wall of this health facility made?-(Code Box # 9))

WALLHLIH

CODE BOX #9 - WALL MATERIAL

- 01= Adobe/mud
- 02=Bamboo
- 03= Brick/concrete
- 04=Cement/Cement bags
- 05=Fibreboard/Chipboard
- 06= Galvanised iron
- 07= Matting
- 08=Mud & bricks
- 13=Quincha
- 14=Stone
- 15=Wood/branches
- 16=Other

4.29	FIELD WORKER : Indicate the preservation status of the building - 01 = Good, 02 = Regular /Average, 03 = Damaged		STSPRIMY
4.30	FIELD WORKER : In which condition is the building where the center functions? (you can mark more than one)	00=No 01=Yes	
4.30.1	Appropriate		PRMAPP
4.30.2	Insufficient space		PRMINSFF
4.30.3	Inappropriate		PRMLGHT
4.30.4	Inappropriate ventilation		PRMVNTL
4.30.5	Poor distribution of space		PRMSPACE
4.30.6	Other (Specify) _____ PRMSPEC		PRMOTHR

4.31		FIELD WORKER : Regarding the public utilities available to this Health facility			
		4.31.1	4.31.2	4.31.3	4.31.4
ID	Source of water	The center's source of water is: 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK If 'No' go to next row	On average, How many hours per day is there access to water?	How many days per week?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good, 02=Regular/Average, 03=Bad
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	DWELLPRI	DWLHRPRI	DWLDYPRI	DWLSTPRI
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PIPEDPRI	PIPHRPRI	PIPDYPRI	PIPSTPRI
03	Private tubewell	TUBEPRI	TUBHRPRI	TUBDYPRI	TUBSTPRI
04	Public fountain	FNTNPRI	FNTHRPRI	FNTDYPRI	FNTSTPRI
05	Public Well	WELLPRI	WELHRPRI	WELDYPRI	WELSTPRI
06	Water truck	TRUCKPRI	TRKHRPRI	TRKDYPRI	TRKSTPRI
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPRNGPRI	SPGHRPRI	SPGDYPRI	SPGSTPRI
08	Mineral water	MNRLPRI	MNRHRPRI	MNRDYPRI	MNRSTPRI
09	Other: _____	OTHRPRI	OTHHRPRI	OTHDYPRI	OTHSTPRI

4.32		4.32.1	4.32.2
ID	Sewage service	Where do people in the center 01=Yes 00=No If No go to next row	What is its functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good, 02=Regular /Average, 03=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the Institution	TOINPRI	STTOINPM
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the Institution (communal)	TOUTPRI	STTOUTPM
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the Institution	PITLPRI	STPITLPM
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the Institution	LATOPRI	_ STLATOPM
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	PTANYPRI	_ STPTANPM
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILLPRI	STHILLPM
07	River, stream, canal	RIVERPRI	STRIVRPM
08	Other: _____	OTSEWPRI	STOTHPM

SECTION 5 - CHILD PROTECTION SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	ID1	25INF1
			ID2	25INF2
			ID3	25INF3
5.0a	Interview begins : Date		(Day) / (Month) / (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
5.0b	Interview begins : Hour			(INTBEGH)

5.1	Is there any organization that receives accusations/reports of cases of child's rights violation at LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			CHORGACC
5.2	If Yes, Normally, what institution/organization/person at LOCALITY receives petitions (orally or in writing) on Child Rights Violations? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	01	Police Station		CHPOLICE
	02	Police Station (For Women Cases)		CHPLCWMN
	03	Municipal Office		CHMUNOFF
	04	School		CHSCHOOL
	05	Anganwadi		CHANGWDI
	06	Community/Caste Leaders		CHCMMTY
	07	Sarpanch		CHSARPNC
	08	Village Secretary		CHVLLGSC
	09	SHG		CHSHG
	10	VO		CHVO

	11	MS		CHMS
	12	Religious Institutions -		CHRELGS
	13	No stranger takes part of this, It is just dealt with within the family or with close friends		CHINFMLY
	14	NGO-(Specify): _____ NGOSPEC		CHNGOOT H
	15	Other (Specify): _____ CRVSPEC1		CHOTHOR1
	16	Other (Specify): _____ CRVSPEC2		CHOTHOR2
	17	Other (Specify): _____ CRVSPEC3		CHOTHOR3
5.3	Is there any organization that receives accusations/reports of cases of Female Adults rights violation at LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			WMORGACC
5.4	If Yes, Normally, what institution/organization/person at LOCALITY 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	01	Police Station		WMPOLICE
	02	Police Station (For Women Cases)		WMPLCWM N
	03	Municipal Office		WMMUNOFF
	04	School		WMSCHOOL
	05	Anganwadi		WMANGWDI
	06	Community/Caste Leaders		WMCMMTY
	07	Sarpanch		WMSARPNC
	08	Village Secretary		WMVLLGSC
	09	SHG		WMSHG
	10	VO		WMVO
	11	MS		WMMS
	12	Religious Institutions		WMRELGS
	13	No stranger takes part of this, It is just dealt with within the family or with close friends		WMINFMLY

5.6	How Many cases of child's rights (and women's rights) violation have been registered in the last 12 months in your village?		Number of Cases Registered	
	01	Cases related to Boys		CASEBOY
	02	Cases related to Girls		CASEGIRL
	03	Cases related to Female		CASEFEM
	04	Cases related to Male Adolescents		CASEMALE
5.7	Who are the Petitioners?		01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK	
	01 Person afflicted			PETAFFLC
	02 Father			PETFTHR
	03 Mother			PETMTHR
	04 Siblings 6			PETSIBLG
	05 Relatives			PETRLTV
	06 Friend			PETFRND
	07 School teacher			PETTCHR
	08 Health center staff			PETHLTH
	09 Other Specify): _____ PETISPEC			PETOTHR

5.8	What types of cases?		01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK	
	01	Harassment		TYPHARSS
	02	Rape		TYPRAPE
	03	Physical Punishment		TYPPNSSH
	04	Sexual Harassment		TYPSEXL
	05	Child Labour		TYPCHLBR
	06	Other -: _____ CASESPEC1		TYPOTHR1
	07	Other (specify): _____ CASESPEC2		TYPOTHR2
5.9	What kind of support network have your village used in the past on Child Protection Issues?		01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK	
	01	Hospitals		NETHSPTL
	02	Police Station		NETPLCST
	03	NGOs		NETNGOS
	04	Judicial System		NETJDCL
	05	Womens Organisations		NETWMNOR
	06	Other (Specify): _____ SUPSPEC1		NETOTHR1
	07	Other (Specify): _____ SUPSPEC2		NETOTHR2

5.10	FIELD WORKER : Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to	
Question	OBSERVATIONS /COMMENTS	
(QUESTNUM)	(COMMENTS)	

5.0c	Interview begins : Date	/ / (Day) (Month) (Year)	(INTBEGD) (INTBEGM) (INTBEGY) (INTBEGDT)
5.0d	Interview begins : Hour		(INTBEGH)

THE YOUNG LIVES STUDY CONTEXT INSTRUMENT (PERU – Revised Version June 2006)

CONTENTS

MODULE 1 *General Module*

- Section 1 *General Community Characteristics*
- Section 2 *Social Environment*
- Section 3 *Access to Services*
- Section 4 *Economy*
- Section 5 *Local Prices*

MODULE 2 *Child-Specific Modules*

- Section 1 *Educational Services (General)*
- Section 2 *Child day care Services*
- Section 3 *Educational Services (Preschool, Primary, Secondary)*
- Section 4 *Health Services*
- Section 5 *Child Protection Services*

Community definition: Administrative areas (such as zone/neighbourhood for urban and village for rural areas) will normally be used as a starting point (operational definition, referred to in this survey as "Localities"). From there we will proceed with the questionnaire allowing for an expansion of the original boundaries, these boundaries may vary depending on the topic of interest. For instance, the relevant community space for the sections included in the Child-Specific Module is one that encompasses the relevant provider -as much as the user- of the specific service investigated in each section (Education, Health, etc).

Selection of informants: Each section has a protocol to be followed to identify one or several informants, as appropriate.

LOCALITY IDENTIFICATION			
0.1	Locality ID (OBSERVE)	_____	PLACEID
	Locality name	_____	PLNAME
	Neighbourhood	_____	BANAME
	Town	_____	TWNNAME
	District	_____ [___]	DISTRID
	Province	_____ [___]	PROVID
0.2	ID of sentinel site in the Locality (OBSERVE)	[___]	CLUSTID
0.2.1	Field Worker: did you get a copy of the map of the locality? 01=Yes, 00=No, 03= Previously obtained from INEI (National Statistics Office)	[___]	MAPLOC
0.3	GPS Coordinates of the Locality		REFPOINT
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> S		GPSSTH
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> W		GPSWEST
	<input type="text"/> ALTITUDE		GPSALTD

DATA HANDLERS			
0.4	Field Worker code:	[____]	SURVCODE
	Field Worker signature:		
	Date of interview: ___ / ___ / ___ (day / month / year)		SURVDATE
0.5	Supervisor code:	[____]	SUPCODE
	Supervisor signature:		
	Date of Supervision: ___ / ___ / ___ (day / month / year)		SUPRDATE
0.6	Data clerk code:	[____]	DATACODE
	Data clerk signature:		
	Date of data entry: ___ / ___ / ___ (day / month / year)		DATADATE

Young Lives. Instituto de Investigación Nutricional, GRADE, Save the Children UK Community Questionnaire Peru June 2006	Format No: Com _____	Community Code PE - ___ C ___
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------------

sexres		(For each Person Interviewed) Note: In case the person does not want to give information on one of these questions, enter code 79.								
0.7.1	0.7.2		0.7.3		0.7.4	0.7.5	0.7.6		0.7.7	0.7.8
Informant Code	Module and Section		Name		Age	Gender	Position		How long have you lived here?	Where can we contact you if needed?
	Module	Section	First Name	Last Name	(in years)	01 = Male 02 = Female	Write the name of the job, post or position then enter code. (Code Box #1)		(in years)	Write out contact information.
(RSID)	(MODULE)	(SECTION) VARIABLE	(INFNAME)	(INFSUR)	(AGERES)	(SEXRES)	(CAPAC)	()	LIVRES	(INFCONT)
01	—	—			---	---		---	---	
02	—	—			---	---		---	---	
03	—	—			---	---		---	---	
04	—	—			---	---		---	---	
05	—	—			---	---		---	---	
06	—	—			---	---		---	---	
07	—	—			---	---		---	---	
08	—	—			---	---		---	---	
09	—	—			---	---		---	---	

CODE BOX #1 - Job, Post or Position

01 = Elected Official	04 = Teacher/ School Principal	07 = Salesman
02 = Non Elected Official	05 = Religious Leader	08 = Others (Specify): _____ (SPECCAP)
03 = Health Worker	06 = Leader Female Organization	77 = NK

INFORMANT ROSTER			(Cont'u for each Person Interviewed) Note: In case the person does not want to give information on one of these questions, enter code 79.							
0.7.1	0.7.2		0.7.3		0.7.4	0.7.5	0.7.6		0.7.7	0.7.8
Informant Code	Module and Section		Name		Age	Gender	Position		How long have you lived here?	Where can we contact you if needed?
	Module	Section	First Name	Last Name	(in years)	01 = Male 02 = Female	Write the name of the job, post or position then enter code. (Code Box #1)		(in years)	Write out contact information.
(RSID)	(MODULE)	(SECTION)	(INFNAME)	(INFSUR)	AGERES	SEXRES	(CAPAC)		LIVRES	(INFCONT)
10	—	—			---	---		---	---	
11	—	—			---	---		---	---	
12	—	—			---	---		---	---	
13	—	—			---	---		---	---	
14	—	—			---	---		---	---	
15	—	—			---	---		---	---	
16	—	—			---	---		---	---	
17	—	—			---	---		---	---	
18	—	—			---	---		---	---	

CODE BOX #1 - Job, Post or Position

01 = Elected Official	04 = Teacher/ School Principal	07 = Salesman
02 = Non Elected Official	05 = Religious Leader	08 = Others (Specify): _____ (SPECCAP)
03 = Health Worker	06 = Leader Female Organization	77 = NK

MODULE 1 GENERAL MODULE

SECTION 1 GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE LOCALITY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ____	11INF1
		I2 ____	11INF2
		I3 ____	11INF3
1.0	Interview begins: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
1.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	____ : ____	INTBEGH
1.1	Approximately, how many people (including children) live in <u>LOCALITY</u>?	77=NK	____ _ POPSIZE
1.1.1	Approximately, how many families live in <u>LOCALITY</u>?	77=NK	____ _ FAMLOC
1.1.2	Normally, local people speak: (You can mark more than one option)		01=Yes, 00=No
		Spanish	____ _ SPKSPNS
		Quechua	____ _ SPKQUCH
		Aymara	____ _ SPKAMYR
		Other native language (specify) SPECNAT	____ _ SPKNATV
		Other language (specify) SPECOTHR	____ _ SPKOTH
1.2	In the last 4 years, has the number of people living in <u>LOCALITY</u> increased, decreased or remained about the same? 01=Increased, 02=Decreased, 03= Remained (Go to question 1.3), 77=NK	____	POPINC
1.2.1	If it has increased, what is the main reason why number of people (families) increased? 01= Due to Job, 02= Due to Studies, 03= Due to Health, 04= Due to Security/safety 07=Other (specify): OTHRINC _____ (VARIABLE), 77=NK	____	REASINC
1.2.2	If it has decreased, what is the main reason why number of people (families)		REASDEC

	decreased? 01= Due to Job, 02= Due to Studies, 03= Due to Health, 04= Due to Security/safety 07=Other (specify): _____ (OTHRDEC), 77=NK	___	
1.3	What is the most important use for the local land in LOCALITY? FIELDWORKER: Use 1.3.1 and 1.3.2 to record the ranking of UP TO the three most important uses. 01=the most important use, 02=the second most important use, 03=the third most important use, 04=this use does exist in this locality, but it is not one of the most important 05=no local land is used for this purpose		
1.3.1	Residential area		
	01. Planned housing	___	HOUSING
	02. Illegal occupation of the land (for housing)	___	ILLOCCUP
	03. Other (specify): (SPCRESOT) _____	___	OTHERS
1.3.2	Non residential area		
	01. Agriculture (arable agriculture - growing crops)	___	AGRIC
	02. Livestock farming (animal husbandry)	___	LIVEST
	03. Fishing	___	FISHING
	04. Mining / foundries / smelters	___	MINING
	05. Industry, industrial destination	___	INDUST
	06. Handicraft, small scale manufacture	___	HANDICR
	07. Retail sale	___	RETAIL
	08. Other (specify): SPECUSE _____	___	OTHUSE

1.4	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments on LAND destination and/or use in the space below. Write the question number to which the comment refers in the left-hand column.	LANDED
LANDQUES	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS LANDCMNT	

1.5	Is LOCALITY part of a city or town? 01=Yes, 00=No If NO, SKIP to 1.6.	_____	CITY
1.5.1	What is the name of the city or town?	_____	NAMECITY
1.5.2	What is the population of that city or town? 77=NK	_____	POPCITY
1.6	What is the capital of the district that locality belongs to? If locality is in the capital of the district, SKIP to 1.8.	_____	CAPDIST
1.6.1	How long does it take to get to the capital of the district? (in minutes)	_____	TIMECAP
1.6.2	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (Code Box #2) SPCTRAN1-3	_____ _____ _____	TRANS1-3
1.6.3	How long did it take to get to the capital of the district 4 years ago? (in minutes)	_____	HOWLONG4
1.6.4	How long did it take to get to the capital of the district 12 years ago? (in minutes)	_____	HOWLNG12

1.7	What is the capital of the district that local people consider closest to them? If it is the same reported in 1.6, SKIP to question 1.8.	_____	LOCLCAP
1.7.1	How long does it take to get to the capital of the district that locals consider closest to them? (in minutes)	_____	TIMELOC

CODE BOX # 2 - Means of Transportation			
01 = By foot	05 = Mototaxi	09 = Truck	13 = Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
02 = Animal (horse donkey)	06 = Car	10 = Rail	77=NK
03 =Bicycle	07 = Micro, Combi	11 = Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08 = Bus	12 = More than one mean of transportation used	

1.7.2	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district that people consider closest to them? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (Code Box #2) SPCLOCL1-3	_____ _____ _____	TRNSLCL1-3
1.7.3	Four years ago, how long did it take to get to the capital of the district that locals consider closest to them?		V4YRSLOCL

1.8	What is the name of the provincial capital of LOCALITY? If locality is located in the provincial capital, SKIP to 1.9	_____	PROVCAP
1.8.1	How long does it take get to the provincial capital? (in minutes) SPCPRTR1-3	__ __ __	TIMPRVCA
1.8.2	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the provincial capital? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first. (Code Box #2)	__ __ __ __ __ __	PRTRANS1-3
1.8.3	Four years ago, how long did it take to get to the provincial capital? (in minutes)	__ __ __	4YRSPROV

1.9	What is currently the main route/way to access LOCALITY?			1.9.1	
	FIELDWORKER: Fill in all options with either 01=Yes, 00=No.			What was the main route/way to access LOCALITY 4 years ago?	
		NOW		4 yrs. ago	
	01. Paved road	__ __	PVEDN	__ __	PVEDN4YR
	02. Engineered earth road (unpaved)	__ __	EARTHN	__ __	EARTH4YR
	03. Motorized unpaved roads/tracks	__ __	UNPAVED	__ __	UNPAV4YR
	04. Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)	__ __	TRACKSN	__ __	TRACK4YR
	05. River/lake	__ __	RIVERN	__ __	RIVER4YR
	06. Air	__ __	AIRN	__ __	AIRN4YR
	07. Rail	__ __	RAILN	__ __	RAILN4YR
	08. Others (specify): SPCROUTE _____	__ __	OTTRANN	__ __	OTTRN4YR

1.10	In the past year, has the main route of access to LOCALITY been INACCESSIBLE in the following month?						
ID		00=month in which it was NOT accessible 01=month in which it was accessible 88=NA 77=NK		ID		00=month in which it was NOT accessible 01=month in which it was accessible 88=NA 77=NK	
01	January	__ __	(JANACC)	07	July	__ __	(JULACC)

02	February	___	(FEBACC)	08	August	___	(AUGACC)
03	March	___	(MARACC)	09	September	___	(SEPACC)
04	April	___	(APRACC)	10	October	___	(OCTACC)
05	May	___	(MAYACC)	11	November	___	(NOVACC)
06	June	___	(JUNACC)	12	December	___	(DECACC)

1.11		In relation to the family purchase of food, in which months of the year does the following take place:					
Month ID	Month	1.11.1	1.11.2	1.11.3	1.11.4	1.11.5	1.11.6
		Food is more difficult to obtain (scarcity of food) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	Which food items? (List up to three) 88=NA	Food is more expensive 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	Which food items? (List up to three) 88=NA	Families do not have enough money to buy the most important food items (i.e., the most frequently consumed items in LOCALITY) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK If No, SKIP to 1.13	What are these food items? (i.e. those that families consume most frequently but can't afford in certain months)? Write UP TO the main 5 88=NA
01	January	JANSCARC ___	M1FOOD1___	JANEXP ___	M2FOOD1___	JANNOMON ___	1. FOODLAC1
02	February	FEBSCARC ___	M1FOOD2___	FEBEXP ___	M2FOOD2___	FEBNOMON ___	2. FOODLAC2
03	March	MARSCARC ___	M1FOOD1___	MAREXP ___	M2FOOD3___	MARNOMON ___	3. FOODLAC3
04	April	APRSCARC ___		APREXP ___		APRNOMON ___	4. FOODLAC4
05	May	MAYSCARC ___		MAYEXP ___		MAYNOMON ___	5. FOODLAC5
06	June	JUNSCARC ___		JUNEXP ___		JUNNOMON ___	
07	July	JULSCARC ___		JULEXP ___		JULNOMON ___	
08	August	AUGSCARC ___		AUGEXP ___		AUGNOMON ___	
09	September	SEPSCARC ___		SEPEXP ___		SEPNOMON ___	
10	October	OCTSCARC ___		OCTEXP ___		OCTNOMON ___	
11	November	NOVSCARC ___		NOVEXP ___		NOVNOMON ___	
12	December	DECSCARC ___		DECEXP ___		DECNOMON ___	

1.12	What ecological zone best describes this locality? 01=Ceja de Selva (Cloud forest) 02=Selva (montaña) (High forests) 03=Sierra-piso de valle (Andean Valley) 04=Sierra-cerro (ladera) (Andean hillside) 05=Sierra-Puna(Jalca) (Andean Puna) 06=Cabezada de Costa (Border area between coast and highland) 07=Costa (Coast) 08=Desierto (Desert) 09=Other(Specify): ___ <u>OTHRECO</u> _____	__ __	ECOZONE
-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	----------------

1.13	In relation to employment, in which periods of the year does the following happen:		
	1.13.1	1.13.2	1.13.3
Month ID	Month	There is more work to do (there are more jobs available, or there is more demand for local people's labor) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	People come to LOCALITY to work (because there is so much demand for labor that local people are not enough) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK
		Local people migrate out of LOCALITY to work 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	
		VARIABLE	VARIABLE
		VARIABLE	VARIABLE
01	January	JANJOBS __ __	JANWORK __ __
02	February	FEBJOBS __ __	FEBWORK __ __
03	March	MARJOBS __ __	MARWORK __ __
04	April	APRJOBS __ __	APRWORK __ __
05	May	MAYJOBS __ __	MAYWORK __ __
06	June	JUNJOBS __ __	JUNWORK __ __
07	July	JULJOBS __ __	JULWORK __ __
08	August	AUGJOBS __ __	AUGWORK __ __
09	September	SEPJOBS __ __	SEPWORK __ __
10	October	OCTJOBS __ __	OCTWORK __ __
11	November	NOVJOBS __ __	NOVWORK __ __
12	December	DECJOBS __ __	DECWORK __ __

1.14	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments in the space below. Write the corresponding question number in the left-hand column.	COMMENTS
QUESTNUM	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

1.15							SAY: Now I would like to ask you about natural disasters that might have occurred at <u>LOCALITY</u> in the last 4 years.					
1.15.1		1.15.2		1.15.3		1.15.4		1.15.5				
ID	In the last 4 years, has any natural disaster happened in this locality? If YES, ask "what was the disaster?" Enter code from CODEBOX # 3. If no code exists, write in type of disaster and enter code "09" If NO, write "00" in the Code column and SKIP TO 1.16.		Approximately how many months ago did this happen?		Approximately how many local families were affected by its consequences?		Did local authorities or local people ask for help? 00=No 01=Yes, to the Government 02=Yes, to NGOs working in <u>LOCALITY</u> 03=Yes, to family and friends 04=Other institution <u>SPCHELP1-3</u> 77=NK FIELDWORKER: You may list UP TO 3 sources of help requested per disaster.		Did you receive any help? (either requested or not requested) 00=No 01=Yes from the Government 02=Yes from NGOs working here in <u>LOCALITY</u> 03=Yes, to family and friends 04=Other institution If NO, SKIP to next row. If no help at all, SKIP to 1.16			
DISASTID	DISASTER	OTHDISTR	LONGAGO	PPLAFTCD	ASKHELP1-3		RCVHELP					
01		___	___		___		___					
02		___	___		___		___					
03		___	___		___		___					
04		___	___		___		___					
05		___	___		___		___					

CODE BOX # 3 - Natural Disaster			
00 = No disaster occurred	03 = Drought	06 = Flood	09= Other (specify in the corresponding cell) VARIABLE
01 = Volcanic eruption	04 = Mud avalanche/slide	07 = Frost/Cold Front	10= Crop failure due to pests/diseases (other than drought)
02 = Cyclone/tornado/hurricane	05 = Earthquake	08 = Forest fire	77=NK

1.15 Cont'd	SAY: Now I'm going to ask you some more about the kind of help you received. FIELDWORKER: Using the same disaster IDs as above, if help was received (see 1.15.5), ask the following. Record UP TO three kinds of aid received.								
DISASTID (as above)	HELP 1			HELP 2			HELP 3		
	1.15.6 What type of aid did you receive for this disaster? (Codebox # 4) Other, _____ OTHRTP1 _____	1.15.7 Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No	1.15.8 Was it enough? 01=Yes 00=No	1.15.9 What is the second type of aid did you receive for this disaster? (Codebox # 4) Other, _____ OTHRTP2 _____	1.15.10 Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No SPCHELP2	1.15.11 Was it enough? 01=Yes 00=No	1.15.12 What is the third type of aid did you receive for this disaster? (Codebox # 4) Other, OTHRTP3 _____	1.15.13 Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No	1.15.14 Was it enough? 01=Yes 00=No
	TYPEHLP1	YOUASK1	ENOUGH1	TYPEHLP2	YOUASK2	ENOUGH2	TYPEHLP3	YOUASK3	ENOUGH3
01	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
02	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
03	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
04	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
05	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __

CODE BOX # 4 - Disaster Aid

00 = No aid received	03=Medicine	06=Equipment or Inputs to increase production
01=Money	04=Clothing	07 = Other, (specify) _____
02=Food	05=tents (shelter), construction materials	77=NK

1.16	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on disasters in the following box. Indicate what disaster you refer to (ID). Some issues you may want to explore include: if the aid arrived at the appropriate moment or if it took too long to get to the locality, was it what people needed the most, and if local authorities did not ask for Government's help, why not?	DISTCMNT
DISASTID	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

1.17 Could you tell me if the following problems exist in LOCALITY?				
ID	Pollution Problems	1.17.1 Is this a problem in LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No (go to next line)	1.17.2 If so, to what extent does it affect LOCALITY? 01=Severely 02=Slightly 03=Not at all	1.17.3 Think about the problem 4 years ago. Compared with now, was it: 01=more serious 02=about the same 03=less serious 04=did not exist
Polluted water sources, due to:				
01	Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources	INDWPROB	INDWAFCT	INDWPRB4
02	Mining waste deposited or dumped at (or near) water sources	MINWPROB	MINWAFCT	MINWPRB4
03	Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources	GARWPROB	GARWAFCT	GARWPRB4
04	Animal feces at (or in) water sources	ANMWPROB	ANMWAFACT	ANMWPRB4
Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of:				
05	Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage	FRMDUMP	FIRMAFCT	FRMDUMP4
06	Wasteland where local families dump garbage	FMLYDUMP	FMLYAFCT	FMLYDMP4
07	Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage	LOCLDUMP	LOCLAFCT	LOCLDMP4
08	Animals' excrements on the streets (of the locality)	EXCRDUMP	EXCRAFCT	EXCRDMP4
Air pollution due to:				
09	Garbage burning	GRBBRNG	BRNGAFCT	GRBBRNG4
10	Industrial activity	INDSACTV	INDSAFCT	INDSACT4
11	Trucks, cars, and the like passing by <u>LOCALITY</u>	CARSPSSG	CARSAFCT	CARSPSG4

12	Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands	PESTICID __ __	PESTAFCT __ __	PESTICD4 __ __
Other types of pollution:				
13	Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories)	NOISEPLL __ __	NOISAFCT __ __	NOISPLL4 __ __
14	Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats, .. and other animals that threaten local population's health)	STNDWATR __ __	WATRAFCT __ __	STNDWTR4 __ __
15	Others (specify): _____	SPCOTHR1 OTHER1 __ __	OTHAFCT1 __ __	OTHER14 __ __
16	Others (specify): _____	SPCOTHR2 OTHER2 __ __	OTHAFCT2 __ __	OTHER24 __ __

1.18	<p>Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments about the ecology and the environmental pollution of the locality in the following box.</p> <p>Some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Who are most afflicted by these problems (if children play in fields nearby unsafe/hazardous <i>unregulated garbage dropping fields</i>, they could suffer from stomach-infections, and even respiratory illness (due to garbage burning))? If any, take note of the actions taken by local people to solve the problem. ▪ What are the most visible effects of fumigation on local people's health? (unexplained chronic headaches, faint, etc.). ▪ Even when local people know the water source is polluted, they still use it everyday. Why? Is it because there is no alternative water source nearby? In this case, are local authorities doing something to solve the problem or find an alternative? 	ECOQUEST
PROBED	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS ECOCMNTS	

1.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
1.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	____ : ____	INTENDH VARIABLE

SECTION 2 SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ____	12INF1
		I2 ____	12INF2
		I3 ____	12INF3 VARIABLE
2.0	Interview begins: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
2.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	____ : ____	INTENDH

2.1 SAY: Now I would like to ask you about the organized groups (organization / institution / network) that exist at <u>LOCALITY</u> and existed 4 years ago.					
		2.1.1	2.1.2	2.1.3	2.1.4
ID	Organized Groups	Was there any organisation/institution/network of this type existing in LOCALITY 4 years ago? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Does any organization / institution / network of this type exist at <u>LOCALITY</u> ? 01=Yes 00=No (go to next line) 77=NK	Can you name the most important groups of this type currently operating at <u>LOCALITY</u> ? You may name up to 2 groups. 77=NK	What is the role/ purpose/ function of this organization/ institution? (Code Box #5) 77=NK
01	Labor unions	LBRUN4 ____	LBRUNION ____	LBRNAME _____ _____	
02	Community Kitchens	COMKTC4 ____	COMMKITC ____	KITCNAME _____ _____	

03	Mother's Clubs	MTHRCLB4 ---	MTHRCLUB ---	MTHRNAME _____ _____	
04	APAFA (Association of school's parents) (PTAs)	APAFA4 ---	APAFA ---	APFANAME _____ _____	
05	Political groups, representatives of Political Parties	POLTGRP4 ---	POLTGRP ---	POLTNAME _____ _____	
06	Religious groups, Church, etc	RELGGRP4 ---	RELGGRP ---	RELGNAME _____ _____	
07	Savings cooperatives	SVGCOOP4 ---	SVGSCOOP ---	SVGSNAME _____ _____	
08	Housing Cooperatives (to build houses)	HOUSCOP4 ---	HOUSCOOP ---	HOUSNAME _____ _____	
09	Lending Cooperatives	LENDCOP4 ---	LENDCOOP ---	LENDNAME _____ _____	
10	Sports Associations, Sports Clubs	SPRTASC4 ---	SPRTASSC ---	SPRTNAME _____ _____	
11	Associations against Crime, etc.	CRMASC4 ---	CRMASSC ---	CRMNAME _____ _____	
12	Peasants Associations	PSNTASC4 ---	PSNTASSC ---	PSNTNAME _____ _____	
13	Native Peoples Associations	NTVASC4 ---	NTVASSC ---	NTVNAME _____ _____	

		---	---	_____	
14	Association for Agricultural Use of Water	AGRIASC4	AGRIASSC	_____	
15	Producers, Organizations	PRDCRS4	PRDCRS	_____	
16	Other, Specify SPCOTHR1_____	OTHR4YR1	OTHERS1	OTHNAME1_____	RLOTHR1 SPCRLO1__
17	Other, Specify SPCOTHR2_____	OTHR4YR2	OTHERS2	OTHNAME2_____	RLOTHR2 SPCRLO2__
18	Other, Specify ___ SPCOTHR3_____	OTHR4YR3	OTHERS3	OTHNAME3_____	RLOTHR3 SPCRLO3__
19	Other, Specify SPCOTHR4_____	OTHR4YR4	OTHERS4	OTHNAME4_____	RLOTHR4 SPCRLO4__
20	Other, Specify SPCOTHR5_____	OTHR4YR5	OTHERS5	OTHNAME5_____	RLOTHR5 SPCRLO5__
21	Other, Specify SPCOTHR6_____	OTHR4YR6	OTHERS6	OTHNAME6_____	RLOTHR6 SPCRLO6__
22	Other, Specify SPCOTHR7_____	OTHR4YR7	OTHERS7	OTHNAME7_____	RLOTHR7 SPCRLO7__

CODE BOX # 5 - Function of Organization		
01 = Sport Organizations	06 = Other Child related Organizations (specify in the corresponding cell)	11 = Marketing Organizations
02 = Religious Organizations	07 = Civil Organizations to protect /Secure the Community	12 = Credit and Saving Organizations
03 = Labor Unions	08 = Organizations related to Child day care services (like Wawa-wasi)	13 = Natural Resource Management Organizations (like Water Associations)
04 = Art Organizations	09 = Organizations that coordinate the supply of services (like taxi associations)	14 = Other (Specify in the corresponding cell) VARIABLE
05 = Food Security Organizations	10 = Input Purchase Organizations	

2.2	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on organized groups. Write the group ID to which the comment refers.	GROUPID
-----	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------

QUESTCOM	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS ORGCMNTS

2.3 SAY: Now I would like to ask you about local social problems that may be affecting the local residents of <u>LOCALITY</u> . FIELDWORKER: In case the problem does not take place within the local area (but still affects local residents, include it in "Others," specifying where it takes place.)					
ID		2.3.1 Is this a problem in <u>LOCALITY</u> ? 01=Yes 00=No	2.3.2 Are you, the local residents, organized in any way against this problem? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.3.4) 77=NK	2.3.3 If you are organized, has the problem diminished because of the action/existence of this organization? 01=Yes, totally 02= Yes, partially 03= No 77=NK 88=NA	2.3.4 Over the last 4 years (or since it first appeared, if it's been present for less than 4 years), has this problem diminished? 01=Yes, due to the organization of the locality 02=Yes, due to the police 03=Yes, due to other reason (specify in 2.4) 04=No, it remains 05=No, the problem is bigger now 77=NK
	Social Problems				
01	Theft / robbery	ROBBERY — —	AGSTRBRY — —	RBRYACTN — —	O4YRRBBR SPCRBBRY — —
02	Cattle/livestock theft	CTTLTHFT — —	AGSTCTTL — —	CTTLACTN — —	O4YRCTTL SPCCTTL — —
03	Prostitution in the local area	PRSTITN — —	AGSTCTTL — —	PRSTACTN — —	O4YRPRST SPCPRST — —
04	Juvenile gangs	GANGS — —	AGSTGNGS — —	GNGSACTN — —	O4YRGNGS SPCGNGS — —
05	Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)	ADLTBNDS — —	AGSTADLT — —	ADLTACTN — —	O4YRADLT SPCADLT — —
06	Illegal drugs selling in the local area	DRUGSLLG	AGSTSLLG	SLLGACTN	O4YRSLLG

		___	___	___	SPCSLLG ___
07	Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local area)	DRUGADCT ___	AGSTADCT ___	ADCTACTN ___	O4YRADCT SPCADCT ___
08	Alcoholism	ALCHLSM ___	AGSTALCH ___	ALCHACTN ___	O4YRALCH SPCALCH ___
09	Violent crimes	VLNTRME ___	AGSTVLNT ___	VLNTACTN ___	O4YRVLNT SPCVLNT ___
10	Others (Specify): _____ (SPCPRB1)	OTHRPRB1 ___	AGSTOTH1 ___	OTHACTN1 ___	O4YROTH1 SPC4YR1 ___
11	Others (Specify): _____ (SPCPRB2)	OTHRPRB2 ___	AGSTOTH2 ___	OTHACT2 ___	O4YROTH2 SPC4YR2 ___

2.4	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box about family violence and about risk factors for children and adolescents in the area. Write the corresponding question number on the left.	FMLYVLID
QUESTNUM	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS FMLYCMNTS	

Young Lives. Instituto de Investigación Nutricional, GRADE, Save the Children UK Community Questionnaire Peru June 2006	Format No: Com _____	Community Code PE - ___ C ___
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------------

2.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___ ___ / ___ ___ / ___ ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
2.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	___ ___ : ___ ___	INTENDDH

SECTION 3 ACCESS TO SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___ __	13INF1
		I2 ___ __	13INF2
		I3 ___ __	13INF3
3.0	Interview begins: Date	___ __ / ___ __ / ___ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ __ : ___ __	INTENDDH

3.1 SAY: Now I am going to ask you about the services that are available to the people in LOCALITY.							
		3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.5	3.1.6	3.1.7
ID	Services	Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY? 01=Yes → Continue → 00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.1.6	When was this service first available? (year) 77=NK	FIELDWORKER: If cannot recall, ASK: Was this service available four years ago? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	In the last 4 years (or since it was first available if it is less than 4 years), has this service improved, worsened, or remained the same? 01=Improved 02=Worsened 03=Same 77=NK	Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of town to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation? Write down No. of minutes -77=NK	What means of transportation is commonly used? (Codebox # 2)
01	URB - Recreational areas: Children's Playgrounds RUR - Space exclusively assigned for little children to play (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and	L TTLCHLD ___ __	A VLCHLD _____	4 YRCHLD ___ __	CHILD4YR		

	<u>safe/secure</u>)						
02	URB - Recreational areas: football (soccer) field, volleyball field, etc. RUR - Space exclusively <u>assigned</u> for children and adolescents to exercise/practice a sport (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and <u>safe/secure</u>)	ADLSCNT — —	AVLADSCN —	4YRADSCN — —	ADLSC4YR		
03	URB - Recreational Areas: camping zones of family recreational areas	FMLYCPMG — —	AVLCMPNG —	4YRCMPNG — —	CPMG4YR		
04	Movie Theatre / Public place for playing films	THEATRE — —	AVLTHETR —	4YRTHETR — —	THETR4YR		
05	Video Games	VIDEOGMS — —	AVLVIDEO —	4YRVIDEO — —	VIDEO4YR		
06	Cock fighting arenas / Bull fighting arenas	BULLFIGHT — —	AVLBLLFT —	4YRBLLFT — —	BULL4YR		
07	Space for Fairgrounds / Circus (temporary recreational activities)	FAIRGRND — —	AVLFAIR —	4YRFAIR — —	FAIR4YR		
08	Slot Machines / Casino	SLOTMCH — —	AVLSL TMC —	4YRSL TMC — —	SLTMC4YR		
09	Religious institutions, Churches	RELGINST — —	AVLRELG —	4YRRELG — —	RELG4YR	TIMERELG —	TRNSRELG SPCTRRLG — —

CODE BOX # 2 - Means of Transportation

01 = By foot	05 = Mototaxi	09 = Truck	13 = Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
02 = Animal (horse donkey)	06 = Car	10 = Rail	77=NK
03 = Bicycle	07 = Micro, Combi	11 = Boat	
04 = Motorcycle	08 = Bus	12 = More than one mean of transportation used	

3.1	Cont'd	3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.5	3.1.6	3.1.7
ID	Services	Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY? 01=Yes → Continue → 00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.1.6	When was this service first available? (year) 77=NK	FIELDWORKER: If cannot recall, ASK: Was this service available four years ago? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	In the last 4 years (or since it was first available if it is less than 4 years), has this service improved, worsened, or remained the same? 01=Improved 02=Worsened 03=Same 77=NK	Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of town to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation? Write down No. of minutes -77=NK	What means of transportation is commonly used? (Codebox # 2)
10	Public Telephones, community phone, rural phone.	PBLTELE — —	AVLPBTPH — —	4YRPBTPH	PBTEL4YR — —	TIMETELE — —	TRNSTELE SPCTRTEL — —
11	Private telephone (at least one connection)	PRVTELE — —	AVLPRTPH — —	4YRPRTPH	PVTEL4YR — —		
12	Public Internet Cabin	PBLINRNT — —	AVLPBINT — —	4YRPBINT	INTRN4YR — —	TIMEINTR — —	TRNSINT SPCTRINT — —
13	Electricity (at least one connection)	ELCTRCTY — —	AVLELCT — —	4YRELCT	ELECT4YR — —		
14	Drinking Water (at least one connection)	DRNKWATR — —	AVLWATR — —	4YRWATR	WATR4YR — —		
15	Sewerage (at least one connection)	SEWAGE — —	AVLSEWG — —	4YRSEWG	SEWR4YR — —		
16	Police Station	PLCSTTN — —	AVLPOLIC — —	4YRPOLIC	POLC4YR — —	TIMEPOLC — —	TRNSPOLC SPCTRPOL — —

17	Non Professional judge	NONJUDG — —	AVLNONJG — —	4YRNONJG	NONPR4YR — —	TIMENON —	TRNNONJG SPCTRNON
18	Professional judge	PROFJUDG — —	AVLPROJG — —	4YRPROJG	PRFJG4YR — —	TIMEPROF —	TRNPROJG SPCTRPRO
19	Nationalised Banks	NTLBANK — —	AVLNTBNK — —	4YRNTBNK	NTBNK4YR — —	TIMENATL —	TRNNTABK SPCTR NAT
20	Other private banks: _____	OTHRBANK — —	AVLPVBNK — —	4YROTBNK	OTBNK4YR — —	TIMEPRIV —	TRNOTHBK SPCTRPRI
21	Local government credit/savings schemes	LCLGOVRN — —	AVLLCLGV — —	4YRLCLGV	GOV4YR — —	TIMEGOV —	TRNSGOV SPCTRGOV
23	Other: SPCSERV1 _____	OTHSERV1 — —	AVLOTHR1 — —	4YROTHR1	OTH14YR — —	TIMEOTH1 —	TRNSOTH1 SPCTROT1
24	Other: SPCSERV2 _____	OTHSERV2 — —	AVLOTHR2 — —	4YROTHR2	OTH24YR — —	TIMEOTH2 —	TRNSOTH2 SPCTROT2
25	Other: SPCSERV3_____	OTHSERV3 — —	AVLOTHR3 — —	4YROTHR3	OTH34YR — —	TIMEOTH3 —	TRNSOTH3 SPCTROT3

3.2	FIELDWORKER: Write down comments in the following box and the corresponding question number to the left. For example if churches provide other services additional to the religious ones. For example, provision of health or educational services, orientation for family violence issues, and so on. In case the church plays an important role in the locality, explain the characteristics of this role.	VARIABLE
------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS

3.3		3.3.1	
SAY: Which are the most common places where people relieve themselves / do their business / defecate?		Approx. how many houses use this system?	
ID	PLACES	01=Yes 00=No (go to next line) 77=NK	77=NK
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	TOILETIN __ __	NUMINTLT _____
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	TOILTOUT __ __	NUMOUTTL _____
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PITIN __ __	NUMINPIT _____
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PITOUT __ __	NUOUTPT _____
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	SHRPIT __ __	NUMSHRPT _____
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILLOPEN __ __	NUMHILL _____
07	River, stream, canal	RVRTOILT __ __	NUMRIVER _____
08	Other: _____ (SPECTOLT)	OTHRTOILT __ __	NUMOTHR _____
09	Approximately, how many dwellings does <u>LOCALITY</u> have?		_____ NUMDWELL

3.4	3.4.1	3.4.2	3.4.3	3.4.4	3.4.5
	What are the main places where residents of <u>LOCALITY</u> get their drinking water from? 01=Yes 00=No (Ask 3.4.2 then SKIP to next line)	Four years ago, what were the main places where residents of <u>LOCALITY</u> got their drinking water from? 01=Yes 00=No	On average, how many hours per day is there access to water? 77=NK	How many days per week? 77=NK	Approx. how many dwellings have it?

01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	PIPEDWLL __ __	PIPDWLL4 __ __	ACCESS	DAYS	NUMINDWL
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PIPEWATR __ __	PIPEWTR4 __ __			NUMPIPWT
03	Private tubewell	PRVTTUBE __ __	PRVTUBE4 __ __			NUMTUBE
04	Public fountain	PUBFNTN __ __	PUBFNTN4 __ __			NUMFNTN
05	Public Well	PUBWELL __ __	PUBWELL4 __ __			NUMWELL
06	Water truck	WTRTRUCK __ __	WTRTRCK4 __ __			
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPRING __ __	SPRING4 __ __			
08	Other: (VARIABLE)	OTHER __ __	OTHER4 __ __			

3.5		3.5.1	3.5.2	3.5.3
ID	PLACES	What are the main places residents of <u>LOCALITY</u> dispose of their garbage? 01=Yes 00=No (go to next line)	On average, how many days per month is garbage collected? 77=NK	Indicate the most common garbage collection methods in order of importance: 01= most common 02= second most common 03= third most common 00=not one of the most common ones
01	Collected through garbage trucks	GRBGTRCK __ __	GRBCLCT __	CMNTRUCK __ __
02	Thrown into street	STREET __ __		CMNSTRET __ __
03	Dumped on wasteland (unregulated spots)	WASTELAND		CMNWSTLN

		____		____
04	Sent to regulated spaces assigned for garbage dumping	REGULATE		CMNREGLT
05	Thrown into river/canal, lake	RIVERGRB		CMNRIVER
06	Buried	BURIED		CMNBURD
07	Given to clandestine pig feeding businesses	PIGFEED		CMNPIG
08	Used on crop fields	CROPFLDS		CMNCROP
09	Others: _____ (SPECGRB)	OTHRGRB		CMNOTHR

3.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	____ : ____	INTENDDH

Programs

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster (Make sure that among persons answering this section we include the representative of the health facility and school)	I1 ____	1PINF1
		I2 ____	1PINF2
		I3 ____	1PINF3
3.0.4	Interview begins: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.5	Interview begins: Hour	____ : ____	INTENDDH

3.6	Field Worker: I would like to ask you about the Programs that are currently operating at LOCALITY? <i>(Field Worker: Pay special attention to child and mother's related programs that may fall in the category "others")</i>			
		3.6.1	3.6.2	3.6.3
ID	Type of Program	Does this program currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Was this program operational four years ago? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	If stopped, when did it stop? (ENTER YEAR)
	Food asistance Programs			
01	Glass of Milk Program	GLSSMILK ____	GLSMILK4 ____	STPMILK
02	Community Kitchen	COMKITCH ____	COMKITC4 ____	STPKTCH
03	Food for Work	FOODWORK ____	FOODWRK4 ____	STPWORK
04	Food Basket (PANFAR)	FOODBSKT ____	FOODBKT4 ____	STPBSKT
05	Complementary Feeding Program (PACFO)	COMPFEED ____	COMFEED4 ____	STPFEED

06	Other (Specify): _____ SPCFOOD1	OTHFOOD1 ___	OTHFD1Y4 ___	STPOTHR1
07	Other (Specify): _____ SPCFOOD2	OTHFOOD2 ___	OTHFD2Y4 ___	STPOTHR2
08	Other (Specify): _____ SPCFOOD3	OTHFOOD3 ___	OTHFD3Y4 ___	STPOTHR3

	Education Programs	Does it currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Did it operate 4 years ago? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK
09	Wawa Wasi (or any other subsidized Day Care Centre for children between ages 0-3)	WAWAWASI ___	WAWA4YR ___
10	PRONOEI (subsidized non-formal preschool) or CEI (public formal preschool) for children between ages 3-5	PRONOEI ___	PRON4YR ___
11	School Breakfast	SCHBKFST ___	BKFST4YR ___
12	School Cloths, shoes, track suit	SCHCLTH ___	CLTH4YR ___
13	School Texts / supplies	SCHLTEXT ___	TEXT4YR ___
14	Literacy Campaign	LITRCY ___	LTRCY4YR ___
15	Other (Specify): _____ SPCEDUC1	EDUCTN1 ___	EDC14YR ___
16	Other (Specify): _____ SPCEDUC2	EDUCTN2 ___	EDC24YR ___
17	Other (Specify): _____ SPCEDUC3		

		EDUCTN3 ____	EDC34YR ____
	Health Programs	Does it currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Did it operate 4 years ago? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK
18	Health Insurance (e.g. SIS)	HLTHINSR ____	INSR4YR ____
19	Growth monitoring and Development Program CRED	GRWTH ____	GRWTH4YR ____
20	Family Planing (MINSA & others)	FMLYPLNG ____	FMLY4YR ____
21	Tuberculosis Control	TUBCNTRL ____	TUB4YR ____
22	General Vaccination Program	VACCNPRG ____	VACCN4YR ____
23	Hemófilus influenza Vaccination	HEMOINFL ____	HEMO4YR ____
24	Hepatitis B Vaccination Program?	HEPB ____	HEPB4YR ____
25	Yellow Fever Vaccination Program?	YELLOWFV ____	YELLW4YR ____
26	Malaria Prevention Program, Dengue Prevention Program	MALARIA ____	MALAR4YR ____
27	HIV /SIDA Program	HIVSIDA ____	HIV4YR ____
28	Mental Health Program	MENTLHTH ____	MENTL4YR ____

29	Programs oriented to adolescents to control STDs	CNTRLSTD __ __	STD4YR __ __
30	Other (Specify): _____ SPCHLTH1	HLTHOTH1 __ __	HLTH14YR __ __
31	Other (Specify): _____ SPCHLTH2	HLTHOTH2 __ __	HLTH24YR __ __
32	Other (Specify): _____ SPCHLTH3	HLTHOTH3 __ __	HLTH34YR __ __
	Infrastructure Programs	Does it currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Did it operate 4 years ago? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK
33	Construction /repair of School Infrastructure / equipping	RPRSCHL __ __	SCHL4YR __ __
34	Construction /repair of health facilities Infrastructure / equipping	RPRHLTH __ __	HLTH4YR __ __
35	Construction /repair water systems	RPRWTR __ __	WTR4YR __ __
36	Construction /repair sewerage	RPRSWR __ __	SWR4YR __ __
37	Construction of Pit latrines	RPRPIT __ __	PIT4YR __ __
38	Construction of bridges and roads	RPRBRDG __ __	BRDG4YR __ __
39	Construction /repair of andenes, camellones	RPRAND __ __	AND4YR __ __
40	Reforestation Programs		

		REFOREST --	RFRST4YR --
41	Irrigation Programs	IRRGTN --	IRRGN4YR --
42	Other (Specify): _____ SPCINFR1	INFROTH1 --	INFR14YR --
43	Other (Specify): _____ SPCINFR2	INFROTH2 --	INFR24YR --
44	Other (Specify): _____ SPCINFR3	INFROTH3 --	INFR34YR --
	Other Programs	Does it currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	Did it operate 4 years ago? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK
45	Agricultura Technical Asistance	AGRITECH --	AGRTCH4Y --
46	Animal Health Services	ANIMAL --	ANIMAL4Y --
47	Agriculture Input delivery	AGRINPUT --	AGRINP4Y --
48	Titling Program	TITLING --	TITLNG4Y --
49	Technical Asistance in : _____ SPECTECH	TECHNICAL --	TCHNCL4Y --
50	Microcredit Programs	MICROCRD --	MCRCRD4Y --
51	Program to support labor enrollment: A trabajar Urbana / A Trabajar Rural	LABORENR --	LBREN4Y --

52	Other (Specify): _____ SPOTHR1	_____ OTHOTHR1	_____ 4YOTHR1
53	Other (Specify): _____ SPOTHR2	_____ OTHOTHR2	_____ 4YOTHR2
54	Other (Specify): _____ SPOTHR3	_____ OTHOTHR3	_____ 4YOTHR3

3.7	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to. ENTRYID		VARIABLE
PRGQUEST	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS PRGCMNTS		
3.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour	__ : __	INTENDDH

SECTION 4 ECONOMY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ____	14INF1
			I2 ____	14INF2
			I3 ____	14INF3
4.0	Interview begins: Date		____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
4.0.1	Interview begins: Hour		____ : ____	INTENDDH

4.1	SAY: I would like to ask you about the daily wage paid at LOCALITY for several types of work. FIELDWORKER: In the case where farming activities are not performed in the locality, go to question 4.2						
		4.1.1	4.1.2	4.1.3	4.1.4	4.1.5	4.1.6
ID		What is the average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? (you can mark more than one option) 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= A drink(s) 04= A cigarette(s) 05=Coca leaves 06=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)	What is the average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? (you can mark more than one option) 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= A drink(s) 04= A cigarette(s) 05=Coca leaves 06=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)	What is the average daily wage or tip a CHILD receives for helping with this type of activity? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	Additional to the monetary transfer, does she (he) receive any other benefit? (you can mark more than one option) 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= A candy/candies 04= Coca leaves 05= Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
01	To prepare the land for agricultural use	LNDMALE ____ . ____	MMONLAND SPCMLAND ____	LNDFMLE ____ . ____	FMONLAND SPCFLAND ____	LNDCHLD ____ . ____	CMONLAND SPCCLAND ____

02	To plant/sow	PLNTMALE ____.____	MMONPLNT SPCMPLNT ____	PLNTFMLE ____.____	FMONPLNT SPCFPLNT ____	PLNTCHLD ____.____	CMONPLNT SPCCPLNT ____
03	To weed out agricultural land	WEEDMALE ____.____	MMONWEED SPCMWEED ____	WEEDFMLE ____.____	FMONWEED SPCFWEED ____	WEEDCHLD ____.____	CMONWEED SPCCWEED ____
04	To harvest	HRVSMALE ____.____	MMONHRVS SPCMHRVS ____	HRVSFMLE ____.____	FMONHRVS SPCFHRVS ____	HRVSCHLD ____.____	CMONHRVS SPCCHRVS ____
05	To perform post harvest activities	POSTMALE ____.____	MMONPOST SPCMPOST ____	POSTFMLE ____.____	FMONPOST SPCFPOST ____	POSTCHLD ____.____	CMONPOST SPCCPOST ____
06	To pasture/to put cattle/ sheep or other animals to graze, shepherding	PSTRMALE ____.____	MMONPSTR SPCMPSTR ____	PSTRFMLE ____.____	FMONPSTR SPCFPSTR ____	PSTRCHLD ____.____	CMONPSTR SPCCPSTR ____
07	Other (specify): _____ (SPECTYPE)	OTHRMALE ____.____	MMONOTHR SPCMOTHR ____	OTHRFMLE ____.____	FMONOTHR SPCFOTHR ____	OTHRCHLD ____.____	CMONOTHR SPCCOTHR ____

4.2	Field Worker: Take note of the local average value of each type of foods, candy, drinks, etc that the worker receives additional to their daily wage (so it is possible to estimate the total value of a whole day of work in the locality).	AVGPRCE
FOODID	Type of product/ meal TYPEFOOD	Average Local Price

--	--	--

4.3	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on the type of work that children do. Pay special attention to the gender roles in the locality. For example, if girls do not go out from home to work in other farms, but stay at home to help with domestic work only.	VALUEID
QUESTVAL #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS VALUCMNT	

4.4	SAY: I would like to ask you about the wages paid at LOCALITY for several types of work.			
		4.4.1	4.4.2	4.4.3
ID		What is the typical daily wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	What is the typical daily wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	What is the typical daily wage or tip a CHILD receives for helping with this type of activity? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK
01	Laundry (manual clothes washing)	LNDRMAL ____.____	LNDRFML ____.____	LNDRCHLD ____.____
02	Helping at workshops (diverse tasks like painting glass or wood, organizing materials in the workshop, etc)	HELPMAL ____.____	HELPFML ____.____	HELPCHLD ____.____
03	Construction worker	CNSTMAL ____.____	CNSTFML ____.____	CNSTCHLD ____.____
04	Factory worker	FACTMAL ____.____	FACTFML ____.____	FACTCHLD ____.____
05	Other (specify): _____ (SPCWORK1)	OTHMAL1 ____.____	OTHFML1 ____.____	OTHCHLD1 ____.____

06	Other (specify): _____ (SPCWORK2)	OTHMALE2 ____ . ____	OTHFMLE2 ____ . ____	OTHCHLD2 ____ . ____
07	Other (specify): _____ (SPCWORK3)			OTHCHLD3 ____ . ____
08	Other (specify): _____ (SPCWORK4)			OTHCHLD4 ____ . ____

4.5	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments on the type of work that children do. Pay special attention to gender differences. For example, if girls do not go out from home to work in market jobs, but stay at home to help with domestic work only, why does this happen? What other types of work do children perform, even when they do not receive any pay for them (helping their parents to break down stones, bricks, etc). Do the children receive any other type of payment (food, etc) instead or additional to the daily wage? If so, specify what type of job (ID) you refer to, and how much that non-monetary payment would cost in the locality.	WORKID
QUSTWORK	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS WORKCMNT	

4.6	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Teacher of a Public Primary School at <u>LOCALITY</u>, hired under temporary contract? 77=NK, 88= There is no Primary School here	__ __	TCHTEMP
4.6.1	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Teacher of a Public Primary School at <u>LOCALITY</u>, hired as public official (stable job)? 77=NK, 88= There is no Primary School here	__ __	TCHPUB
4.7	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Nurse working at a Public Health Centre at <u>LOCALITY</u>, hired under temporary contract? 77=NK, 88= There is no Public Health Center here	__ __	NURSTEMP
4.7.1	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Nurse working at a Public Health Centre at <u>LOCALITY</u>, hired as public official? 77=NK, 88= There is no Public Health Center here	__ __	NURSPUB
4.8	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Municipal / Community Secretary at <u>LOCALITY</u>? 77=NK	__	SECRTY

SECTION 5 LOCAL PRICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ____	15INF1
		I2 ____	15INF2
		I3 ____	15INF3
		I4 ____	15INF4
		I5 ____	15INF5
		I6 ____	15INF6
		I7 ____	15INF7
		I8 ____	15INF8
		I9 ____	15INF9
		I10 ____	15INF10
5.0	Interview begins: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
5.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ : __	INTENDDH

5.1	List the Prices of the products item below. <i>Local currency : Nuevos Soles</i> <i>For Vendor Codes, use Code Box #6.</i>								
ID	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	LOCAL UNIT	VENDOR 1			VENDOR 2		
				Price	Code VENDOR	Code Informant RSID	Price	Code VENDOR	Code Informant RSID
				VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE
EDUCATION									
01	Notebook	100 pages		NOTEPRC1	NOTEVND1 SPCNOTE1	NOTEINF1 __ __	NOTEPRC2	NOTEVND2 SPCNOTE2	NOTEINF2 __ __
02	Shoes	School shoes, for a 12 year-old boy		SHOEPRC1	SHOEVND1 SPCSHOE1	SHOEINF1 __ __	SHOEPRC2	SHOEVND2 SPCSHOE2	SHOEINF2 __ __
03	Boy`s shirt	White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality		BYSHPRC1	BYSHVND1 SPCBYSH1	BYSHINF1 __ __	BYSHPRC2	BYSHVND2 SPCBYSH2	BYSHINF2 __ __

04	Girl's blouse	White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality		GRSHPRC1	GRSHVND1 SPCGRSH1	GRSHINF1 __ __	GRSHPRC2	GRSHVND2 SPCGRSH2	GRSHINF2 __ __
05	Boy's pants/trousers	Black pants, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality		BYTPRC1	BYPTVND1 SPCBYPT1	BYPTINF1 __ __	BYTPRC2	BYPTVND2 SPCBYPT2	BYPTINF2 __ __
06	Girl's skirt	Black, for a 12 year-old girl, Medium quality		GRSKPRC1	GRSKVND1 SPCGRSK1	GRSKINF1 __ __	GRSKPRC2	GRSKVND2 SPCGRSK2	GRSKINF2 __ __

CODE BOX # 6 - VENDOR CODES

01 = Locality shop (private)	06 = Meat market	11 = State store	16 = Not available
02 = Locality co-op	07 = Supermarket	12 = Agriculture extension centre	17 = Other (Specify in the corresponding cell) (VARIABLE)
03 = Street vendor	08 = Department store	13 = Agent of fertiliser company	
04 = Mobile trader	09 = Private pharmacy	14 = Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meat, etc)	
05 = Vegetable market	10 = State pharmacy (MINSA)	15 = Bookstore	

HEALTH									
07	Oral rehydration salts	27.5 g sachet WHO, <i>Salvadora</i>		ORALPRC1	ORALVND1 SPCORAL1	ORALINF1 __ __	ORALPRC2	ORALVND2 SPCORAL2	ORALINF2 __ __
08	Paracetamol	125 g dispersible tablets (internationally manufactured)		PARAPRC1	PARAVND1 SPCPARA1	PARAINF1 __ __	PARAPRC2	PARAVND2 SPCPARA2	PARAINF2 __ __
09	Amoxicillin	250 mg tablet (internationally manufactured)		AMOXPRC1	AMOXVND1 SPCAMOX1	AMOXINF1__ __	AMOXPRC2	AMOXVND2 SPCAMOX2	AMOXINF2 __ __
10	Mebendazol	500mg deworming tablets (internationally manufactured)		MEBEPRC1	MEBEVND1 SPCMEBE1	MEBEINF1 __ __	MEBEPRC2	MEBEVND2 SPCMEBE2	MEBEINF2 __ __
FOOD									
11	Potato		1 Kg	POTAPRC1	POTAVND1 SPCPOTA1	POTAINF1 __ __	POTAPRC2	POTAVND2 SPCPOTA2	POTAINF2 __ __
12	Rice		1 Kg	RICEPRC1	RICEVND1 SPCRICE1	RICEINF1 __ __	RICEPRC2	RICEVND2 SPCRICE2	RICEINF2 __ __
13	Spaghetti	Loose (granel)	1 Kg	SPAGPRC1	SPAGVND1 SPCSPAG1	SPAGINF1 __ __	SPAGPRC2	SPAGVND2 SPCSPAG2	SPAGINF2 __ __

14	Coffee	Ground beans	1 Kg	COFFPRC1	COFFVND1 SPCCOFF1	COFFINF1 __ __	COFFPRC2	COFFVND2 SPCCOFF2	COFFINF2 __ __
15	Nescafe / Kirma	Can (standard size)	1 Can	NESCPRC1	NESCVND1 SPCNESC1	NESCFINF1 __ __	NESCPRC2	NESCVND2 SPCNESC2	NESCFINF2 __ __
16	Evaporated milk	Can (standard size)	1 Can	MILKPRC1	MILKVND1 SPCMILK1	MILKINF1 __ __	MILKPRC2	MILKVND2 SPCMILK2	MILKINF2 __ __
17	Sugar (white)	Refined	1 Kg	SUGRPRC1	SUGRVND1 SPCSUGR1	SUGRINF1 __ __	SUGRPRC2	SUGRVND2 SPCSUGR2	SUGRINF2 __ __
18	Cooking oil	Bottled from factory	1 Litre	OILPRC1	OILVND1 SPCOIL1	OILINF1 __ __	OILPRC2	OILVND2 SPCOIL2	OILINF2 __ __
19	Salt	Packed, iodized	1 Kg	SALTPRC1	SALTVND1 SPCSALT1	SALTINF1 __ __	SALTPRC2	SALTVND2 SPCSALT2	SALTINF2 __ __
OTHERS									
20	Cigarettes (with filter)			CIGRPRC1	CIGRVND1 SPCCIGR1	CIGRINF1__ __	CIGRPRC2	CIGRVND2 SPCCIGR2	CIGRINF2__ __
21	Detergent (OMO)	In bag		DETGPRC1	DETVND1 SPCDETG1	DETGINF1__ __	DETGPRC2	DETVND2 SPCDETG2	DETGINF2__ __
22	Kerosene	Domestic use		KRSNPRC1	KRSNVND1 SPCKRSN1	KRSNINF1 __ __	KRSNPRC2	KRSNVND2 SPCKRSN2	KRSNINF2 __ __

5.2	What are the main food items of animal kind (the main animal protein sources) for a typical local family? (For example, milk, cheese, eggs, chicken, beef meat, pork, lamb/mutton, fish, etc.)		
ID	Item	Price	Unit of account 01=kg, 02=unit, 03=litre, 04=Other(Specify in the corresponding cell)
ANMLFDID	ITEM	PRICE	ACCOUNT SPECACCT
01			__ __
02			__ __
03			__ __

5.3	What is the price of each of the following types of land in LOCALITY?		
ID	Item	Average Price (Soles)	In case average is unknown indicate price range is possible

		77=NK VARIABLE	Minimum VARIABLE	Maximum VARIABLE
5.3.1	RURAL			
01	1 hectare of irrigated land	PRCIRRG	MINIRRG	MAXIRRG
02	1 hectare of dry land	PRCDRY	MINDRY	MAXDRY
03	1 hectare of pasture land	PRCPSTR	MINPSTR	MAXPSTR
5.3.2	URBAN			
04	1 square meter of land available to build a house	PRCBUILD	MINBUILD	MAXBUILD

5.4 If you need to buy one of the following animals how much would you pay?				
ID	Animal	Average Price (Soles) 77=NK VARIABLE	In case average is unknown indicate price range is possible	
			Minimum VARIABLE	Maximum VARIABLE
01	Cow (Modern Variety)	MDRNCOW	MINMDRN	MAXMDRN
02	Cow (Tradicional Variety)	TRADCOW	MINTRAD	MAXTRAD
03	Ox	OX	MINOX	MAXOX
04	Donkey	DONKEY	MINDNKY	MAXDNKY
05	Mule	MULE	MINMULE	MAXMULE
06	Sheep	SHEEP	MINSHEEP	MAXSHEEP
07	Goat	GOAT	MINGOAT	MAXGOAT
08	Pig	PIG	MINPIG	MAXPIG
09	Chicken	CHCKN	MINCHCKN	MAXCHCKN
10	Rabbit	RABBIT	MINRBBT	MAXRBBT

11	Guinea Pig	GNEAPIG	MINGNEA	MAXGNEA
12	Llama	LLAMA	MINLLAMA	MAXLLAMA

5.5	What is your best estimate of the transportation cost of bringing a 50 Kg. bag of the most important crop of this area to the most important Provincial market? (indicate crop)			
	CROP	Average Price (Soles)	In case average is unknown indicate price range is possible	
	IMPCROP	77=NK PRICCROP	Minimum MINCROP	Maximum MAXCROP
		-----	-----	-----

5.6	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.			QUESTNUM
Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS			
ENTRYID	COMMENTS			
5.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)		INTENDDT
5.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___		INTENDDH

MODULE 2 CHILD-SPECIFIC MODULE
SECTION 1 EDUCATIONALSERVICES (GENERAL)

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	21INF1
		I2 ___	21INF2
		I3 ___	21INF3
1.0	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
1.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

1.1 Field Worker: Now we will like to ask you about the education available to the people in LOCALITY:						
ID		1.1.1 Was there a _____ available in <u>LOCALITY 4</u> years ago? 01=Yes 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality 03 = No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality 77=NK	1.1.2 Is there a _____ currently available in <u>LOCALITY</u> ? 01=Yes (SKIP to next line) 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality (go to 1.1.3) 03 = No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality (SKIP to next line) 77=NK	1.1.3 What is the locality (Town) where the closest educational facility is located? (Name of the locality)	1.1.4 Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of <u>LOCALITY</u> to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation? Write down No. of minutes 77=NK	1.1.5 What means of transportation is commonly used? (Code Box #2)
01	Nursery (either Public, Communal, or supported by a NGO), Wawa Wasi	NURSERY	NRSRY4YR	NRSRYNAM	NRSRYTIM	NRSRYTRN SPCNRSR ___
02	Private Nursery	PRVTNRSY ___	PRVNR4YR	PRVNRNAM	PRVNRTIM	PRVNRTRN SPCPRVN ___
03	PRONOEI (Non-formal preschool)	PRONEI	PRNOE4YR	PRNOENAM	PRNOETIM	PRNOETRN ___

		___				SPCPRNO ___
04	Non private Preschool (either Public, Communal, or supported by a NGO)	NONPRPRE ___	NNPR4YR	NONPRNAM	NONPRTIM	NONPRTRN SPCNONPR ___
05	Fe y Alegría - Preschool (Parish – Church Public School)	FAPRESCH ___	FAPRE4YR	FAPRENAM	FAPRETIM	FAPRETRN SPCFAPRE ___
06	Private Preschool	PRVTPRE ___	PRVPR4YR	PRVPRNAM	PRVPRTIM	PRVPRTRN SPCPRV ___
07	Public Primary School	PUBPRMY ___	PBPRY4YR	PBPRYNAM	PBPRYTIM	PBPRYTRN SPCPBPR ___
08	Fe y Alegría - Primary (Parish – Church Public Primary School)	FAPRMRY ___	FAPRM4YR	FAPRMNM	FAPRMTM	FAPRMTR SPCFAPRM ___
09	Other Parish-Church public Primary School	CHPUBPRI ___	CHPBPR4Y	CHPBPRNM	CHPBPRTM	CHPBPRTR SPCCHPB ___
10	Private Primary School	PRVTPRMY ___	PRVPRM4Y	PRVPRMNM	PRVPRMTM	PRVPRMTR SPCPRVPR ___
11	Public Secondary School	PUBSEC ___	PBSEC4YR	PBSECNAM	PBSECTIM	PBSECTR SPCPBSEC ___
12	Fe y Alegría - Secondary (Parish – Church Public Second School)	FASECND ___	FASEC4YR	FASECNAM	FASECTIM	FASECTR SPCFASE ___
13	Other Parish-Church public Secondary School	CHPUBSEC ___	CHPBSC4Y	CHPBSCNM	CHPBSCTM	CHPBSTR SPCCHPBS ___
14	Private Secondary School	PRVTSCND ___	PRVTSC4Y	PRVTSCNM	PRVTSCTM	PRVTSCTR SPCPRVT ___

15	Post-secondary technological institute	POSTTECH --	PSTTCH4Y	PSTTCHNM	PSTTCHTM	PSTTCHTR SPCPSTT --
16	University	UNVRSTY --	UNVTY4YR	UNVTYNAM	UNVTYTIM	UNVTYTRN SPCUNVI --
	CEO	CEOS	CEOS4YR	CEOSNAM	CEOSTIM	CEOSTRN SPCCEOS --
	Post Secondary Pedagogical Institute	POSTPEDA	PEDAG4YR	PEDAGNAM	PEDAGTIM	PEDAGTRN SPCPEDAG --
17	Other (Specify): SPECINST _____	OTHINST --	OTHER4YR	OTHERNAM	OTHERTIM	OTHERTRN SPCOTHR__

CODE BOX # 2 - Means of Transportation

01 = By foot	05 = Mototaxi	09 = Truck	13 = Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
02 = Animal (horse donkey)	06 = Car	10 = Rail	77=NK
03 =Bicycle	07 = Micro, Combi	11 = Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08 = Bus	12 = More than one mean of transportation used	

1.2	In the past 2 years, has any Literacy Campaign/Program for Adults been implemented at LOCALITY? 01= Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	--	LTRCYCMP
1.3	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.		PROGID
PRGQUEST	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS PRGCMNT		
1.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
1.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

SECTION 2 CHILD DAY CARE SERVICES (NURSERIES, WAWA WASI, ...)

Field Worker: If there is more than one Wawa Wasi in the locality, choose the one that receives the highest number of children.

If there is no Wawa Wasi in the locality, the Field Worker will interview the person in charge of one of the following institutions that may provide child care services (maintain the priority):

1. Local / community / or NGO nursery
2. PRONOEI (only if the PRONOEI receives children below 3 years of age)
3. Private Nursery

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster		I1 ___	22INF1
			I2 ___	22INF2
			I3 ___	22INF3
2.0	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)		INTENDDT
2.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___		INTENDDH
2.1	Write the Name of the Day Care Center:			NAMEDYCR
2.1.1	When was it created?			DYCRCRTD
2.2	This Child Day Care center is: 01=Public/Municipal 02=supported by the community 03=from an NGO of social assistance 04=Private 05=from a local company/business, 06=Other (specify): _____ (SPECCARE)	___		DAYCARE
2.3	Does this Child Day Care center receive regular support from another institution (educative/health center/NGO/community kitchens/others)? (Eg., each 3 months health center's personnel comes to weigh and to measure to child): 01=Yes 00=No			
2.3.1	Health center/ NGO weigh and measure child to define malnutrition	___		MALNTRTN
2.3.2	Health center/ NGO send a pediatrician to evaluate and cure children	___		PEDITRCT
2.3.3	Health center/ NGO send specialized personnel in nutrition	___		SPECIALZ
2.3.4	Health center/ NGO send psychologist to support the evaluation and treatment of children with emotional/ psychological problems, or in other center responsibilities	___		EMOTNAL
2.3.5	Health center/ NGO/ other give training to the daycare center's personnel in first aid topics	___		FIRSTAID
2.3.6	Health center/ NGO/ other give training to the daycare center's personnel in early stimulation or other pedagogic topics	___		ERLYSTIM
2.3.7	Health center/ NGO/ other give training to the daycare center's personnel in nutrition topics	___		PRSNLTRN
2.3.8	Community kitchen/ NGO/ other give food or milk to the children	___		NUTRNTN
2.3.9	Other (specify): _ SPECSUP1_____	___		OTHSUP1 VARIABLE

	2.3.10	Other (specify): _ SPECSUP2_____	___	OTHSUP2VARIABLE
2.4	How much do parents pay per month (per child)?		___	PAYPRMTH

2.5 FIELDWORKER: Now I would like to ask you about the center's schedule of care.				
2.5.1		2.5.2		
SCHEDID Days of the week		Hours of care per day		
Field Worker: Use one line for each range of days. For example, "Monday through Thursday", and "Saturday"		Field Worker: Match this report to the corresponding day registered in 2.5.1 For example: from 9am to 5pm on "Mondays through Fridays"; and from 9am - 1pm and from 2pm to 6pm on "Saturdays"		
DAYWEEK		HOURSDAY		
01	_____	_____		
02	_____	_____		
03	_____	_____		

2.5.3	How many months a year is it open?	_____	MONTHS
-------	------------------------------------	-------	--------

2.6	Could you tell me what are the three areas that Child Day Care Center staff prioritize (see as the most important ones) (from the most important one and so on): 01=Health 02=Language 03=Socialization 04=Motor coordination 05=Nutrition 06=Posture 07=Discipline 08=Emotional state 09= Other (Specify) _____ VARIABLE			
	2.6.1	Most important one SPECMOST	_____	MOSTIMP
	2.6.2	Second most important SPECSECN	_____	SECNDIMP
	2.6.3	Third most important SPECTHRI	_____	THRIDIMP
2.7	Indicate the number of people who work permanently in this Child Day Care Center:			
	2.7.1	Caregiver mother/Tutor/Teacher	_____	CAREGVR
	2.7.2	Auxiliar	_____	AUXILR
	2.7.3	Psychologist	_____	PSYLGIST
	2.7.4	Nurse	_____	NURSE
	2.7.5	Other (specify): _____	SPECPRM1	_____
2.7.6	Other (specify): _____	SPECPRM2	_____	OTHRPRM2

2.8	In what language does the Care-taker mother/tutor/teacher talk with children and parents? (you can indicate more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No				
	2.8.1	Spanish	___	TLKSPAN	
	2.8.2	Quechua	___	TLKQCHUA	
	2.8.3	Aymara	___	TLKAYMRA	
	2.8.4	Other native language (specify): _____	SPECTLK	___	TLKOTHR
2.9	Which is the Care-taker mother/tutor/teacher level of education? (you can mark more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No				
	Caregiver mother/ Tutor/ Teacher 1	2.9.1	Complete primary	___	LVPRMRY1
		2.9.2	Complete secondary	___	LVSCNDR1
		2.9.3	Technical Education	___	LVTCHED1
		2.9.4	Universitary degree and above	___	LVUNIV1
		2.9.5	Public training in child care (USE, ..) (to be caregiver mother)	___	LV PUBTR1
		2.9.6	NGO training in child care	___	LVNGOTR1
		2.9.7	Other (specify) _____	SPECLVL1	___
	Caregiver mother/ Tutor/ Teacher 2	2.9.8	Complete primary	___	LVPRMRY2
		2.9.9	Complete secondary	___	LVSCNDR2
		2.9.10	Technical Education	___	LVTCHED2
		2.9.11	Universitary degree and above	___	VARI LVUNIV2A BLE
		2.9.12	Public training in child care (to be caregiver mother)	___	LV PUBTR2
		2.9.13	NGO training in child care	___	LVNGOTR2
2.9.14		Other (specify) _____	SPECLVL2	___	LVOTHER2

2.10.1	In the past 12 months, have those working in Child Day Care Centre (teachers and auxiliary staff) received any training in childhood topics (e.g. early stimulation, child development etc)? (ENTER 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK) If no, skip to 2.11	___	STAFFTRN
2.10.2	If yes, in which of the following topics?	01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	01 = Intellectual/Cognitive developmental	___	INTLLCTL
	02 = Emotional/Social development	___	EMTIONL

03 = Nutrition		__ __	NUTRN
04 = Health		__ __	HEALTH
05 = Group managment		__ __	GRPMGMT
06 = Relationship with parents		__ __	RLTNSHIP
Other (Specify) _____	SPECTRN	__ __	OTHRTRN

2.11	How many girls and boys have attended this center in the last month?			
	2.11.1	Number of boys	_____	NMLMBOYS
	2.11.2	Number of girls	_____	NMLMGRLS
2.12	What is the range of ages of the children currently attending?		years old	
	2.12.1	The youngest boy/girl is :	_____	YOUNGEST
	2.12.2	The oldest boy/girl is:	_____	OLDEST
2.13	Does this center accept disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.18) 77=NK		__ __	DISABLED
	How many disabled girls and boys attend this center?			
2.14	2.14.1	Number of boys	_____	NUMDISBY
	2.14.2	Number of girls	_____	VARI NUMDISGR ABLE
	What type of disability do these children have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
2.15	2.15.1	Blind	__ __	BLIND
	2.15.2	Deaf	__ __	DEAF
	2.15.3	Down Syndrome	__ __	DOWNSYND
	2.15.4	Disabled in one extremity	__ __	ONEEXTRM
	2.15.5	Other (specify) SPECDIS1 _____ _	__ __	OTHDIS1
	2.15.6	Other (specify) SPECDIS2 _____ _	__ __	OTHDIS2
	2.15.7	Other (specify) SPECDIS3 _____ _	__ __	OTHDIS3
2.16	2.16.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.17a) 77=NK		__ __	SPCLMTRL
	2.16b What kind of special materials? _____ _____ _____			KNDMTRL

2.17	2.17.1 Has any of the center's staff been trained to assist disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (They receive the same care that non-disabled children do) (go to 2.18)		__ __	ASSITDIS
	2.17.2 What special approaches can be applied in this center to disabled children? _____ _____ _____			DYNAMAPPD
2.18	How many of the boys and girls in this center have been here for more than 3 months in the last 12 months? -77=NK			
	2.18.1	Number of boys	_____	NM3MBOYS
	2.18.2	Number of girls	_____	NM3MGRLS
2.19	How many of the boys and girls in the center have been here for more than 6 months? -77=NK		_____	
	2.19.1	Number of boys	_____	MORE6BOY
	2.19.2	Number of girls	_____	MORE6GRL
2.20	What materials and supplies does the center have? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK			
	2.20.1	Toys	__ __	TOYS
	2.20.2	Diapers	__ __	DIAPERS
	2.20.3	Didactic material	__ __	DIDACTIC
	2.20.4	First Aid Kit	__ __	FRST Aid
	2.20.5	Milk/food for the children	__ __	MILKFOOD
	2.20.6	Other (Specify) SPECTOY1 _____	__ __	OTHTOY1
	2.20.7	Other (Specify) SPECTOY2_____	__ __	OTHTOY2
2.21	What materials or supplies do children typically bring? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK			
	2.21.1	Toys	__ __	BRNGTOY
	2.21.2	Diapers	__ __	BRNGDIPR
	2.21.3	Clothes	__ __	BRNGCLTH

	2.21.4	Milk/food		___	BRNGMILK
	2.21.6	Other (Specify) SPCBRNG1 _____		___	OTHBRNG1
	2.21.7	Other (Specify) SPCBRNG2 _____		___	OTHBRNG2
2.22	Do parents normally send their children clean to the center? 00 = Never 01 = Occasionally 02 = Sometimes 03 = Usually 04 = Always			___	CHLCLEAN
2.23	Has the person in charge of day care organized meetings with parents or have you sought family participation? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.25) 77=NK			___	MEETINGS
2.24	In which topics did the person in charge of day care seek parent's participation?				
	2.24.1	Health		___	PRTHLTH
	2.24.2	Nutrition		___	PRTNUTR
	2.24.3	Language		___	PRTLANG
	2.24.4	Motor Coordination		___	PRTCOORD
	2.24.5	Socialization		___	PRTSOCLZ
	2.24.6	Discipline		___	PRTDISC
	2.24.7	Posture		___	PRTPOST
	2.24.8	Emotional state		___	PRTEMTN
	2.24.9	Other (Specify) _____	SPECPRT	___	PRTOTHRIN
2.25	Is the day care center visited by a supervisor? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.27) 77=NK			___	SUPVISIT
2.26	If so, how often? 1=once a week 2=twice a month 3=once a month 4=very rarely			___	HOWOFTEN
2.27	Is there any other Wawa Wasi at LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.29) 77=NK (go to 2.29)			___	OTHRWAWA
2.28	How many? 77=NK			___	NUMWAWA
2.29	Is there any other nursery at LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No (go to question 2.32) 77=NK (go to question 2.32)			___	OTHRNURS
2.30	How many? 77=NK			___	NUMNURS

2.31	2.31.1	2.31.2	2.31.3
NURSI D	Could you tell me the name of other nurseries around this area (name the 3 receiving the most children)	Where is it located?	What type of nursery is it? 01=Public/Municipal 02=communal 03=of the NGO of social assistance 04=Private 05=Other (specify in the corresponding cell) SPECTYPE 77=NK
	NAMENURS	WHEREENURS	TYPENURS
01	_____	_____	_____
02	_____	_____	_____
03	_____	_____	_____

2.32	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	QUESTNUM
Question # ENTRYID	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS COMMENTS	

2.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
2.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

FIELD WORKER: Observation Guide (about the Child Day Care center interviewed)

2.33	What is the main wall material of the center building? 1 = Adobe 2 = Quincha 3 = Wood 4 = Brick/concrete 5 = Other (Specify) _____ SPECWALL _____	---	WALL
2.34	Indicate the preservation status of the building 1 = Good 2 = Regular 3 = Damaged	---	STATUS
2.35	In what condition is the building where the center functions?		

	01=Yes	00=No	77=NK		
2.35.1	Appropriate			___	APPROPR
2.35.2	Insufficient Space			___	INSUFFC
2.35.3	Inappropriate Lighting			___	ILLUMNTN
2.35.4	Inappropriate ventilation			___	VENTILTN
2.35.5	Poor distribution of space			___	POORDIST
2.35.6	Other (Specify) _____		SPECCOND	___	OTHRFNCT

2.36 Regarding the public utilities available to this Child Day Care facility:					
		2.36.1	2.36.2	2.36.3	2.36.4
ID	Source of water	The center's source of water is: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	On average, How many hours per day is there access to water?	How many days per week?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 1=Good 2=Regular 3=Bad
			ACCDWLL	WKDWLL	
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	DWLLING ___	___	___	STSDWLL ___
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PIPEWTR ___	___	___	STSPWTR ___
03	Private tubewell	TUBEWELL ___	___	___	STSTUBE ___
04	Public fountain	FOUNTAIN ___	___	___	STSFNT ___
05	Public Well	PBLWELL ___	___	___	STSWELL ___
06	Water truck	WTRTRCK ___	___	___	STSTRCK ___
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPRINGW ___	___	___	STSPOND ___
08	Other: ___ SPECSRC	OTHRSRC ___	___	___	STSOTHR ___

	_____	__ __			_____
--	-------	-------	--	--	-------

2.37		2.37.1	2.37.2
ID	Sewage service	Where do people in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes 00=No	What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 1=Good 2=Regular 3=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	TOILTIN	STSTLTIN
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	TOILTOT__	STSTLTOT
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	LATRININ	STSLTRIN
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	LATRINOUT	STSLTROT
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	LATRINANY	STSLTRNNY
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILL	STSHILL
07	River, stream, canal	RIVER	STSRIVER
08	Other: _____ SPECSEW _____	OTHRSEW	STSOTHSW

2.38	What is the center source of electricity? 01 = Public connection 02 = Electricity Generator Set 03 = Do not have 04= Other (Specify) ___ SPECELCT _____	2.38 __	ELECTRCY
2.39	GPS Coordinates of the Child Day Care Center		REFPOIN T
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> S		GPSSTH

	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> W	<i>GPSWES</i>
		T
	<input type="text"/> ALTITUDE	<i>GPSALTD</i>

SECTION 3 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRESCHOOL, PRIMARY, SECONDARY)

Educational Center

Field Worker: The priority for this interview is as follows:

- (1) Educational Center with Preschool and Primary Level
- (2) Educational Center with Preschool (but not Primary level)
- (3) Educational Center with Primary Level (but not Preschool)

If there is more than one center within the chosen category, select the Educational Center that receives more local children and adolescents.

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	23INF1
3.0	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

3.1	Write the Name of the Educational Center:		EDUCCNTR
3.1.1	Official name		OFFCLNM
3.1.2	Educational Center's Number (if it is a Public School)		NUMEDUC
3.1.3	Other name (if it is known by a name, different from the official one)		OTHRNAME
3.1.4	Name of the locality where this center is located (in case it is not located at <u>LOCALITY</u>)		LOCALITY

3.2 Field Worker: I would like to ask you about the average yearly expenditure per student: (FIELD WORKER: ask about last school year - 2005)					
ID	Instruction Level	3.2.1 Registration and monthly payment 0000=No payment is required 8888=NA 7777=NK	3.2.2 APAFA (Association of Students' Parents) 0000=No payment is required 8888=NA 7777=NK	3.2.3 Purchase of Books, Uniform, and other supplies 0000=No payment is required 8888=NA 7777=NK	3.2.4 Extra-ordinary Payments 0000=No payment is required 8888=NA 7777=NK
01	Preschool	PRESCHL	APAFAPRE	PURPRESC	EXTRPRE
02	Special	SPECIAL	APAFASPE	PURSPCL	EXTRSPE
03	Primary	PRIMARY	APAFAPRI	PURPRI	EXTRPRI
04	Secondary	SECNDRY	APAFASEC	PURSEC	EXTRSEC
05	Other: (Specify) SPCLEVEL	OTLEVEL	APAFAOTH	PUROTHR	EXTROTH

3.3 SAY: I would like to ask you about children's attendance schedule.				
ID	Instruction Level	3.3.1 On average, how many hours a day do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	3.3.2 On average, how many days a month do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	3.3.3 On average, how many months a year do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK
01	Preschool	HRSPRESC	DYSPRESC	MTHPRESC
02	Special	HRSSPEC	DYSSPEC	MTHSPEC
03	Primary	HRSPRIM	DYSPRIM	MTHPRIM
04	Secondary	HRSECN	DYSECN	MTHSECN
05	Other: (Specify) SPCLVL33	HRSOTHR	DYSOTHR	MTHOTHR

		This Educational Center is: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK						
3.4.1	Public	___	PUBLIC					
3.4.2	Private	___	PRIVATE					
3.4.3	Public-parish-church	___	PUBCHRCH					
3.4.4	Community	___	COMMTY					
3.4.5	Other (Specify):	SPECEDU	___	OTHEREDU				
		Does this Educational Center have the following instruction levels? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK						
3.5.1	Preschool	___	INSPRESCH					
3.5.2	Special	___	INSSPECL					
3.5.3	Primary	___	INSPRMRY					
3.5.4	Secondary	___	INSSECND					
3.5.5	Other (Specify):	SPCINS __ __	___	INSOTHER				
		How many shifts does this center have, for each instruction level? (For example: If there is a day shift and an afternoon shift in Primary Level, mark "2" in 3.6c)						
3.6.1	Pre-primary	___	SHFTINTL					
3.6.2	Special	___	SHFTSPCL					
3.6.3	Primary	___	SHFTPRMY					
3.6.4	Secondary	___	SHFTSECD					

3.6.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPECSHFT		SHFTOTHR
Does this educational center accept disabled students in the following instruction level?				
01=Yes 00=No 77=NK (If the answer is NO for every level, go to question 3.12)				
3.7.1	Pre-primary		__	DISINTL
3.7.2	Special		__	DISSPCL
3.7.3	Primary		__	DISPRMY
3.7.4	Secondary		__	DISSECND
3.7.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDSLVL ___		DISOTHR
Currently, how many disabled students attend this school?				
3.8.1	Number of boys		__	NMDISBOY
3.8.2	Number of girls		__	NMDISGRL
What type of disability do these children/adolescents have?				
01=Yes 00=No 77=NK				
3.9.1	Blind		__	BLINDS
3.9.2	Deaf		__	DEAFS
3.9.3	Down Syndrome		__	DWNSYNDR
3.9.4	Disabled in one extremity		__	DISEXTRM
3.9.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDIS1__	__	DISOTHR1
3.9.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDIS2	__	DI3OTHR2
3.9.7	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDIS3	__	DISOTHR3

3.10	3.10.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to question. 3.11) 77=NK (go to question. 3.11)			SPECMTRL
	3.10.2 What kind of special materials? _____ _____ _____			KINDMTRL
3.11	Has any of the center's staff been trained to take care of disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (receive the same treatment as the non-disabled students do)			TRAINED
3.12	What kind of educational center is this center? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.12.1	One teacher for all grades (multigrade, one teacher)		ONE4ALL
	3.12.2	Two or more teachers, each with several grades in the same classroom (multigrade, several teachers)		2ORMORE
	3.12.3	One teacher per grade		ONEPERGR
	3.12.4	Other (Specify): _____	SPECKIND	OTHRKND
3.13	In what language do the teachers teach? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.13.1	Spanish		TCHSPAN
	3.13.2	Quechua		TCHQUE
	3.13.3	Aymara		TCHAYMA
	3.13.4	Other native language (Specify): _____	OTHRTCH	TCHSOTHR
3.14	In what language do students speak with each other at school (during breaks, when playing, ..)? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.14.1	Spanish		SPKSPAN
	3.14.2	Quechua		SPKQUE
	3.14.3	Aymara		SPKAYMA
	3.14.4	Other native language (Specify): _____	SPECKIND	SPKSOTHR
3.15	When did this center start operating (year)? _____		_____	STARTOP

3.16 SAY: Now, I would like to ask you about students' performance last year (2005)

		3.16.1	3.16.2
ID	Instruction Level	Last year, what was the % of students dropping out school? 88=NA, 77=NK	Last year, what was the repetition rate? 88=NA, 77=NK
01	Primary	PRIDROP	PRIMREP
02	Secondary	SECDROP	SECREP

3.17	Areas of Influence of this educational center	SAY: Could you tell me the localities where most of the students come from (live in)?)rank the localities from the most important to the least important)			
	3.17.1	3.17.2	3.17.3	3.17.4	3.17.5
LOCENTID	Write the name of the locality the students come from	Code of the locality (Code Box # 07)	Code of the route of access (Code Box # 08)	What is the means of transportation most used by students to get to school? (Code Box # 09) 77=NK	Approximately, how long does it take for the students to arrive to school everyday? (in minutes) -77=NK
	NAMELOC	CODELOC SPECCODE	ROUTEACC SPECROUT	TRANSPORT SPCTRNS	TIMESCHL
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					

CODE BOX # 07 - Locality

01=Town	04=Peasants' Community
02=Village	05=UA-CAP
03=Annex	06=Other _____

CODE BOX # 08 - Route of Access

01= Paved road or unpaved-engineered earth road	04= River/lake
02= Motorized unpaved roads/tracks	05= Other _____

03= Non motorizad unpaved roads/track	
---------------------------------------	--

CODE BOX # 02 - Means of Transportation			
01=By foot	05=Mototaxi	09=Truck	13=Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse donkey	06=Car	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one mean of transportation used	

3.18	Has the principal or a school teacher organized workshops with parents to give advice/suggestions about the following topics:		(ENTER 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK)	
	3.18.1 How to encourage children to do their homework?		__ __	WKSHHOME
	3.18.2 How to encourage children to help out with households' tasks?		__ __	WKSHTASK
	3.18.3 How to encourage children to obey their orders?		__ __	WKSHORDR
	3.18.4 Other, specify _____		SPECWKSH	__ __
3.19	Has the principal or a school teacher held individual sessions with the students' parents to give them advice/suggestions about the following topics:		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	3.19.1 How to encourage children to do their homework?		__ __	ADVCHOME
	3.19.2 How to encourage children to help out with households' tasks?		__ __	ADVCTASK
	3.19.3 How to encourage children to obey their orders?		__ __	ADVCORDR
	3.19.4 Other, specify _____		SPECADVC	__ __
3.20	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.		ENTRYID	
QUESTNUM	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS COMMENTS			

3.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	INTENDDH

Field Worker: If this educational center does not have Preschool level, conclude with this interview and proceed with the Observation Guide. Otherwise, proceed with the following interview (you will need to choose the most informed person on Preschool Level topics).

Additional Questions for Preschool Level

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I2 ___ __	2PINF1
3.0.4	Interview begins: Date	___ __ / ___ __ / ___ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.5	Interview begins: Hour	___ __ : ___ __	INTENDDH

3.21	What is the range of ages of the children attending Preschool at this center?		(years old)	
	3.21.1 The youngest boy/girl is :		___ __	YNGBOY
	3.21.2 The oldest boy/girl is:		___ __	OLDBOYL
3.22	Currently, how many boys and girls attend Preschool?			
	3.22.1 Number of boys		___ __	NUMBOY
	3.22.2 Number of girls		___ __	NUMGIRL
3.23	Does this level accept disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3..27) 77=NK		___ __	ACCPDIS
3.24	Currently, how many disabled boys and girls attend Preschool?			
	3.24.1 Number of boys		___ __	DSNBOY
	3.24.2 Number of girls		___ __	DSNGRL
3.25	What type of disability do these children have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.25.1 Blind		___ __	BLINDPS
	3.25.2 Deaf		___ __	DEAFPS
	3.25.3 Down Syndrome		___ __	DWNSYPS
	3.25.4 Disabled in one extremity		___ __	EXTRMPS
	3.25.5 Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS1PS	___ __	OTHDS1PS
	3.25.6 Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS2PS	___ __	OTHDS2PS
	3.25.7 Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS3PS	___ __	OTHDS3PS
3.26	3.26.1 Do you have special materials for disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.27) 77=NK		___ __	SPCMTRPS
	3.26.2 What kind of special materials? _____ _____			KNDMTRPS

3.27	3.27.1 Has any of the center's staff been trained to take care of disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (They receive the same care that non-disabled children do) (go to 3.28)		_____
	3.27.2 What special approaches can be applied in this center to disabled children? _____ _____ _____		SPCLAPPR
3.28	What materials and supplies does the center have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.28.1	Toys	__ __
	3.28.2	Diapers	__ __
	3.28.3	Didactic material	__ __
	3.28.4	First Aid Kit	__ __
	3.28.5	Milk/food for the children	__ __
	3.28.6	Other (Specify) _____	SPCHAVE1 __ __
	3.28.7	Other (Specify) _____	SPCHAVE2 __ __
3.29	What materials or supplies do children typically bring? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.29.1	Toys	__ __
	3.29.2	Notebook/pencils	__ __
	3.29.3	Diapers	__ __
	3.29.4	Clothes to change	__ __
	3.29.5	Food	__ __
	3.29.7	Other (Specify) _____	SPCOTH1 __ __
	3.29.8	Other (Specify) _____	SPCOTH2 __ __

3.30	Could you tell me what are the three areas that Preschool staff prioritize (see as the most important ones)? (rank them from the most important one and on) 01=Health 02=Language 03=Socialization 04=Motor coordination 05=Nutrition 06=Intellectual development 07=Posture 08=Discipline 09=Emotional state 10= Other (Specify)_____			
	3.30.1	Most important one SPCMST	__ __	MSTIMP
	3.30.2	Second most important SPECSEC	__ __	SECIMP
	3.30.3	Third most important SPECTHRD	__ __	THRDIMP
3.31	Indicate the number of people who work as permanent staff at Preschool:			
	3.31.1	Tutor/Teacher	__ __	NUMTUTR
	3.31.2	Teaching Assistant	__ __	NUMASST
	3.31.3	Psychologist	__ __	NUMPSYCH
	3.31.4	Nurse	__ __	NUMNRSE
	3.31.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCSTF1 __ __	NUMSTF1
3.31.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCSTF2 __ __	NUMSTF2	
3.32	How many Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) have (at most) the following education level?			
	3.32.1	Less than Complete primary	__ __	LESSTHAN
	3.32.2	Complete primary	__ __	CMPLPRIM
	3.32.3	Complete secondary	__ __	CMPLSEC
	3.32.4	Pedagogical (non-university) degree	__ __	CMPLPEDA
	3.32.5	University degree and above	__ __	CMPLUNIV
	3.32.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCLVL __ __	CMPLOTH
3.33.1	In the past 12 months, have those working in Preschool (teachers and auxiliary staff) received any training in childhood topics (e.g. early stimulation, child development etc)? (ENTER 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK) If no, skip to 3.34		__ __	CHLDTOPC
3.33.2	If yes, in which of the following topics?		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	01 = Intellectual/Cognitive developmental		__ __	COGDEVL
	02 = Emotional/Social development		__ __	EMOTNL
	03 = Nutrition		__ __	NTRITION
	04 = Health		__ __	HLTH

	05 = Group management		GRPMANGE
	06 = Relationship with parents		RLTNWPRN
	Other (Specify) _____	SPCTOPIC	OTHRTOPC
3.34	Have the Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) held meetings with parents or sought family participation? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.36) 77=NK		PARTICIP
3.35	In which topics have the Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) sought parent's participation? 01=Yes 00=No		
3.35.1	Health		HLTHPRTC
3.35.2	Nutrition		NUTRPRTC
3.35.3	Language		LANGPRTC
3.35.4	Motor coordination		MOTRPRTC
3.35.5	Socialization		SOCLPRTC
3.35.6	Discipline		DSCPRTC
3.35.7	Intellectual development		INTLPRTC
3.35.8	Emotional state		EMTNPRTC
3.35.9	Other _____ SPCPRTC		OTHRPRTC

3.36	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below. Write in the question number that corresponds to the comment in the left-hand column.	
QUESTNUM	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS COMMENTS	

3.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

Field Worker: Observation Guide (about the Educational Center)

3.37	What is the wall's material of the center building? 01 = Adobe 02 = Quincha 03 = Wood 04 = Brick/concrete 05 = Other (Specify)_ SPCWLLED _____	___	WLLMTRED
3.38	Indicate the preservation status of the building 01 = Good 02 = Regular 03 = Damaged	___	STSBLDG
3.39	In which condition is the building where the center functions? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
3.39.1	Appropriate	___	APPRPR
3.39.2	Insufficient space	___	INSUFF
3.39.3	Inappropriate lighting	___	INAPLGHT
3.39.4	Inappropriate ventilation	___	INAPVENT
3.39.5	Poor distribution of space	___	PRDSTED
3.39.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPECCNDT	OTHRCNDT

3.40 Field Worker: Regarding the public utilities available to this Education Center					
		3.40.1	3.40.2	3.40.3	3.40.4
ID	Source of water	The center source of water is: 01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK	On average, How many hours per day there is access to water?	How many days per week?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, etc.) 01=Good 02=So-so 03=Bad
			HRSINTO	DYSINTO	
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	PIPEINTO			STSINTO
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PRVTPIPE			STSWATER
03	Private tubewell	TBEWLLED			STSTBE
04	Public fountain	FNTAINED			STSFNTN
05	Public Well	PBWLLED			STSWLL
06	Water truck	WTTRCKED			
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPRINGED			
08	Other: _ SPCSRCED	OTHSRCED			

3.41			
ID	Sewage service	3.41.1 Where do people in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes 00=No	3.41.2 What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	TLTWTHIN ____	STLTINED ____
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	TLTOUT ____	STLOUTED ____
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PITLTRIN ____	SPITINED ____
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PITLTOUT ____	SPTOUTED ____
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	ANYPIT ____	SPTANYED ____
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILLED ____	SHILLED ____
07	River, stream, canal	RIVERED ____	SRIVERED ____
08	Other: _____ SPECSEWG	OTHSWED ____	OTHFNCED ____

3.42	What is the center source of electricity? 01= Public connection 02 = Electricity Generator Set 03 = Do not have 04= Other (Specify) _____ SPCELCED	3.42 ____	ELECTED
------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------	---------

3.43	GPS Coordinates of the Educational Center RFPNTED	
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> S	GPSSTHED
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> W	GPSWSTED

	<input type="text"/> ALTITUDE	GPSALTED
--	-------------------------------	----------

Field Worker: If you interviewed staff from a center with Preschool and Primary School, proceed with Section 4. If you interviewed staff from a center with Preschool Level only, select an Educational Center that has Primary School and proceeds with the following interview.

Educational Center with Primary Level

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I3 _ _	3EINF1
3.0.8	Interview begins: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.9	Interview begins: Hour	__ __ : __ __	INTENDDH

3.44.1	Write the Name of the Educational Center:		CENTRNUM
3.44.2	Official name		OFFCLNME
3.44.3	Educational Center's Number (if it is a Public School)		EDUNMBR
3.44.4	Other name (if it is known by a name, different from the official one)		OTHRNME
3.44.5	Name of the locality where this center is located (in case it is not located at <u>LOCALITY</u>)		NAMELOCL

3.45	Regarding children's attendance schedule: How many days a month is it open, how many hours a day, and how many months a year?			
		3.45.1	3.45.2	3.45.3
ID	Type of Education	How many days a month do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	How many hours a day do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	How many months a year do children come to class 88=NA 77=NK
		DYSCLASS	HRSCCLASS	MTHCLASS
01	Primary Level			

3.46	This Educational Center is: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK				
	3.46.1	Public	___	PUBLICPY	
	3.46.2	Private	___	PRVTPY	
	3.46.3	Public-parish-church	___	CHURCHPY	
	3.46.4	Community	___	COMMTPY	
3.46.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCTYPPY	___	OTHTYPPY	
3.47	How many shifts does this center have for Primary Level? (For example: If there is a day shift and an afternoon shift in Primary Level, mark "2")		___	SHIFTSPY	
3.48	Does this educational center accept disabled students in Primary Level? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.53)		___	ACCPDSPY	
3.49	Currently, how many disabled students attend this school?				
	3.49.1	Number of boys	___	BYSATNPY	
3.49.2	Number of girls	___	GRLATNPY		
3.50	What type of disability do these children have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK 88=NA				
	3.50.1	Blind	___	BLINDPY	
	3.50.2	Deaf	___	DEAFPY	
	3.50.3	Down Syndrome	___	DWSYNPY	
	3.50.4	Disabled in one extremity	___	EXTRMPY	
	3.50.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS1PY	___	DSOTH1PY
	3.50.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS2PY	___	DSOTH2PY
3.50.7	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS3PY	___	DSOTH3PY	
3.51	3.51.1 Does the center have special didactic material for disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.52) 77=NK (go to 3.52) 88=NA		___	MATRLPY	
	3.51.2 What kind of special didactic material? _____ _____			KNDMTRPY	

--	-------	--

3.52	Has any of the center's staff been trained to take care of disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (receive the same treatment as the non-disabled students do)	___	STFFTRND
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	----------

3.53	What kind of educational center is? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.53.1	One teacher for all grades (multigrade, one teacher) (Unidocente)	___	ONETCHR
	3.53.2	Two or more teachers, each with several grades in the same classroom (multigrade, several teachers) (Polidocente multigrado)	___	TWOTCHR
	3.53.3	One teacher per grade	___	ONEPRGR
	3.53.4	Other (Specify): _____ SPCTCHR	___	OTHERNUM
3.54	In which language do the teachers teach? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.54.1	Spanish	___	TCHSPNSH
	3.54.2	Quechua	___	TCHQUEC
	3.54.3	Aymara	___	TCHAMYR
	3.54.4	Other native language (specify): _____ SPCTCH	___	TCHOTHR
3.55	In which language do students speak with each other at school (during breaks, when playing, ..)? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
	3.55.1	Spanish	___	SPKSPNSH
	3.55.2	Quechua	___	SPKQUEC
	3.55.3	Aymara	___	SPKAYMR
	3.55.4	Other native language (specify): _____ SPCSPK	___	SPKOTHR
3.56	When did this center start operating (year)?	___	CNTRSTRT	
3.57	Last year, what was the % of Primary level students dropping out school? 88=NA 77=NK	___	DROPOUT	
3.58	Last year, what was the repetition rate among Primary students? 88=NA 77=NK	___	REPITION	

3.59	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	
QUESTNUM #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS COMMENTS	

3.0.10	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.11	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	INTENDDH

3.60	GPS Coordinates of the Educational Center where this Primary School is located	
	RFPOINT	
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> S	GPSSTHS
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> W	GPSWST
	<input type="text"/> ALTITUDE	GPSALTD
		S

SECTION 4 HEALTH SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	24INF1
4.0	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
4.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

4.1	Field Worker: Let me ask you some questions regarding the different health facilities available to <u>LOCALITY</u>:					
ID		4.1.1	4.1.2	4.1.3	4.1.4	
		Was there a _____ available 4 years ago? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	Is there a _____ currently available in <u>LOCALITY</u> 01=Yes → SKIP TO next line 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality (go to 4.1.2) 03= No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality. → SKIP TO next line 77=NK	What is the locality (Town/Village) where the closest health facility is located? (Name of the locality)	Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of <u>LOCALITY</u> to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation? (in minutes)	What means of transportation is commonly used? (Code Box # 2)
01	Public Hospital	PUBHOSP4	PBHSPCUR	PBHSPWHR	PBHSPTIM	PBHSPTRN SPCPBHSP
02	ESSALUD Hospital	ESSHOSP4	ESSHSPCR	ESSHSPWR	ESSHSPTM	ESSHSPTR SPCESSHP
03	Private Hospital /Clínica	PRVHOSP4	PVHSPCUR	PVHSPWHR	PVHSPTIM	PVHSPTRN SPCPVH
04	State run Health Center	STACNTR4	STHLTCUR	STHLTWHR	STHLTTIM	STHLTRN SPCSTHL
05	Health Center ESSALUD	ESSCNTR4	ESLCNTR	ESHLTWHR	ESSCNRTM	ESSHLTR SPCESSHL
06	Private Health Center	HLTHCNT4	HTLCRCUR	HTLCRWHR	HTLCRTIM	HTLCRTRN SPCHTLC
07	Public dispensary	PUBDISP4	PBDSPCUR	PBDSPWHR	PBDSPTIM	PBDSPTRN SPCPBBD
08	Private Doctor's Office	PRVDOC4	PVDOCCUR	DOCTRWHR	DOCTRIM	DCTRSTRN SPCDCTR

09	Delivery Clinic (Private)	DELIVRY4	DLVRYCUR	DLVRYWHR	DLVRYTIM	DLVRYTRN SPCDLVR
10	Pharmacy	PHARMA4	PHARMCUR	PHARMWHR	PHARMTIM	PHARMTRN SPCPHAR
11	Birth Control / Fertility Clinic	FERTLTY4	FRTLYCUR	FRTLYWHR	FRTLYTIM	FRTLYTRN SPCFRTL
12	Other____ SPECFAC _____	OTHFAC4	OTFACCUR	OTFACWHR	OTFACTIM	OTFACTRN SPCOTFAC

CODE BOX # 2 - Means of Transportation			
01=By foot	05=Mototaxi	09=Truck	13=Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse donkey)	06=Car	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one mean of transportation used	

4.2	Which of the following health personnel exist and deliver their services in <u>LOCALITY</u> :		01=Yes	00=No	88=NA	77=NK
4.2.1	Trained midwife		__ __			MIDWIFE
4.2.2	Traditional birth attendant		__ __			BIRTHATT
4.2.3	Traditional healer		__ __			TRADHLR
4.2.4	<i>Curioso</i>		__ __			CURIOSO
4.2.5	Village health worker		__ __			VILHTHWK
4.2.6	Auxiliars/Technician nurses/Medical care assistant		__ __			AUXILIARY
4.2.7	Nurse		__ __			NURSES
4.2.8	Social Worker		__ __			SOCWRKR
4.2.9	Mental health worker		__ __			MTLHLTH
4.2.10	General Physician		__ __			GENPHYS
4.2.11	Specialist Physician (pediatrician, gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc)		__ __			SPECPHYS
4.2.12	Anestesisit		__ __			ANESTST
4.2.13	Dentist		__ __			DENTIST
4.2.14	Blood Bank		__ __			BLOODBNK
4.2.15	Other (Specify): _____	SPECBERS	__ __			OTHRPERS
4.3	Has there been any nutritional training to members of <u>LOCALITY</u> during the last 6 months? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		__ __			NTRLTRNG

4.4	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	
QUESTNUM	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS COMMENTS	

4.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
4.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

Key Health Facility Available in LOCALITY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	24INF1
4.0.4	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
4.0.5	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH
4.5.1	Write the Name of this Health Establishment:		HLTHEST
4.5.2	Name of the locality where this center is located (in the case it is not located at LOCALITY)		LOCLTY

Characteristics of this Health Establishment

4.6	What type of Health Establishment is this health facility? 01 = Public 02 = Private 03 = Others (specify) _____ SPECESTB _____	___	TYPESTB
4.7	What type of Health Services does this facility deliver (can mark more than one)?	___	TYPEDLV1

01 = Prevention 04 = Others (Specify): __ SPECDLV1, SPECDLV2, SPECDLV3 _____	02 = Primary health 03 = Hospital Services	___ ___	TYPEDLV2 TYPEDLV3
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	------------	----------------------

4.8 ID	Equipment	4.8.1 Do you have this type of equipment? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	4.8.2 Does it work properly? 01 = Functions adequately 02 = With some limitations 03 = With great limitations 04 = Does not work at all 77=NK 88=NA
01	Electrocardiograph	ELCTROCR	ELECTWRK
02	X-rays equipment	XRAYEQUP	XRAYWRK
03	Ecograph	ECOGRPH	ECOGRWRK
04	Sterilizer	STRLZER	STRLZWRK
05	Mammogram equipment	MAMMOGRAM	MAMMOWRK
06	Angiograph	ANGIOGR	ANGIOWRK
07	Tomograph	TOMOGRPH	TOMOWRK
08	Refrigerator cabinet	REFRIGER	REFRGWRK
09	Culture incubator	CULTRINC	CLTRWRK
10	Microscope	MICROSCP	MICROWRK
11	Incubator for Newborns	INCUBATR	INCNEWBR
12	Monitor of vital functions	MONTRVTL	VTLFCWRK
13	Desfibrilator	DESFIBTR	DESFBWRK
14	Clothes and basic implements for Surgical Procedures	BSCIMPLM	BSCIMWRK
15	Anesthesia machine	ANESTHIA	ANESTWRK
16	Oxygen supplies (oxygen cylinders, ..)	OXYGENSP	OXYGNWRK
17	Espirometer	ESPIRMTR	ESPIRWRK
18	Dental armchair	DENTAL	DNTLWRK

19	Other (Specify): _____ SPECEQP1	OTHREQP1	OTHRWRK1
20	Other (Specify): _____ SPECEQP2	OTHREQP2	OTHRWRK2

4.9	Does this health facility have a transportation unit in working condition? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 4.11) 77=NK	__ __	TRNSPRTN
4.10	How many transportation units does this center have?		
	4.10.1 Ambulance	__ __	AMBLNCE
	4.10.2 Truck	__ __	TRUCK
	4.10.3 Car	__ __	CAR
	4.10.4 Mototaxi	__ __	MOTOTAXI
	4.10.5 Bicycle	__ __	BICYCLE
	4.10.6 Boat	__ __	BOAT
	4.10.7 Other (Specify): _ SPECTRNS _____	__ __	OTHRTRNS
4.11	Does this Health facility have beds and/or trollies? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 4.13) 77=NK	__ __	BEDS
4.12	How many? 7777=NK	__ __	NUMBEDS
4.13	Do health workers provide extramural services? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 4.15) 77=NK	__ __	XTRMLSRV
4.14			TYPESERV
SERVID	What type of Services?		
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			
06			
07			
08			

4.15	Regarding health related supplies (drugs, vaccines, rehydrating salts, etc.) needed to assist the most important (frequent) health problems in this locality, could you tell me:				
	4.15.1	4.15.2	4.15.3	4.15.4	4.15.5

ID		How frequently does this center receive supplies to provide the following health services? 77=NK		Who are the designated beneficiaries of these supplies? 01=Everybody 02=Only patients that are affiliated/members of the SIS (integral health insurance) 03=Other (specify corresponding cell)	How many days does this supply last the designated beneficiaries? 888=NA 777=NK	(If the answer for 4.15.3 is either 02 or 03) Are there patients that do not belong to the designated beneficiaries group that cannot be assisted by the health personnel because of the lack of supplies? 01=Yes 00=No
		N° of times	Frequency: 1=weekly 2=monthly 3=each six months 4=per year			
01	Diarrhea	DRRHANUM	DRRHAFRQ	DRRHABNF SPCDRRH	DRRHALST	DRRHANOT
02	Respiratory problems	RESPRNUM	RESPRFRQ	RESPRBNF SPCRESPR	RESPRLST	RESPRNOT
	Triage	TRIAGNUM	TRIAGFRQ	TRIAGBNF SPCTRIAG	TRIAGLST	TRIAGNOT
03	Dentist's emergency supplies	DNTSTNUM	DNTSTFRQ	DNTSTBNF SPCDNTS	DNTSTLST	DNTSTNOT
04	Vaccines for newborns and children	VACCNUM	VACCFRQ	VACCNBNF SPECVACC	VACCNLST	VACCNOT
05	TBC	TBCNUM	TBCFRQ	TBCBNF SPCTBC	TBCLST	TBCNOT
06	Other (specify): _____ SPECOTH1	OTHRNUM1	OTHRFRQ1	OTHRBNF1 SPCBNF1	OTHLST1	OTHRNOT1
07	Other (specify): _____ SPECOTH2	OTHRNUM2	OTHRFRQ2	OTHRBNF2 SPCBNF2	OTHLST2	OTHRNOT2
08	Other (specify): _____ SPECOTH3	OTHRNUM3	OTHRFRQ3	OTHRBNF3 SPCBNF3	OTHLST3	OTHRNOT3

4.16	In general, do you believe that the supplies that this health facility receives are:		
------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

	(for the demand in general, not only from the official designated beneficiary group) 01 = Sufficient 02 = Insufficient 77=NK		__ __	SUPLARE
4.17	What do you do when the supplies provision runs out (there is no more of it)?			
4.17.1	We ask the corresponding governmental agency and soon after that we receive the necessary supplies to assist the patients		__ __	ASKGOVN
4.17.2	The patient is asked to bring in (buy) the supplies that are missing in order to assist her(him)		__ __	ASKPATN
4.17.3	Nothing, the patients are derived to other health center that can provide the supplies that this center lacks of		__ __	NOTHING
4.17.4	We do something else (specify): _____	SPECSMT1	__ __	SMTHNG1
4.17.5	We do something else (specify): _____	SPECSMT2	__ __	SMTHNG2

4.18		4.18.1	4.18.2
ID	In relation to the operation hours /schedule of the Health Center:	Days of the week when it is open	Hours per day (for example, from 9am to 1pm & pm to 6pm)
01	Health Center (main office)	HLTHDYS _____ _____	HLTHHRS _____ _____
02	Emergency	EMRGYDYS _____ _____	EMRGYHRS _____ _____
03	External consultants (if it is a Hospital)	EXTRNDYS _____ _____	EXTRNHRS _____ _____
04	Other (specify): _____ SPCDYS	OTHRDYS _____ _____	OTHRHRS _____ _____

4.19 Characteristics of the health center					
Staff (Professional / Non Professional)	Permanent Staff		Personnel that visits the health sporadically		4.19.5
	4.19.1	4.19.2	4.19.3	4.19.4	What language(s) do the staff uses to communicate with the patients? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Spanish 02=Quechua 03=Aymara 04=Other native language (specify in corresponding cell)
	Indicate the number of people who work full time in the health center	Indicate the number of people who work part time in the health center	Indicate the number of people who sometimes work in the health center (if none, go to 4.19e)	Indicate how many times per month these people assist patients	
1. General doctor	GNRDCFLL	GNRDCPRT	GNRDCSOM	GNRDCNUM	GNRDLNG1, GNRDLNG2 SPCGNR1, SPCGNR2
2a. Specialized doctor. Indicate the speciality: _____	DOCSPEC1	SPCFLL1	SPCSOM1	SPCNUM1	SPCLNG11, SPCLNG12 SPCSPC11, SPCSPC12
2b. Specialized doctor Indicate the speciality: _____	DOCSPEC1	SPCFLL2	SPCSOM2	SPCNUM2	SPCLNG21, SPCLNG22 SPCSPC21, SPCSPC22
3. Dental surgeon/Dentist	DNTLFLL	DNTLPRT	DNTLSOM	DNTLNUM	DNTLLNG1 DNTLLNG2 SPCDNTL1, SPCDNTL2
4. Midwife	MIDWFLL	MIDWFPRT	MIDWFSOM	MIDWFNUM	MIDWLN1, MIDWLN2 SPCMIDW1, SPCMIDW2
5. Ophthalmologist	OPHTHFL	OPHTHPRT	OPHTHSOM	OPHTHNUM	OPHTLN1, OPHTLN2 SPCOPHT1, SPCOPHT2
6. Nurses	NURSEFLL	NURSEPRT	NURSESOM	NURSENUM	NRSELNG1, NRSELNG2 SPCNRSE1, SPCNRSE2
7. Auxiliars/Technician nurses/Medical care assistant	AUXLRFLL	AUXLRPRT	AUXLRSOM	AUXLRNUM	AXLRLNG1, AXLRLNG2 SPCAXLR1, SPCAXLR2
8. Pharmacist	PHARMFLL	PHARMPRT	PHARMSOM	AUXLRNUM	PHRMLNG1, PHRMLNG2

					SPCPHRM1, SPCPHRM2
9. Nutritionist	NUTRCFLL	NUTRCPRT	NUTRCSOM	NUTRCNUM	NTRCLNG1, NTRCLNG2 SPCNTRC1, SPCNTRC2
10. Psychologist	PSYCHFLL	PSYCHPRT	PSYCHSOM	PSYCHNUM	PSYCLNG1, PSYCLNG2 SPCPSYC1, SPCPSYC2
11. Social Worker	SOCLFLL	SOCLPRT	SOCLSOM	SOCLNUM	SOCLLNG1, SOCLLNG2 SPCSOCL1, SPCSOCL2
12. Biologist/Chemist	BIOLGFL	BIOLGPRT	BIOLGSOM	BIOLGNUM	BIOLLNG1, BIOLLNG2 SPCBIOL1, SPCBIOL2
13. Radiologist	RADIOFLL	RADIOPRT	RADIOSOM	RADIONUM	RADILNG1, RADILNG2 SPCRADI1, SPCRADI2
14. Obstetrician	OBSTRFLL	OBSTRPRT	OBSTRSOM	OBSTRNUM	OBSTLNG1, OBSTLNG2 SPCOBST1, SPCOBST2
15. Other (Specify) SPECFULL_____	OTHERFLL	OTHERPRT	OTHERSOM	OTHRNUM	OTHRLNG1, OTHRLNG2 SPCLNG1, SPCLNG2

4.20				
Number of consultation for type of disease/illness in the last 3 months	4.20.1	4.20.2	4.20.3	4.20.4
	Men	Women	Boys	Girls
01. Respiratory problems	RESPRMEN	RESPRWMN	RESPRBOY	RESPRGRL
02. Stomach and intestine related infections (gastrointestinales) (Diarrheas y Others)	STMCHMEN	STMCHWMN	STMCHBOY	STMCHGRL
03. Uta	UTAMEN	UTAWMN	UTABOY	UTAGRL
04. Skin infections	SKINMEN	SKINWMN	SKINBOY	SKINGRL
05. Eye Infections	EYEMEN	EYEWMN	EYEBOY	EYEGRL
06. Trauma wound (eg. Broken bones)	TRMAMEN	TRMAWMN	TRMABOY	TRMAGRL
07. Snake/Reptile bite	SNAKEMEN	SNAKEWMN	SNAKEBOY	SNAKEGRL
08. Genital problems	GNTLMEN		GNTLBOY	
09. Vaginal Infections and prolapso		VGNLWMN		VGNLGRL
10. Paludismo / Malaria	MLRIAMEN	MLRIAWMN	MLRIABOY	MLRIAGRL
11. Dengue	DNGEMEN	DNGEWMN	DNGEBOY	DNGEGRL
12. Yellow fever	YELWMEN	YELWWMN	YELWBOY	YELWGRL

13. Rabies	RABISMEN	RABISWMN	RABISBOY	RABISGRL
14. Plague (Fiebre bubónica)	PLGEMEN	PLGEWMN	PLGEBOY	PLGEGRL
15. Dentist's emergency supplies	DNTLMEN	DNTLWMN	DNTLBOY	DNTLGRL
16. Mental problems	MNTLMEN	MNTLWMN	MNTLBOY	MNTLGRL
17. STDs	STDSMEN	STDSWMN	STDSBOY	STDSGRL
18. Abortions/miscarriages		ABRTNWMN		ABRTNGRL
19. Other (Specify) _____	DISMEN1	DISWMN1	DISBOY1	DISGRL1
20. Other (Specify) _____	DISMEN2	DISWMN2	DISBOY2	DISGRL1
21. Other (Specify) _____	DISMEN3	DISWMN3	DISBOY3	DISGRL3

4.21				
Has this health facility provided medical assistance under the following program? 01=Yes 00=No 88=NA 77=NK	4.21.1	4.21.2	4.21.3	4.21.4
	Men	Women	Boys	Girls
01. Immunizations (vaccines)	IMMUNMEN	IMMUNWMN	IMMUNBOY	IMMUNGRL
02. CRED (Programa de vigilancia en crecimiento, desarrollo y nutrición en niños) Healthy development program			CREDBOY	CREDGRL
03. Detection of cervical cancer (Papanicolao)		CRVCLWMN		CRVCLGRL
04. Family planning	FAMLYMEN	FAMLYWMN		
05. Sexual and reproductive health	SEXULMEN	SEXULWMN	SEXULBOY	SEXULGRL
06. TBC	TBCMEN	TBCWMN	TBCBOY	TBCGRL
07. HIV/AIDS	HIVMEN	HIVWMN	HIVBOY	HIVGRL
08. Other (indicate the kind of attention) _____ OTHRPRGM	PRGMMEN	PRGMWMN	PRGMBOY	PRGMGRL

4.22	4.22.1 Does this health center refer cases of child or adolescent abuse to any organization? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	__ __	ABUSE
	4.22.2 What organization is that? _____ _____ _____		ABUSEORG
4.23	4.23.1 Does this health center refer cases of family violence to any organization? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	__ __	FMLYVLNC
	4.23.2 What organization is that? _____ _____ _____		VLNCORG
4.24	Since what year has the health centre existed?	_____	EXIST

4.25	<p>Has this health center changed status (for example, from health center to hospital), in that case, indicate the status change and the year when it occurred)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	CNTRCHNG
-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

4.26	<p>Areas of Influence of this health facility: Could you tell me what are the localities most of the patients come from (live in)? (rank the localities from the most important to the least important)</p>				
	4.26.1	4.26.2	4.26.3	4.26.4	4.26.5
ID	Write the name of the locality the patients come from.	Code of the locality (Code Box # 11) SPECCODE	Code of the route of access (Code Box # 12) SPECRTE	What is the means of transportation most used by patients to get to this health facility? (Code Box # 13) SPECTRNS 77=NK	Approximately, how long does it take for the patients to arrive to this health facility? -77=NK (in minutes)
LOCLTYID	NAMELCLT	CODE	ROUTE	TRNSPTNT	TIMEARRV
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					

CODE BOX # 07 - Locality

01=Town	04=Peasants' Community
02=Village	05=UA-CAP
03=Annex	06=Other _____

CODE BOX # 08 - Route of Access

01= Paved road or unpaved-engineered earth road	04= River/lake
02= Motorized unpaved roads/tracks	05= Other _____
03= Non motorizad unpaved roads/track	

CODE BOX # 02 - Means of Transportation			
01=By foot	05=Mototaxi	09=Truck	13=Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse donkey	06=Car	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one mean of transportation used	

4.27	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on the shortage of supplies to assist medical problems affecting children and adolescents. For instance, abortions and illegal drugs related problems	MEDID
MEDQUEST	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS MEDCMNT	

4.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
4.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

Field Worker: Observation Guide (Health Center)

4.28	Of what is the wall of this health facility made? 01 = Adobe 02 = Quincha 03 = Wood 04 = Brick/concrete 05 = Other (Specify) _____	SPCWALLH	__ __	WALLHT
-------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------	-------	--------

4.29	Field Worker: Indicate the preservation status of the building 01 = Good 02 = Regular 03 = Damaged		__ __	STSBLDHT
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-------	----------

4.30	Field Worker: In which condition is the building where the center functions? (you can mark more than one)			
4.30.1	Appropriate		__ __	CNDAPP
4.30.2	Insufficient space		__ __	CNDINSFF
4.30.3	Inappropriate lighting		__ __	CNDLGHT
4.30.4	Inappropriate ventilation		__ __	CNDVNTL
4.30.5	Poor distribution of space		__ __	CNDSPACE
4.30.6	Other (Specify) _____	SPCOCOND	__ __	OTHRCOND

4.31	Field Worker: Regarding the public utilities available to this Health facility				
		4.31.1	4.31.2	4.31.3	4.31.4
ID	Source of water	The center's source of water is: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	On average, How many hours per day is there access to water?	How many days per week?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
			DWELLDYS	DWELLDYS	
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	DWELLSRC			DWELLSTS
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PIPEDSRC			PIPEDSTS
03	Private tubewell	TUBESRC			TUBESTS
04	Public fountain	FNTNSRC			FNTNSTS
05	Public Well	WELLSRC			WELLSTS
06	Water truck	TRUCKSRC			
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPRNGSRC			
09	Other: ____	OTHSRC			

SPCSRC _____			
--------------	--	--	--

4.32		4.32.1	4.32.2
ID	Sewage service	Where do people in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes 00=No	What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	TOILINOB ___	TLTINSTS ___
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	TLTOUTOB ___	TLOUTSTS ___
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PITLATIN ___	PITINSTS ___
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	ANYPITHT ___	PTOUTSTS ___
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	ANYPITHT ___	ANYPTSTS ___
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILLHT ___	HILLSTS ___
07	River, stream, canal	RIVERHT ___	RIVERSTS ___
08	Other: _____ SPECSRVC _____	OTHRSRVC ___	SRVCSTS ___

4.33	What is the center source of electricity? 01= Public connection 02 = Electricity Generator Set 03 =Do not have 04= Other (Specify) _____ SPCELCHT	4.33 ___	ELCTRHT
------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------	---------

4.34	GPS Coordinates of the Health Center	REFPNTHT
	_____ S	GPSSTHHT
	_____ W	GPSWSTHT
	_____ ALTITUDE	GPSALTHT

SECTION 5 CHILD PROTECTION SERVICES

PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ____	25INF1
	I2 ____	25INF2
	I3 ____	25INF3
5.0 Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
5.0.1 Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

5.1	¿Is there any organization that receives accusations/reports of cases of child's rights violation at <u>LOCALITY</u> ? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		___	CHORGACC
5.2	¿Normally, what institution/organization/person at <u>LOCALITY</u> receives and takes care of these accusations/reports? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
5.2.1	Police Station (regular)		___	CHPOLICE
5.2.2	Police Station Specialized in Women Cases		___	CHPLCWMN
5.2.3	Health Center		___	CHHEALTH
5.2.4	District or Province DEMUNA (Municipal Ombudsman Office for the Child and Adolescent)		___	CHDEMUNA
5.2.5	Parrish-Church DNA (Ombudsman Office for the Child and Adolescent)		___	CHCHRDNA
5.2.6	Community DNA		___	CHCMTDNA
5.2.7	NGO DNA		___	CHNGODNA
5.2.8	Town DNA		___	CHTWNDNA
5.2.9	School DNA		___	CHSCHDNA
5.2.10	Other type of DNA		___	CHOTHDNA
5.2.11	School		___	CHSCHOOL
5.2.12	Parrish – Church		___	CHPARCHR
5.2.13	No stranger takes part of this, It is just dealt with within the family or with close friends		___	CHINFMLY
5.2.14	NGO (Specify): _____	SPCHNGO	___	CHNGOOTH
5.2.15	Other (Specify): _____	CHSPCOR1	___	CHOTHOR1
5.2.16	Other (Specify): _____	CHSPCOR2	___	CHOTHOR2
5.2.17	Other (Specify): _____	CHSPCOR3	___	CHOTHOR3

5.3	Is there any organization that receives accusations/reports of cases of Female Adults' rights violation at <u>LOCALITY</u>? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		___	WMORGACC
5.4	¿ Normally, what institution/organization/person at <u>LOCALITY</u> receives and takes care of these accusations/reports? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
5.4.1	Police Station (regular)		___	WMPOLICE
5.4.2	Police Station Specialized in Women Cases		___	WMPLCWMN
5.4.3	Health Center		___	WMHEALTH
5.4.4	CEM (Center for Women Emergencies)		___	WMCEM
5.4.5	School		___	WMSCHOOL
5.4.6	Parrish - Church		___	WMPARCHR
5.4.7	No stranger takes part of this, It is just dealt with within the family or with close friends		___	WMINFMLY
5.4.8	NGO (Specify): _____	SPWMNGO	___	WMNGOOTH
5.4.9	Other (Specify): _____	WMSPCOR1	___	WMOTHOR1
5.4.10	Other (Specify): _____	WMSPCOR2	___	WMOTHOR2
5.4.11	Other (Specify): _____	WMSPCOR3	___	WMOTHOR3

5.5	5.5.1	5.5.2	5.5.3	5.5.4
ID	¿Is there a _____ at <u>LOCALITY</u> ? 01=Yes (go to 5.5c) 00=No 77=NK	¿Where is the closest _____? (Name of the locality)	¿Are local people at <u>LOCALITY</u> familiar with the role/functions of the _____? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	¿Do local people use the services provided by _____? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK
1. District / Province DEMUNA	DISTRICT ___	DISTWHR	DISTFNC ___	DISTUSE ___
2. Parrish-Church DNA	PARCHRCH	CHRCHWHR	CHRCHFNC	CHRCHUSE

3. Community DNA	CMMTYDNA	CMMTYWHR	CMMTYFNC	CMMTYUSE
4. NGO DNA	NGODNA	NGOWHR	NGOFNC	NGOUSE
5. Town DNA	TOWNDNA	TOWNWHR	TOWNFNC	TOWNUSE
6. School DNA	SCHLDNA	SCHLWHR	SCHLFNC	SCHLUSE
7. Other type of DNA	OTHRDNA	OTHRWHR	OTHRFNC	OTHRUSE

5.6	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.	
QUESTNUM	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS COMMENTS	

5.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
5.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDDH

Ombudsman Office for the Child and Adolescent

Field Worker:

Apply the following questionnaire to a District or Provincial DEMUNA. In case there is no DEMUNA in the locality, choose the most important DNA office in the locality (i.e. the DNA office that local people most frequently recur to):

- (1) Parrish DNA
- (2) Community DNA
- (3) NGO DNA
- (4) Town DNA
- (5) School DNA
- (6) Other type of DNA

PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	12 ____	VARIABLE
5.0.4 Interview begins: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
5.0.5 Interview begins: Hour	____ : ____	INTENDDH

5.7	Write the Name of the DEMUNA/DNA:		DEMUNA
5.7.1	Name of the locality where this office is located (in case it is not located at LOCALITY)		LOCATED
5.8	How many persons have approached the DEMUNA/DNA in the last 6 months?	_____	NUMAPRCH
5.9	How Many cases of child's rights (and women's rights) violation have been registered in the last 6 months? 77=NS		
5.9.1	Boys	__ __	BOYS
5.9.2	Girls	__ __	GIRLS
5.9.3	Female Adolescents	__ __	FMLADLSC
5.9.4	Male Adolescents	__ __	MALEADLS
5.9.5	Female Adults	__ __	FMLADULT
5.10	Who presented the claim? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
5.10.1	The person who was afflicted	__ __	PRSNFLC

	5.10.2	Her(his) father	___	FATHER	
	5.10.3	Her(his) mother	___	MOTHER	
	5.10.4	Her(his) siblings	___	SIBLINGS	
	5.10.5	Her(his) Adult relative	___	ADLTRELT	
	5.10.6	Her(his) Young relative	___	YNGRELT	
	5.10.7	Her(his) Adult friend	___	ADLTFRND	
	5.10.8	Her(his) Young friend	___	YNGFRND	
	5.10.9	A school teacher	___	SCHLTCHR	
	5.10.10	Health center staff	___	HLTHSTFF	
	5.10.11	Other (Specify): _____	SPECPRSN	___	OTHRPRSN
5.11	How many persons presented claims? 77=NK				
	5.11.1	Adult Males	___	NUMAMALE	
	5.11.2	Adult Females	___	NUMAFMLE	
	5.11.3	Total Adults	___	NUMADLT	
	5.11.4	Boys/ Male Adolescents	___	NUMBOYS	
	5.11.5	Girls/ Female Adolescents	___	NUMGIRLS	
	5.11.6	Total number of Children and Adolescents	___	NUMCHILD	
5.12	For Adults, What types of cases were presented? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK				
	5.12.1	Food Claims (support for children in case of abandonment or parents separation/divorce)	___	FOODCLMS	
	5.12.2	Parenthood (recognition of child's birth)	___	PRNTHOOD	
	5.12.3	Other (specify): _____	ASPCCE1	___	OTHCASE1
	5.12.4	Other (specify): _____	ASPCCE1	___	OTHCASE2
5.13	For Children and Adolescents, what types of cases were presented? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK				
	5.13.1	Harrassment	___	HARASS	
	5.13.2	Rape	___	RAPE	
	5.13.3	Physical Punishment	___	PHYSPNSH	
	5.13.4	Other (specify): _____	SPCCASE1	___	CSPCCSE1
	5.13.5	Other (specify): _____	SPCCASE2	___	CSPCCSE2

5.14 For cases presented in the last 6 months, what is their current status?				
ID	Types of Cases	5.14.1 Finished 01=Yes 00=No 88=NA	5.14.2 In Process 01=Yes 00=No 88=NA	5.14.3 Abandoned 01=Yes 00=No 88=NA
01	Food Claims	FOODFIN ___	FOODINP ___	FOODABN ___
02	Parenthood	PRNTFIN ___	PRNTINP ___	PRNTABN ___
03	Harrassment	HARSSFIN ___	HARSSINP ___	HARSSABN ___
04	Rape	RAPEFIN ___	RAPEINP ___	RAPEABN ___
05	Physical Punishment	PNSHFIN ___	PNSHINP ___	PNSHABN ___
06	Other (specify): _____ SPECFIN1	OTHRFIN1 ___	OTHRINP1 ___	OTHRABN1 ___
07	Other (specify): _____ SPECFIN2	OTHRFIN2 ___	OTHRINP2 ___	OTHRABN2 ___
08	Other (specify): _____ SPECFIN3	OTHRFIN3 ___	OTHRINP3 ___	OTHRABN3 ___

5.15	What kind of support network have you used in the past to provide these services? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
5.15.1	Ombudsman (Provincial)	___	OMBSMAN
5.15.2	Hospitals	___	HOSPITAL
5.15.3	Police Station (regular)	___	PLCSTN
5.15.4	NGOs	___	NGOS
5.15.5	Judicial System	___	JUDICIAL
5.15.6	Formal Authorities	___	FRMLATHR
5.15.7	Informal Network	___	INFRMLNW

	5.15.8	Other (Specify): _____	SPECNET1	__ __	OTHRNET1
	5.15.9	Other (Specify): _____	SPECNET2	__ __	OTHRNET2
5.16	Besides your salary, do you receive any budget for transportation and paperwork? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			__ __	BDGTTRAN
5.17	How many times in the last 2 months did you meet with the Major or the Local Authority in relation to the DEMUNA/DNA activities? 00=No			__ __	TIMEMEET
5.18	If Never: why? 88=NA				
	5.18.1	Authority is too busy		__ __	TOOBUSY
	5.18.2	I can manage it myself		__ __	MYSELF
	5.18.3	Major has no interest		__ __	NOINTRST
	5.18.4	Other (Specify): _____	SPCNEVR	__ __	OTHRNEVR
5.19	Do you know what the budget allocated to the DEMUNA/DNA is? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			__ __	BUDGET

5.20	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.	VARIABLE
Question	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	

5.0.6 Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
5.0.7 Interview concludes: Hour	__ : __	INTENDDH

5.21	GPS Coordinates of the Obudsman Office for the Child and Adolescent	REFPNH
		TL
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> S	GPSSTH
		TL
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> W	GPSWS
		HTL

	ALTITUDE	<i>GPSALH</i> TL
--	-----------------	---------------------

THE YOUNG LIVES STUDY CONTEXT INSTRUMENT (PILOT VERSION – VIETNAM)

CONTENTS

- MODULE 1 General Module
 - Section 1 General Community Characteristics
 - Section 2 Social Environment
 - Section 3 Access to Services
 - Section 4 Economy
 - Section 5 Local Prices
 - Section 6 Poverty Alleviation and Infrastructure Initiatives

- MODULE 2 Child-Specific Module
 - Section 1 Educational Services (General and Country Specific)
 - Section 2 Child day care Services
 - Section 3 Educational Services (Preschool, Primary, Secondary)
 - Section 4 Health Services
 - Section 5 Child Protection Services

Community definition: Administrative areas will normally be used as a starting point (operational definition, referred to in this survey as “Localities”). Commune is the lowest administrative unit in Vietnam. The term “locality,” therefore, refers to the whole commune. In Vietnam, children in the sample in each commune come from not one, but several, villages. There is some flexibility in how the relevant community space will be defined for each of the modules. For instance, the relevant community space for the sections included in the Child-Specific Module is one that encompasses the relevant provider –as much as the user– of the specific service investigated in each section (Education, Health, etc).

Selection of informants: Each section has a protocol to be followed to identify one or several informants, as appropriate.

COMMUNITY IDENTIFICATION

1.	Locality ID (OBSERVE)							PLACEID																			
	Community name ✍ _____																										
	Barrio (Commune) ✍ _____																										
	Town ✍ _____																										
	District ✍ _____						DISTRID																				
	Province ✍ _____ -						PROVID																				
2.	ID of sentinel site in the Locality (OBSERVE)						CLUSTID																				
3.	GPS Coordinates of Center of Town																										
	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>S</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>S</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>ALTITUDE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ALTITUDE</td> </tr> </table>				S				S				W				W		ALTITUDE		ALTITUDE						GPSSTH GPSWEST GPSALTD
			S																								
			S																								
			W																								
			W																								
	ALTITUDE																										
	ALTITUDE																										
DATA HANDLERS																											
4.	Field Worker code:							SURVCODE																			
	Field Worker signature: ✍ _____																										
	Date of interview:		D	D	M	M	Y	Y	SURVDATE																		
4.	Supervisor code:							SUPCODE																			
	Supervisor signature: ✍ _____																										
	Date of Supervision:		D	D	M	M	Y	Y	SUPRDATE																		
5.	Data clerk code:							DATACODE																			
	Data clerk signature: ✍ _____																										
	Date of data entry:		D	D	M	M	Y	Y	DEDATE																		

6. For each Person Interviewed:

6.1 Informant Code RSID	6.2 Module and Section		6.2 Name		6.3 Age (years) AGERES	6.4 Gender 1 = M 2 = F SEXRES	6.5 Position Write the name of the job, post or position and code it (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 1) CAPAC		6.6 How long have you lived here? LIVRES	6.8 Where can we contact you if needed? INFCONT
	Module MODULE, MODULE2, MODULE3	Section SECTION, SECTION2, SECTION3	First Name INFFIRST	Last Name INFLAST						
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										

CODE BOX #1 - Job, Post or Position		
01 = Elected People's Representative	04 = Teacher/ School Principal	08 = Others (Specify):
02 = Non Elected People's Representative	05 = Religious Leader	10 = Salesman
03 = Health Worker	06 = Leader Female Organization	77 = NK

6.1 Informant Code RSID	6.2 Module and Section		6.2 Name		6.3 Age (years) AGERES	6.4 Gender 1 = M 2 = F SEXRES	6.5 Position Write the name of the job, post or position and code it (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 1) CAPAC		6.6 How long have you lived here? LIVRES	6.8 Where can we contact you if needed? INFCONT Module MODULE, MODULE2, MODULE3
	Module MODULE, MODULE2, MODULE3	Section SECTION, SECTION2, SECTION3	First Name INFFIRST	Last Name INFLAST						
1								1		
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										

CODE BOX #1 - Job, Post or Position		
01 = Elected People's Representative	04 = Teacher/ School Principal	08 = Others (Specify): _____
02 = Non Elected People's Representative	05 = Religious Leader	10 = Salesman
03 = Health Worker	06 = Leader Female Organization	77 = NK

MODULE 1 GENERAL MODULE
SECTION 1 GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE COMMUNITY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 _____ I2 _____ I3 _____	11INF1 11INF2 11INF3
1.0	Interview begins: Date	____ / ____ / ____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	NTBEGDT
1.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	____ : ____	INTBEGH
1.1	Approximately, how many people (including children) live in <u>LOCALITY</u> ? 9999=NK	_____	POPSIZE
1.1.1	Approximately, how many families live in <u>LOCALITY</u> ? 9999=NK	_____	FAMLOC
1.1.2	Normally, local people speak: (You can mark more than one option, but please list up to the 3 most popular languages) 01=Most popular local language, 02=Second most popular local language, 03=Third most popular local language, 04=Local language (but not among 3 most popular local languages, 05=Not spoken locally		
	Vietnamese	_____	SPKVIET
	Thai	_____	SPKTHAI
	Chinese	_____	SPKCHIN
	Other native language. Please specify: _____	_____	SPKNATV
	Other language. Please specify: _____	_____	SPKOTH
1.1.3	What are the major religious groups that live in <u>LOCALITY</u> ? (You can mark more than one option, but please list up to the 3 most popular religions) 01=Christian (Catholic), 02=Muslim, 03=Buddhist, 04=Hindu, 05=Mormon, 06=Christian (Protestant), 07=Christian (Orthodox), 08=Sikh, 09=Christian (Evangelist), 10=Other, 11=Ancestor worship, 12=Cao Dai, 14=Other, 77=NK	_____ _____ _____ _____	MAJRELG1 MAJRELG2 MAJRELG3
1.2	In the last 4 years, has the number of people living in <u>LOCALITY</u> increased, decreased or remained about the same? 01=Increased, 02=Decreased, 03= Remained the same (Go to question 1.3) 77=NK	____	POPINC
1.2.1	If it has increased, what is the main reason why the number of people (families) increased? 01= Job Opportunities, 02=Education Opportunities, 03= Health Care, 04= Physical Security/safety, 05=Natural Increase (number of births is higher than number of deaths, other things equal) 07=Other (specify): _____, 77=NK	____	REASINC
1.2.2	If it has decreased, what is the main reason why the number of people (families) decreased? 01= Lack of Job Opportunities, 02= Lack of Education Opportunities, 03= Lack of Health Care, 04= Lack of Physical Security/safety 07=Other (specify): _____, 77=NK	____	REASDEC

1.3	What is the most important use for the local land in LOCALITY? FIELDWORKER: Use 1.3.1 and 1.3.2 to record the ranking of UP TO the three most important uses. 01=Most important use, 02=Second most important use, 03=Third most important use, 04=Use exists in this locality, but it is not one of the most important, 05=No local land is used for this purpose		
1.3.1	Residential area		
	01. Planned housing	---	HOUSING
	02. Illegal occupation of the land (for housing)	---	ILLOCCUP
	03. Other (specify):	--	OTHRES
1.3.2	Non residential area		
	01. Agriculture (arable agriculture - growing crops)	---	AGRIC
	02. Livestock farming (animal husbandry)	---	LIVEST
	03. Fishing	---	FISHING
	04. Mining / foundries / smelters	---	MINING
	05. Industry, industrial destination	---	INDUST
	06. Handicraft, small scale manufacture	---	HANDICR
	07. Retail sale	---	RETAIL
	08. Other (specify):	---	OTHOUSE

1.4 Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on land destination in the following box.

	Question	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
LANDID	LANDQUES	LANDCMNT
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		

1.5	Is LOCALITY part of a city or town? 01=Yes, 00=No If NO, SKIP to 1.6.	---	CITY
1.5.1	What is the name of the city or town?	_____	NAMECITY
1.5.2	What is the population of that city or town? -77=NK	-----	POPCITY
1.5.3	What was the population of that city or town 4 years ago? -77=NK	-----	POPCITY4
1.5.4	What was the population of that city or town 12 years ago? -77=NK	-----	POPCTY12
1.6	What is the capital of the district that locality belongs to? If locality is in the capital of the district, SKIP to 1.8.	_____	CAPDIST
1.6.1	How long does it take to get to the capital of the district? (in minutes)	----	TIMECAP
1.6.1	How long did it take to get to the capital of the district 4 years ago? (in minutes)	----	TIMECAP4
1.6.2	How long did it take to get to the capital of the district 12 years ago? (in minutes)	----	TIMCAP12
1.6.3	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district? (You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first.) (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 2)	--- --- ---	TRANS1 TRANS2 TRANS3

CODE BOX # 2 - Means of Transportation			
01 = By foot	05 = Mototaxi	09 = Truck	13 = Train
02 = Animal (e.g. horse, donkey)	06 = Car	10 = Boat	77=NK
03 =Bicycle	07 = Micro, Combi	11 = Other	
04=Motorcycle	08 = Bus	12 = More than one means of transportation used	

1.6.4	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.6.3.	--- --- ---	HOWLONG1 HOWLONG2 HOWLONG3
1.7	What is the capital of the district that local people consider closest to them? FIELDWORKER: If it is the same reported in 1.6, SKIP to question 1.8	_____	LOCLCAP
1.7.1	How long does it take to get to the capital of the district that local people consider closest to them? (in minutes)	----	TIMELOC
1.7.2	Four years ago, how long did it take to get to the capital of the district that locals consider closest to them?		4YRSLOCL
1.7.3	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district that people consider closest to them? (You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first.) (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 2)	--- --- ---	TRNSLCL1 TRNSLCL2 TRNSLCL3
1.7.4	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district that people consider closest to them using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.7.3.	--- --- ---	HWLGLCL1 HWLGLCL2 HWLGLCL3

1.8	What is the name of the provincial capital of LOCALITY? If locality is located in the provincial capital, SKIP to 1.9	_____	PROVCAP
1.8.1	How long does it take get to the provincial capital? (in minutes)	_____	TIMPRVCA
1.8.2	What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the provincial capital? (You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first.) (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 2)	_____ _____ _____	PRTRANS1 PRTRANS2 PRTRANS3
1.8.3	How long does it take to travel to the capital of the province using this means of transportation? FIELDWORKER: Use minutes. Record time for each of the means of transport recorded in 1.8.2.	_____ _____ _____	TIMPRV1 TIMPRV2 TIMPRV3

CODE BOX # 2 - Means of Transportation			
01 = By foot	05 = Mototaxi	09 = Truck	13 = Train
02 = Animal (e.g. horse, donkey)	06 = Car	10 = Boat	77=NK
03 =Bicycle	07 = Micro, Combi	11 = Other	
04=Motorcycle	08 = Bus	12 = More than one means of transportation used	

1.9	What is currently the main route/way to access LOCALITY? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 3)	____	MAINRTE
1.9.1	What was the main route/way to access LOCALITY 4 years ago? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 3)	____	MAINRTE4

CODE BOX # 3 - Main Route		
01 =Paved road	04=Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)	07=Rail
02 = Engineered earth road (unpaved)	05= River/lake	08=Other, Specify:
03 = Motorized unpaved roads/tracks	06= Air	

1.10	In the past year, has the main route of access to LOCALITY been INACCESSIBLE in the following months?						
ID		00=month in which it was NOT accessible 01=month in which it was accessible 88=NA 77=NK		ID		00=month in which it was NOT accessible 01=month in which it was accessible 88=NA 77=NK	
01	January	____	(JANACC)	07	July	____	(JULACC)
02	February	____	(FEBACC)	08	August	____	(AUGACC)
03	March	____	(MARACC)	09	September	____	(SEPACC)
04	April	____	(APRACC)	10	October	____	(OCTACC)
05	May	____	(MAYACC)	11	November	____	(NOVACC)
06	June	____	(JUNACC)	12	December	____	(DECACC)

1.11 In relation to the family purchase of food, in which months of the year does the following take place:					
		1.11.1	1.11.2	1.11.3	1.11.4
Month ID	Month	Food is more difficult to obtain (scarcity of food) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	Food is more expensive 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	Families do not have enough money to buy the most important food items (i.e., the most frequently consumed items in <u>LOCALITY</u>) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK If No, SKIP to 1.12	What are these food items? (i.e. those that families consume most frequently but can't afford in certain months)? Write UP TO the main 5 88=NA
01	January	JANSCARC	JANEXP	JANNOMON	1. FOODLAC1
02	February	FEBSCARC	FEBEXP	FEBNOMON	2. FOODLAC2
03	March	MARSCARC	MAREXP	MARNOMON	3. FOODLAC3
04	April	APRSCARC	APREXP	APRNOMON	4. FOODLAC4
05	May	MAYSCARC	MAYEXP	MAYNOMON	5. FOODLAC5
06	June	JUNSCARC	JUNEXP	JUNNOMON	
07	July	JULSCARC	JULEXP	JULNOMON	
08	August	AUGSCARC	AUGEXP	AUGNOMON	
09	September	SEPSCARC	SEPEXP	SEPNOMON	
10	October	OCTSCARC	OCTEXP	OCTNOMON	
11	November	NOVSCARC	NOVEXP	NOVNOMON	
12	December	DECSCARC	DECEXP	DECNOMON	

1.12	What ecological zone best describes this locality? 01=Rain forest, 02=Coastal plain, 03=Inland plain, 04=Hill, 05=Mountain, 06=Desert, 07=Others Specify _____ 08=River Delta	__ __	ECOZONE
------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	---------

1.13 In relation to employment, in which periods of the year does the following happen:				
		1.13.1	1.13.2	1.13.3
Month ID	Month	There is more work to do (there are more jobs available, or there is more demand for local people's labor) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	People come to <u>LOCALITY</u> to work (because there is so much demand for labor that local people are not enough) 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK	Local people migrate out of <u>LOCALITY</u> to work 01=Yes, 00=No, 77= NK
01	January	JANJOBS	JANWORK	JANEMIG
02	February	FEBJOBS	FEBWORK	FEBEMIG
03	March	MARJOBS	MARWORK	MAREMIG
04	April	APRJOBS	APRWORK	APREMIG
05	May	MAYJOBS	MAYWORK	MAYEMIG
06	June	JUNJOBS	JUNWORK	JUNEMIG
07	July	JULJOBS	JULWORK	JULEMIG
08	August	AUGJOBS	AUGWORK	AUGEMIG
09	September	SEPJOBS	SEPWORK	SEPEMIG
10	October	OCTJOBS	OCTWORK	OCTEMIG
11	November	NOVJOBS	NOVWORK	NOVEMIG
12	December	DECJOBS	DECWORK	DECEMIG

1.13.4	Are there any factories in or close to the community that employ community residents? 01=Yes, within village, 02=Yes, outside village in 5kms radius, 00=No	[__ __]	FACTORIES
--------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------	-----------

1.14		FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments in the space below. Write the corresponding question number in the left-hand column.
ENTRYID	QUESTION #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS
01		
02		

1.15 SAY: Now I would like to ask you about natural disasters that might have occurred at LOCALITY in the last 4 years.							
1.15.1		1.15.2	1.15.3	1.15.4	1.15.5		
ID	In the last 4 years, has any natural disaster happened in this locality? If YES, ask “ what was the disaster? ” Enter code from CODEBOX # 4. If no code exists, write in type of disaster and enter code “09” If NO, write “00” in the Code column and SKIP TO 1.16.		Approximately how many months ago did this happen?	Approximately how many local families were affected by its consequences? -77=NK -88=N/A	Did local authorities or local people ask for help? 00=No 01=Yes, to the Government 02=Yes, to NGOs working in LOCALITY 03=Yes, to family and friends 04=Yes, to other institution(s) 77=NK FIELDWORKER: You may list UP TO 3 sources of help requested per disaster.	Did you receive any help? (either requested or not requested) 00=No 01=Yes from the Government 02=Yes from NGOs working here in LOCALITY 03=Yes, from family and friends 04=Yes, from other institution(s) If NO, SKIP to next row. If no help at all, SKIP to 1.16	
	DISASTID	DISASTER	LONGAGO	PPLAFTCD	ASKHELP1, ASKHELP2, ASKHELP3	RECVHELP	
	01						
	02						
	03						
	04						
05							

CODE BOX # 4 - Natural Disaster			
00 = No disaster occurred	04 = Mud avalanche/slide	08 = Forest fire	12=Disease Epidemics affecting humans
01 = Volcanic eruption	05 = Earthquake	09= Other (specify in the corresponding cell)	77=NK
02 = Cyclone/tornado/hurricane	06 = Flood	10= Crop failure due to pests/diseases (other than drought)	
03 = Drought	07 = Frost/Cold Front	11=Disease Epidemics affecting animals	

1.15 Cont'd									
SAY: Now I'm going to ask you some more about the kind of help you received. FIELDWORKER: Using the same disaster IDs as above, if help was received (see 1.15.5), ask the following. Record UP TO three kinds of aid received.									
Disaster ID (as above)	HELP 1			HELP 2			HELP 3		
	1.15.6	1.15.7	1.15.8	1.15.9	1.15.10	1.15.11	1.15.12	1.15.13	1.15.14
	What type of aid did you receive for this disaster? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 5) Other (specify): _____	Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No	Was it enough? 01=Yes 00=No	What is the second type of aid you received for this disaster? (Codebox # 5) Other, _____	Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No	Was it enough? 01=Yes 00=No	What is the third type of aid you received for this disaster? (Codebox # 5) Other, _____	Did you ask for it? 01=Yes 00=No	Was it enough? 01=Yes 00=No
	TYPEHLP1	YOUASK1	ENOUGH1	TYPEHLP2	YOUASK2	ENOUGH2	TYPEHLP3	YOUASK3	ENOUGH3
01									
02									
03									
04									
05									

CODE BOX # 5 - Disaster Aid		
00 = No aid received	03=Medicine	06=Equipment or Inputs to increase production
01=Money	04=Clothing	07 = Other, (specify)
02=Food	05=Tents (shelter), construction materials	77=NK

1.16	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on disasters in the following box. Indicate what disaster you refer to (ID). Some issues you may want to explore include: if the aid arrived at the appropriate moment or if it took too long to get to the locality, was it what people needed the most, and if local authorities did not ask for Government's help, why not?
Disaster ID	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
DISASTID	DISTCMNT
01	
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	
08	
09	
10	
11	

1.17	SAY: Now I am going to ask you about any pollution problems that may exist in LOCALITY.			
		1.17.1	1.17.2	1.17.3
ID	Pollution Problems	Is this a problem in LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No (go to next listed problem)	If so, to what extent does it affect LOCALITY? 01=Severely 02=Slightly 03=Not at all	Think about the problem 4 years ago. Compared with now, was it: 01=More serious 02=About the same 03=Less serious 04=Did not exist
Polluted water sources due to:				
01	Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources	(INDWPROB)	(INDWAFCT)	(INDWPRB4)
02	Mining waste deposited or dumped at (or near) water sources	(MINWPROB)	(MINWAFCT)	(MINWPRB4)
03	Local families' garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources	(GARWPROB)	(GARWAFCT)	(GARWPRB4)
04	Animal feces at (or in) water sources	(ANMWPROB)	(ANMWAFCT)	(ANMWPRB4)
Polluted lands nearby residential zones, due to the presence of:				
05	Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage	(FRMDUMP)	(FIRMAFCT)	(FRMDUMP4)
06	Wasteland where local families dump garbage	(FMLYDUMP)	(FMLYAFCT)	(FMLYDMP4)
07	Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage	(LOCLDUMP)	(LOCLAFCT)	(LOCLDMP4)
08	Animals' excrements on the streets (of the locality)	(EXCRDUMP)	(EXCRAFCT)	(EXCRDMP4)
Air pollution due to:				
09	Garbage burning	(GRBBRNG)	(BRNGAFCT)	(GRBBRNG4)
10	Industrial activity	(INDSACTV)	(INDSAFCT)	(INDSACT4)
11	Trucks, cars, other vehicles passing by LOCALITY	(CARSPSSG)	(CARSAFCT)	(CARSPSG4)
12	Use of pesticides, fertilisers on local agricultural lands	(PESTICID)	(PESTAFCT)	(PESTICD4)
Other types of pollution:				
13	Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories)	(NOISEPLL)	(NOISAFCT)	(NOISPLL4)
14	Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population's health)	(STNDWATR)	(WATRAFCT)	(STNDWTR4)

15	Others (specify): _____	(OTHER1)	(OTHAFCT1)	(OTHER14)
16	Others (specify): _____	(OTHER2)	(OTHAFCT2)	(OTHER24)

1.18	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments about the ecology and the environmental pollution of the locality in the following box. Some examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Who are most afflicted by these problems (if children play in fields nearby unsafe/hazardous <i>unregulated garbage dropping fields</i>, they could suffer from stomach-infections, and even respiratory illness (due to garbage burning))? If any, take note of the actions taken by local people to solve the problem. ▪ What are the most visible effects of fumigation on local people’s health? (unexplained chronic headaches, faint, etc.). ▪ Even when local people know the water source is polluted, they still use it everyday. Why? Is it because there is no alternative water source nearby? In this case, are local authorities doing something to solve the problem or find an alternative? 	
	Problem ID	Question
PROBID	ECOQUEST	ECOCMNTS
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		
09		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		

1.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	NTENDDT
1.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	___:___	INTENDH

SECTION 2 SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	12INF1
		I2 ___	12INF2
		I3 ___	12INF3
2.0	Interview begins: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
2.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	INTBEGH

2.1	SAY: Now I would like to ask you about the organized groups (organization / institution / network) that exist at LOCALITY and existed 4 years ago.				
ID	Organized Groups	2.1.1 Was there any organisaion/institution/network of this type existing in LOCALITY 4 years ago? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	2.1.2 Does any organization / institution / network of this type exist at LOCALITY? 01=Yes 00=No (go to next line) 77=NK	2.1.3 Can you name the most important groups of this type currently operating at LOCALITY? You may name up to 2 groups. 77=NK	2.1.4 What is the role/ purpose/ function of this organization/ institution? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 6) 77=NK
		VARIABLE LBRUN4	VARIABLE LBRUNION	VARIABLE LBRNAME	VARIABLE
01	Labor unions				
02	Fatherland Front	FTHRLND4	FTHRLND	FTHRNAME	
03	Women Association	WOMENAS4	WOMENAS	WMNNAME	
04	Association of school's parents/ (PTAs)	PTAS4	PTAS	APFANAME	
05	Political groups, representatives of Political Parties	POLTGRP4	POLTGRP	POLTNAME	
06	Religious groups, Church, etc	RELGGRP4	RELGGRP	RELGNAME	
07	Savings cooperatives	SVGCOOP4	SVGSCOOP	SVGSNAME	

08	Chidren Association	CHLDRN4	CHLDRN	<u>CHLDNAME</u>	
09	Lending Cooperatives	LEND COP4	LEND COOP	<u>LENDNAME</u>	
10	Sports Associations, Sports Clubs	SPRTASC4	SPRTASSC	<u>SPRTNAME</u>	
11	Associations against Crime, etc.	CRMASC4	CRM ASSC	<u>CRMNAME</u>	
12	Peasants Associations	PSNTASC4	PSNTASSC	<u>PSNTNAME</u>	
13	Native Peoples Associations	NTVASC4	NTVASSC	<u>NTVNAME</u>	
14	“Hui” (Informal Credit Group)	HUICRDT4	HUICRDT	<u>HUINAME</u>	
15	Gardeners Association	GRDNRAS4	GRDNRAS	<u>GRDNNAME</u>	
16	Self Help Group (Women	SELFHLP4	SELFHLP	<u>SELFNAME</u>	RLSELFHP
17	Agricultural Cooperatives	AGRCOOP4	AGRCOOP	<u>AGRINAME</u>	RLAGRI
18	Non-Governmental Organisation	NGO4	NGO	<u>NGONAME</u>	RLNGO
19	Socio-Cultural committees	SOCICLT4	SOCICLT	<u>SOCINAME</u>	RLSOCIO
20	Kindergarten group (Parents)	KNDRGTN4	KNDRGTN	<u>KNDRNAME</u>	RLKNDRGR

21	Vocational training groups	VOCTRNG4	VOCTRNG	<u>VCTNNAME</u>	RLVCTNL
22	Youth groups	YOUTHGR4	YOUTHGR	<u>YTHNAME</u>	RLYTHGR
23	CPFC (Committee for Population, Family and Children)	CPFC4	CPFC	<u>CPFCNAME</u>	RLCPFC
24	Service co-operatives	SRVCCOP4	SRVCOOP	<u>SRVCNAME</u>	RLSRVC
25	Business Group	BSNSGRP4	BSNSCOOP	<u>BSNSNAME</u>	RLBSNS
26	Other, Specify _Veteran Associaiton_____	VTRNASC4	VTRNASSC	<u>VTRNNAME</u>	RLVTRN
27	Other, Specify _Association of Pensioners__	ASCPNSN4	ASSCPNSR	<u>PNSRNAME</u>	RLPNSR
28	Other, Specify _____	OTHR14	ORGOTHR1	<u>OTH1NAME</u>	RLOTHR1
30	Other, Specify _____	OTHR24	ORGOTHR2	<u>OTH2NAME</u>	RLOTHR2
31	Other, Specify _____	OTHR34	ORGOTHR3	<u>OTH3NAME</u>	RLOTHR3

CODE BOX# 6 - Function of Organization

<i>01 = Sport Organizations</i>	<i>06 = Other Child related Organizations (specify in the corresponding cell)</i>	<i>11 = Marketing Organizations</i>
<i>02 = Religious Organizations</i>	<i>07 = Civil Organizations to protect /Secure the Community</i>	<i>12 = Credit and Saving Organizations</i>
<i>03 = Labor Unions</i>	<i>08 = Organizations related to Child day care services</i>	<i>13 = Natural Resource Management Organizations (e.g. Water Associations)</i>
<i>04 = Art Organizations</i>	<i>09 = Organizations that coordinate the supply of services (e.g. taxi associations)</i>	<i>14 = Other (Specify in the corresponding cell)</i>

05 = Food Security Organizations	10 = Input Purchase Organizations	
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

2.2	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on organized groups. Write the group ID to which the comment refers.	
Group ID	Question	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
GROUPID	QUESTCOM	ORGCMNTS
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		

2.3 SAY: Now I would like to ask you about local social problems that may be affecting the local residents of <u>LOCALITY</u> . FIELDWORKER: In case the problem does not take place within the local area (but still affects local residents, include it in "Others," specifying where it takes place.)					
ID		2.3.1 Is this a problem in <u>LOCALITY</u> ? 01=Yes 00=No	2.3.2 Are you, the local residents, organized in any way against this problem? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.3.4) 77=NK	2.3.3 If you are organized, has the problem diminished because of the action/existence of this organization? 01=Yes, totally 02= Yes, partially 03= No 77=NK 88=NA	2.3.4 Over the last 4 years (or since it first appeared, if it's been present for less than 4 years), has this problem diminished? 01=Yes, due to the organization of the locality 02=Yes, due to the police 03=Yes, due to other reason (specify in 2.4) 04=No, it remains 05=No, the problem is bigger now 77=NK
	Social Problems				
01	Theft / robbery	ROBBERY	AGSTRBRY	RBRYACTN	O4YRRBBR
02	Cattle/livestock theft	CTTLTHFT	AGSTCTTL	CTTLACTN	O4YRCTTL
03	Prostitution in the local area	PRSTITN	AGSTPRST	PRSTACTN	O4YRPRST
04	Juvenile gangs	GANGS	AGSTGNGS	GNGSACTN	O4YRGNGS
06	Illegal drugs selling in the local area	DRUGSLLG	AGSTSLLG	SLLGACTN	O4YRSLLG
07	Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local area)	DRUGADCT	AGSTADCT	ADCTACTN	O4YRADCT
08	Alcoholism	ALCHLSM	AGSTALCH	ALCHACTN	O4YRALCH
09	Violent crimes	VLNTRME	AGSTVLNT	VLNTACTN	O4YRVLNT
10	Others (Specify):	OTHRPRB1	AGSTOTH1	OTHACTN1	O4YROTH1
11	Others (Specify):	OTHRPRB2	AGSTOTH2	OTHACTN2	O4YROTH2

2.4		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box about family violence and about risk factors for children and adolescents in the area. Write the corresponding question number on the left.
Problem ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
FMLYVLID	QUESTNUM	FMLYCMNTS
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		
09		

2.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	<u> </u> / <u> </u> / <u> </u> (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
2.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	<u> </u> : <u> </u>	INTENDH

SECTION 3 ACCESS TO SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	13INF1
		I2 ___	13INF2
		I3 ___	13INF3
3.0	Interview begins: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
3.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___:___	INTBEGH

3.1	SAY: Now I am going to ask you about the services that are available to the people in LOCALITY.	3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.4	3.1.5
ID	Services	Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY? 01=Yes → Continue → 00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.1.4	In what year was this service first available? (RECORD YEAR) -77=NK	Please rate each of the following services on a scale of 1 to 3. (ENTER 01-03 FOR EACH) 01=Poor service, 02=Acceptable, 03=Good service 77=NK Go to next service →	Aproximately how long does it take to go from the center of town to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation? (IN MINUTES) -77=NK	What means of transportation is commonly used? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 2)
01	URB - Recreational areas: Children’s Playgrounds RUR – Space exclusively assigned for little children to play (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)	LTTLCHLD	AVLCHLD	RTCHLD	TIMCHLD	TRNCHLD
02	URB - Recreational areas: football (soccer) field, volleyball field, etc. RUR – Space exclusively assigned for children and adolescents to exercise/practice a sport (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)	ADLSCNT	AVLADSCN	RTADSCN	TIMADSCN	TRNADSCN
03	URB - Recreational Areas: camping zones of family recreational areas	FMLYCM PG	AVLCMPNG	RTCMPNG	TIMCMPNG	TRNCMPNG
04	Movie Theatre / Public place for playing films	THEATRE	AVLTHETR	RTTHETR	TIMTHETR	TRNTHETR
05	Video Games	VIDEOGMS	AVLVIDEO	RTVIDEO	TIMVIDEO	TRNVIDEO
06	Cock fighting arenas / Bull fighting arenas	BULLFGHT	AVLBLLFT	RTBLLFT	TIMBLLFT	TRNBLLFT
07	Space for Fairgrounds / Circus (temporary recreational	FAIRGRND	AVLFAIR	RTFAIR	TIMFAIR	TRNFAIR

	activities)					
08	Internet Café/Cabin	INTRCAFE	AVINCAFE	RTINCAFE	TIMINCAFE	TRNINCAF
09	Religious institutions, Churches	RELGINST	AVLRELG	RRELG	TIMRELG	TRNRELG

CODE BOX # 2 - Means of Transportation			
01 = By foot	05 = Mototaxi	09 = Truck	13 = Train
02 = Animal (e.g. horse, donkey)	06 = Car	10 = Boat	77=NK
03 =Bicycle	07 = Micro, Combi	11 = Other	
04=Motorcycle	08 = Bus	12 = More than one means of transportation used	

3.1	Cont'd	3.1.1	3.1.2	3.1.3	3.1.3.1	3.1.4	3.1.5
ID	Services	Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY? 01=Yes → Continue → 00=No If NO, SKIP to 3.1.4	When was this service first available? (RECORD YEAR) -77=NK	Please rate each of the following services on a scale of 1 to 3. (ENTER 01-03 FOR EACH) 01=Poor service, 02=Acceptable, 03=Good service 77=NK Go to next service →	Four years ago, how were these services on a scale of 1 to 3? (ENTER 01-03 FOR EACH) 01=Poor service, 02=Acceptable, 03=Good service 77=NK Go to next service →	Aproximately how long does it take to go from the center of town to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation? (IN MINUTES) -77=NK	What means of transportation is commonly used? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 2)
10	Public Telephones, community phone, rural phone	PBLTELE	AVLPBTPH	RTPBTPH	RTPBTPH4	TIMPBTPH	TRNPBTPH
11	Private telephone (at least one connection)	PRVTELE	AVLPRTPH	RTPRTPH	RTPRTPH4		
12	Public Internet Cabin	PBLINRNT	AVLPBINT	RTPBINT	RTPBINT4	TIMPBINT	TRNPBINT
13	Electricity (at least one connection)	ELCTRCTY	AVLELCT	RTELCT	RTELCT4		
14	Drinking Water (at least one connection)	DRNKWATR	AVLWATR	RTWATR	RTWATR4		
15	Sewerage (at least one connection)	SEWAGER	AVLSEWG	RTSEWG	RTSEWG4		
16	Police Station	PLCSTTN	AVLPOLIC	SRVPOLC	SRVPOLC4	TIMEPOLC	TRNSPOLC
17	Non Professional judge	NONJUDG	AVLNONJG	SRVNONPR	SRVNOPR4	TIMENON	TRNNONJG
18	Professional judge	PROFJUDG	AVLPROJG	SRVPRFJG	SRVPRJG4	TIMEPROF	TRNPROJG

19	Nationalised (State) Bank	NTLBANK	AVLNTBNK	SRVNTBNK	SRVNTBK4	TIMENATL	TRNNTABK
20	Other Private Banks: SPCOTBNK	OTHRBANK	AVLPVBNK	SRVOTBNK	SRVOTBK4	TIMEPRIV	TRNOTHBK
21	Local government credit/savings schemes	LCLGOVRN	AVLLCLGV	SRVGOV	SRVGOV4	TIMEGOV	TRNSGOV
22	Primary Agricultural cooperative societies	PRMYAGRI	AVLAGRI	SRVAGRI	SRVAGRI4	TIMEAGRI	TRNSAGRI
23	Other: _Karaoke_	OTHSERV1	AVLOTHR	SRVOTH	SRVOTH4	TIMEOTH	TRNSOTH
24	Regulated Market	REGMRKT	AVLRGMRK	SRVRGMRK	SRVRGMR4	TIMRGMRK	TRNSRGMK
25	Veterinary Hospital	VETHSPTL	AVLVETR	SRVVETR	SRVVETR4	TIMEVETR	TRNSVETR

3.2		FIELDWORKER: Write down comments in the following box and the corresponding question number to the left. For example, if churches provide other services in addition to religious ones (e.g. provision of health or educational services, orientation for family violence issues, and so on). In case the church plays an important role in the locality, explain the characteristics of this role.	VARIA
Entry Id	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS	
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			
06			
07			
08			

3.3		3.3.1	
Which are the most common places where people relieve themselves / do their business / defecate?		Approximately, what percentage of households in LOCALITY have this type of system?	
ID	PLACES	01=Yes 00=No (go to next line) 77=NK	(ENTER PERCENTAGE OF HOUSEHOLDS) -77=NK
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	TOILETIN	NUMINTLT
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	TOILTOUT	NUMOUTTL
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PITIN	NUMINPIT
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PITOUT	NUOUTPT
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	SHRPIT	NUMSHRPT
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILLOPEN	NUMHILL
07	River, stream, canal	RVRTOILT	NUMRIVER
08	Other: _____ SPECTOLT _____	OTHRTOLT	NUMOTHR
09	Approximately, how many dwellings does LOCALITY have?		NUMDWELL

3.4	3.4.1		3.4.2
	What are the main places where residents of LOCALITY get their drinking water from? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		Four years ago, what were the main places where residents of LOCALITY got their drinking water from? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	PIPEDWLL	PIPDWLL4
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PIPEWATR	PIPEWTR4
03	Private tubewell	PRVTTUBE	PRVTUBE4
04	Public fountain	PUBFNTN	PUBFNTN4
05	Public Well	PUBWELL	PUBWELL4
06	Water truck	WTRTRUCK	WTRTRCK4
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPRING	SPRING4
08	Water purchased	WTRPRCH	WTRPRCH4
08	Other: _____ (SPECOTHR)	OTHER	OTHER4

3.5		3.5.1	3.5.2	3.5.2
ID	PLACES	What are the main places residents of <u>LOCALITY</u> dispose of their garbage? 01=Yes 00=No (go to next line)	On average, how many days per month is garbage collected? 77=NK	Indicate the most common garbage collection methods in order of importance: 01= Most common 02= Second most common 03= Third most common 00=Not one of the most common places
01	Collected through garbage trucks	GRBGTRCK	GRBCLCT	CMNTRUCK
02	Thrown into street	STREET		CMNSTRET
03	Dumped on wasteland (unregulated spots)	WASTLAND		CMNWSTLN
04	Sent to regulated spaces assigned for garbage dumping	REGULATE		CMNREGLT
05	Thrown into river/canal, lake	RIVERGRB		CMNRIVER
06	Buried	BURIED		CMNBURD
07	Given to clandestine pig feeding businesses	PIGFEED		CMNPIG
08	Used on crop fields	CROPFLDS		CMNCROP
09	Others: _____ (SPECGRB)	OTHRGRB		CMNOTHR

3.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ : __	INTENDH

PROGRAMMES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster (Make sure that among persons answering this section we include the representative of the health facility and school)	I1 ___	1PINF1
		I2 ___	1PINF2
		I3 ___	1PINF3
3.0.4	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
3.0.5	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	INTBEGH

3.6	SAY: I would like to ask you about the Programmes that are currently operating at LOCALITY. FIELDWORKER: Pay special attention to child and mother's related programmes that may fall in the category of "others".			
ID	Type of Programme REQUIRE SPECIFIC PROGRAMMES FOR VIETNAM	3.6.1 Does this programme currently operate at LOCALITY? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	3.6.2 Was this programme operational four years ago? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK	3.6.3 If stopped, when did it stop? (ENTER YEAR) -77=NK
Food Assistance Programmes				
01	Famine Relief Program	(FAMINE)	FAMINE4	STPFAMN
02	School Snack Program	(SCHLSNCK)	SCHSNCK4	STPSNCK
03	School Feeding Program (Lunch)	(SCHLFEEED)	SCHFEED4	STPFEEED
04	Other	(OTHFOOD1)	FOOD14	STPFOOD1
05	Other	(OTHFOOD2)	FOOD24	STPFOOD2
Education Programmes				
06	Building/Concretizing local school	(BLDSCHL)	BLDSCHL4	STPBLDSC
07	Concessioned/Waived Tuition fee	(WVDTUITN)	WVDTUTN4	STPWVTN
08	Illiteracy Alleviation Program	(ILLITER)	ILLITER4	STPILLTR
09	Teacher's Training Program	(TCHTRNG)	TCHTRNG4	STPTCHTR
10	Other	(EDUCTN1)	EDUCTN14	STPOTED1
11	Other	(EDUCTN2)	EDUCTN24	STPOTED2
12	Other	(EDUCTN3)	EDUCTN34	STPOTED3
Health Programmes				
13	Free Health Care for the Poor	(FREEPOOR)	FRPOOR4	STPFRPR
14	Free Health Care for Children under 6	(FREECHLD)	FRCHLD4	STPFRCD
15	Epidemiological Programs (TB, Malnutrition, Vitamin A etc.)	(EPIDPRG)	EPIDPRG4	STPEPD
16	Building Local Health Station	(HLTHSTN)	HLTHSTN4	STPHSTN
17	Other	(HEALTH1)	HEALTH14	STPHLTH1
18	Other	(HEALTH2)	HEALTH24	STPHLTH2
19	Other	(HEALTH3)	HEALTH34	STPHLTH3

Infrastructure Programmes				
20	Building Market Places	(MRKTPLC)	MRKTPLC4	STPMRKPL
21	HEPR/P135 Local Roads	(LCLROAD)	LCLROAD4	STPLCLRD
22	Donor funded Local Roads	___ (DNRFND)	DNRFND4	STPDNRFD
23	HEPR/P135 Local Irrigation	___ (LCLIRRG)	LCLIRRG4	STPLCLIR
24	HEPR/P135 Local Electricity	___ (LCLELCT)	LCLELCT4	STPLCLEL
25	Production Land Support under Program 143	(PRODLAND)	PRDLAND4	STPPROD
26	Residential Land Support under Program 143	(RESDLAND)	RSDLAND4	STPRESD
27	Clean water support under Program 143	(CLWATER)	CLWATER4	STPCLWTR
	Other	___ (INFRST1)	INFRST14	STPINFR1
	Other	___ (INFRST2)	INFRST24	STPINFR2
Other Programs				
27	Housing Support	(HSNGSUPP)	HSNGSPP4	STPHSGSP
28	Agricultural Input subsidies	(AGRIINPT)	AGRINPT4	STPAGRIN
29	Allocating Agricultural Land	(ALLCAGRI)	ALLCAGR4	STPALCAG
30	Building Cultural/Meeting House	___ (BLDMTG)	BLDMTG4	STPMTGHS
31	Natural Disaster Relief	___ (DSTRRLF)	DSTRRLF4	STPNTRDS
32	Other Subsidized Credit	(OTHSUBZ)	OTHSUBZ4	STPOTSUB
33	Social Assistance Program	___ (SCLASST)	SCLASST4	STPSCLAS
34	Employment Generation	(EMPLGNRN)	EMPLGNR4	STPEMPGN
35	Subsidized Government Credit	(SUBZGVRN)	SUBZGVR4	STPSUBGV
36	Clean Water and (Sanitation for Rural Area) Program	___ (CLNWTR)	CLNWTR4	STPCLNWT
37	Agricultural Extension	(AGREXTN)	AGREXT4	STPAGREX
38	Mosquito Net Support	(MSQTNET)	MSQTNET4	STPMSQT
39	Resettlement and Sedentarization	(RSTLMNT)	RSTLNT4	STPRSTLM

3.7	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.	
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
ENTRYID	PRGQUEST	PRGCMNTS
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		
07		

3.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDH

COUNTRY SPECIFIC POLICY MONITORING

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	1PMINF1
		I2 ___	1PMINF2
		I3 ___	1PMINF3
3.0.8	Interview begins: Date	___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
3.0.9	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	INTBEGH

3.8 Free Health Insurance for the Poor

3.12.1	How many households in LOCALITY are defined by the Government to be poor households eligible for free health insurance? (ENTER NUMBER) 77=NK	___	DFNDPOOR
3.12.2	On average, how long does it take a poor household to receive certification of their status as a poor household and associated free health insurance? (IN WEEKS), 77=NK	___	RCVCERT
3.12.3	How many households in LOCALITY have received cards certifying them as poor households that are eligible for free health insurance? (ENTER NUMBER), 77=NK	___	RCVCARDS

3.13 Social Policy Bank and Its Relative Efficacy

3.13.1	How many poor households (in the official MOLISA list of poor households) in LOCALITY have received loans from VBSP in 2005?	___	RCVLOANS
3.13.2	What was the change in the number of poor households receiving loans during the period 2004-2005? 01=Significantly decreasing, 02=Slightly decreasing, 03= No change, 04= slightly increasing, 05= significantly increasing	___	CHNGRCV
3.13.3	Please name the three most popular credit sources for the poor households in LOCALITY (in ascending order). 01= Social Policy Bank 02=Vietnam Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development 03=Other State Owned Commercial banks 04=Employment Supporting Funds 05=People's Credit Funds 06=Women Credit Group 07=Other credit sources (Please specify) 08=Relatives 09=Informal lenders 10=Others	___ ___ ___	CRDTSRC1 CRDTSRC2 CRDTSRC3

3.13.4	In general, how satisfied are people in LOCALITY with the procedures to obtain a loan at VBSP? 01=very dissatisfied, 02=dissatisfied, 03=satisfied, 04=very satisfied	___	PRCDROBT
3.13.5	In general, are the people in LOCALITY satisfied with the terms of credit (the amount of money, maturity length) under which they have obtained a loan at VBSP? 01=very dissatisfied, 02=dissatisfied, 03=satisfied, 04=very satisfied	___	TERMCRTD
3.13.6	Overall, how do you assess the impact of VBSP loans on the changes in living standards of poor households? 01= worse, 02=no impact, 03=slightly better, 04=significantly better	___	ASSESSIMP

3.14 Certification of Land Used Rights relating to Women’s Access to Credit

3.14.1	What is the ratio of land use rights which are registered in the names of both the husband and wife? (ENTER NUMBER), 77=NK	___	RATIOIND
3.14.2	Please list the approximate number of women in LOCALITY who have obtained credit from the following sources: 01=Social Policy Bank (ENTER NUMBER) 02=Vietnam Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development 03=Other SOCBs 04=Employment Supporting Funds 05=People’s Credit Funds 06=Women Credit Group 07=Other credit sources (Please specify)	___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___	SCLPLBNK VTNMBNK SOCBS EMPSUPP PPLCRDT WMNCRDT OTHRCRDT
3.14.3	In your opinion, are the procedures to obtain credit convenient? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77-NK	___	PRCOBTCR
3.14.4	In your opinion, have women in LOCALITY effectively accessed credit? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77-NK		EFFCACCD

3.0.10	Interview concludes: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.11	Interview concludes: Hour	___ : ___	INTENDH

SECTION 4 ECONOMY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID):	Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	14INF1
			I2 ___	14INF2
			I3 ___	14INF3
4.0	Interview begins: Date		___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
4.0.1	Interview begins: Hour		___ : ___	INTBEGH

4.1	SAY: I would like to ask you about the daily wage paid at LOCALITY for several types of work.						
	FIELDWORKER: In the case where farming activities are not performed in the locality, go to question 4.2						
		4.1.1	4.1.2	4.1.3	4.1.4	4.1.5	4.1.6
ID	Types of Work	What is the average daily wage (in VND) a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? (you can mark more than one option) 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= Drink(s) 04= Cigarette(s) 06=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)	What is the average daily wage (in VND) a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? (you can mark more than one option) 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= Drink(s) 04= Cigarette(s) 06=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)	What is the average daily wage or tip a CHILD receives for helping with this type of activity? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK	Additional to the monetary transfer, does she (he) receive any other benefit? (you can mark more than one option) 01= Breakfast 02= Lunch 03= Candy 05= Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
		####MALE	MMON####	####FMLE	FMON####	####CHLD	CMON####
01	To prepare the land for agricultural use	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___
02	To plant/sow	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___
03	To weed out agricultural land	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___
04	To harvest	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___
05	To perform post harvest activities	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___
06	To pasture/to put cattle/ sheep or other animals to graze, shepherding	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___
07	Other (specify): _____ (SPECTYPE)	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___	___ . ___	___

4.2	Field Worker: Take note of the local average value of each type of foods, candy, drinks, etc that the worker receives additional to their daily wage (so it is possible to estimate the total value of a whole day of work in the locality).	VARIABLE
ID	Type of product/ meal	Average Local Price
FOODID	TYPEFOOD	AVGPRCE
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		

4.3	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on the type of work that children do. Pay special attention to the gender roles in the locality. For example, if girls do not go out from home to work in other farms, but stay at home to help with domestic work only.	
Problem ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
ROLEID	QUESTROLE	ROLECMNT
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		

4.4	SAY: I would like to ask you about the wages paid at LOCALITY for several types of work.			
ID	Types of Work	4.4.1 What is the typical daily wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK #####MALE	4.4.2 What is the typical daily wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK #####FMLE	4.4.3 What is the typical daily wage or tip a CHILD receives for helping with this type of activity? -1111= they do not work in that type of job -2222= they are not paid for that -7777=NK #####CHLD
01	Laundry (manual clothes washing)	____.____	____.____	____.____
02	Helping at workshops (diverse tasks like painting glass or wood, organizing materials in the workshop, etc)	____.____	____.____	____.____
03	Construction worker	____.____	____.____	____.____
04	Factory worker	____.____	____.____	____.____

05	Other (specify): (SPCWORK1)			
06	Other (specify): (SPCWORK2)			
07	Other (specify): (SPCWORK3)			

4.5	FIELDWORKER: Write relevant observations/comments on the type of work that children do. Pay special attention to gender differences. For example, if girls do not go out from home to work in market jobs, but stay at home to help with domestic work only, why does this happen? What other types of work do children perform, even when they do not receive any pay for them (helping their parents to break down stones, bricks, etc). Do the children receive any other type of payment (food, etc) instead or additional to the daily wage? If so, specify what type of job (ID) you refer to, and how much that non-monetary payment would cost in the locality.		
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	
WORKID	QUESTWORK	WORKCMNT	
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			

4.6	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Teacher of a Public Primary School at <u>LOCALITY</u>, hired under temporary contract? (in VND) -77=NK, -88=There is no Primary School here	__ __	TCHTEMP
4.6.1	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Teacher of a Public Primary School at <u>LOCALITY</u>, hired as public official (stable job)? (in VND) -77=NK, -88=There is no Primary School here	__ __	TCHPUB
4.7	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Nurse working at a Public Health Centre at <u>LOCALITY</u>, hired under temporary contract? (in VND) -77=NK, -88= There is no Public Health Center here	__ __	NURSTEMP
4.7.1	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Nurse working at a Public Health Centre at <u>LOCALITY</u>, hired as public official? (in VND) -77=NK, -88= There is no Public Health Center here	__ __	NURSPUB
4.8	What is the average monthly wage earned by a Municipal / Community Secretary at <u>LOCALITY</u>? (in VND) -77=NK	__	SECRTRY

4.9		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments below:
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		

4.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
4.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	___:___	INTENDH

SECTION 5 LOCAL PRICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	15INF1
		I2 ___	15INF2
		I3 ___	15INF3
		I4 ___	15INF4
		I5 ___	15INF5
		I6 ___	15INF6
		I7 ___	15INF7
		I8 ___	15INF8
		I9 ___	15INF9
		I10 ___	15INF10
5.0	Interview begins: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
5.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___:___	INTBEGH

5.1	What are the local prices for these items? (On average over the past 6 months) FIELDWORKER: If the local unit (5.1.1) is different from the standard unit, record the prices and vendors for the local unit and later do the calculations to achieve the price (average) for the standard unit in 5.1.8. Please try to obtain current local prices.										
ID	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	5.1.1 LOCAL UNIT	VENDOR 1			VENDOR 2			Standard Unit	5.1.8 Price relative to Standard
				5.1.2 Price (IN VND)	5.1.3 Vendor (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 7A)	5.1.4 Code Informant RSID	5.1.5 Price (IN VND)	5.1.6 Vendor (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 7A)	5.1.7 Code Informant RSID		
			####UNI	####PRC1	####VND1	####INF1	####PRC2	####VND2	####INF2		####STND
	EDUCATION										
01	Notebook	100 pages	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One	---
02	Shoes	School shoes, for a 12 year-old boy	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One pair	---
03	Boy's shirt	White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One shirt	---
04	Girl's blouse	White, short sleeve, for a 12 year-old girl, medium quality	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One blouse	---

05	Boy's pants/trousers	Black pants, for a 12 year-old boy, medium quality	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One pair of pants	---
06	Girl's skirt	Black, for a 12 year-old girl, medium quality	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One skirt	---
HEALTH											
07	Oral rehydration salts	27.5 g sachet WHO, <i>Salvadora</i>	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One sachet	---
08	Paracetamol	125 g dispersible tablets (internationally manufactured)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One tablet	---
09	Amoxicillin	250 mg tablet (internationally manufactured)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One capsule	---
10	Mebendazol	500mg deworming tablets (internationally manufactured)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	One tablet	---
FOOD											
11	Vegetables		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 Kg	---
12	Rice		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 Kg	---
13	Pulses	Loose (granel)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 Kg	---
14	Coffee/Tea	standard unit	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 Kg	---
15	Nescafe	standard size	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 kg	---
16	Milk	standard unit	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 litre	---
17	Sugar (white)	Refined	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 Kg	---
18	Cooking oil	standard unit	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 litre	---
19	<input type="checkbox"/> ALT	Packed, iodized	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 Kg	---
OTHERS											
20	Cigarettes (with filter)		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Pack of 20	---
21	Detergent (OMO)	In bag	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 Kg	---
22	Kerosene	Domestic use	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1 Litre	---

CODE BOX #7A - VENDOR CODES

01 = Locality shop (private)	06 = Meat market	11 = State store	16 = Not available
02 = Locality co-op	07 = Supermarket	12 = Agriculture extension centre	17 = Other (Specify in the corresponding cell) (VARIABLE)
03 = Street vendor	08 = Department store	13 = Agent of fertiliser company	
04 = Mobile trader	09 = Private pharmacy	14 = Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)	
05 = Vegetable market	10 = State pharmacy	15 = Bookstore	

5.2	What are the main food items of animal kind (the main animal protein sources) consumed by a typical local family? (For example, milk, cheese, eggs, chicken, beef meat, pork, lamb/mutton, fish, etc.)		
ID	5.2.1	5.2.2	5.2.3
	Item	Price (in VND)	Unit of account 01=kg, 02=unit, 03=litre, 04=Other (Specify in the corresponding cell)
ANMLFDID	ITEM	PRICE	ACCOUNT
01	---	---	---
02	---	---	---
03	---	---	---

5.3	How much would it cost in VND to rent bullocks without an operator for one day? (Enter amount in VND, -77=NK)		BULLOCKS
5.4	How much would it cost in VND to rent a tractor for agricultural labour for one hour? (Enter amount in VND, -77=NK)		TRACTLAB
5.5	What is your best estimate of the price of: (ENTER THE COST IN VND)		
5.5.1	1 acre of irrigated land?		IRRILAND
5.5.2	1 acre of dry land?		DRYLAND
5.5.3	The transportation cost of bringing 1 quintal of crop to the agricultural market (mandi) after harvest, by bullock cart?		CROPBULL
5.5.4	The transportation cost of bringing 1 quintal of crop to the agricultural market (mandi) after harvest, by tractor?		CROPTRAC
5.5.5	The transportation cost of bringing 1 quintal of crop to the agricultural market (mandi) after harvest, by lorry / truck?		CROPLORR

5.6		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS
01		
02		
03		
04		

5.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	<u> </u> / <u> </u> / <u> </u> (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
5.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	<u> </u> : <u> </u>	INTENDH

SECTION 6 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE INITIATIVES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	16INF1
		I2 ___	16INF2
		I3 ___	16INF3
6.0	Interview begins: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
6.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___:___	INTBEGH

6.1	Is this commune classified by the Government as a commune in extremely difficult conditions? (i.e. Programme 135) 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	___	COMDIFF
6.2	Is this commune classified by the Government as a poor commune eligible for HEPR and the Employment Generation Programme for the period 2001-05? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK	___	COMHEPR

FIELDWORKER: If Yes (01) to both or either 6.1 and/or 6.2, Ask 6.3. If No (00) to both Questions 6.1 and 6.2, Skip to Question 6.5.

6.3	Could you please indicate what types of infrastructure projects have been invested in the past five years in your commune under these programmes:		
		6.3.1	6.3.2
PROJECT ID	Type of Infrastructure Project	00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK If No, Skip to next type of project in list	What role have local authorities (examples?) had in this infrastructure project? (READ CODES) 01=Joint Investor, 02=Sole Project Manager, 03=Participating in Project Management, 04=Supervising project, 05=Other, 77=NK
		PRJ####	RLE####
01	Electricity	___	___
02	Roads	___	___
03	Preschool/ Kindergarten	___	___
04	Primary School	___	___
05	Secondary School	___	___
06	Combined primary and secondary school	___	___
07	Medical Station	___	___
08	Irrigation	___	___
09	Clean Water	___	___
10	Other, Specify:	___	___

6.4	FIELDWORKER: Record Project IDs from Table 6.4 for any community infrastructure projects over the past five years and ask 6.4.1 – 6.4.5 for each. SAY: I would now like to ask about your level of participation in any of these community projects.				
	6.4.1	6.4.2	6.4.3	6.4.4	6.4.5
(PROJECT ID) INSERT PROJECT ID FROM TABLE 6.3	How do you assess the level of local people’s participation in the project selection process for this infrastructure project? (READ CODES) 01=Veto in decision-making, 02= Vote in decision-making, 03=Consulted during decision-making process, 04=Informed, but not involved in decision-making 05=No participation, 77=NK	How do you assess the level of local people’s participation in the project design for this infrastructure project? (READ CODES) 01=Veto in decision-making, 02= Vote in decision-making, 03=Consulted during decision-making process, 04=Informed, but not involved in decision-making 05=No participation, 77=NK	How do you assess the level of local people’s participation in the project management for this infrastructure project? (READ CODES) 01=Veto in decision-making, 02= Vote in decision-making, 03=Consulted during decision-making process, 04=Informed, but not involved in decision-making 05=No participation, 77=NK	How do you assess the level of local people’s participation in the supervision of this infrastructure project? (READ CODES) 01=Veto in decision-making, 02= Vote in decision-making, 03=Consulted during decision-making process, 04=Informed, but not involved in decision-making 05=No participation, 77=NK	How do you assess the level of local people’s participation in the use of this infrastructure project? (READ CODES) 01=Veto in decision-making, 02= Vote in decision-making, 03=Consulted during decision-making process, 04=Informed, but not involved in decision-making 05=No participation, 77=NK
PROJID	(PRJSLCT)	(PRJDSGN)	(PRJMGMT)	(PRJSUPR)	(PRJUSE)
[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]
[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]
[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]
[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]
[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]
[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]	[__]
6.5	How many households in this commune/ward have been certified as poor according to the criteria of the Government’s poverty alleviation programme? RECORD NUMBER, -77=NK, -88=N/A If 0, End interview here.			__ __	CERTPOOR
6.6	What is the percentage of people in this commune/ward that are officially classified as poor as per the Government’s criteria? RECORD PERCENTAGE, -77=NK, -88=N/A			__ __	PERCPOOR
6.7	How many of these households have been granted certificates by the Government as poor households? RECORD NUMBER, -77=NK, -88=N/A			__ __	GRNTCERT

6.8		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	VARIABLE
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS	
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			

6.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
6.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ __ : __ __	INTENDH

MODULE 2 CHILD-SPECIFIC MODULE

SECTION 1 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (GENERAL WITH COUNTRY-SPECIFIC POLICY MONITORING)

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	21INF1
1.0	Interview begins: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
1.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___ : ___	INTBEGH

1.1 I would like to ask you about the education available to the people in LOCALITY:						
ID	Type of Education Facility	1.1.1 Was there a _____ available in LOCALITY 4 years ago? 01=Yes 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality 03 = No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality 77=NK	1.1.2 Is there a _____ currently available in LOCALITY? 01=Yes (SKIP to next line) 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality (go to 1.1.3) 03 = No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality (SKIP to next line) 77=NK	1.1.3 What is the locality (Town) where the closest educational facility is located? (RECORD THE LOCALITY'S NAME)	1.1.4 Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation? (RECORD IN MINUTES) -77=NK	1.1.5 What means of transportation is commonly used? 01 = By foot 02 = Animal (horse donkey) 03 = Bicycle 04 = Motorcycle 05 = Mototaxi 06 = Car 07 = Micro, Combi 08 = Bus 09 = Truck 10 =Rail 11 = Boat 12 = More than one mean of transportation used 13 =Other (specify in the corresponding cell) 88 = NA, 77=NK
		#####4YR		#####NAM	#####TIM	#####TRN
01	Nursery (either Public, Communal, or supported by a NGO)	---	NURSERY	_____	---	---
02	Private Nursery	---	---	_____	---	---

			PRVTNRSY			
03	Non-formal preschool	---	NOFRMPRE		---	---
04	Govt/NGO/Community supported preschool	---	GOVPRESC		---	---
06	Private Preschool	---	PRVTPRE		---	---
07	Public Primary School	---	PUBPRMRY		---	---
08	Private Primary School	---	PRVTPRMRY		---	---
09	Public Secondary School	---	PUBSEC		---	---
10	Private Secondary School	---	PRVTSCND		---	---
11	Post-secondary technological institute (Government)	---	GVPSTTCH		---	---
12	Post-secondary technological institute (Private)	---	PVPSTTCH		---	---
13	Government Junior college	---	GOVJNRCL		---	---
14	Private Junior college	---	PRVJNRCL		---	---
15	University	---	UNVRSTY		---	---
16	CEOs (Centers for Occupational Education)	---	CEOS		---	---
17	Other (Specify): _____SPECOTHR	---	OTHER		---	---

1.2	In the past 2 years, has any Literacy Campaign/Program for Adults been implemented at LOCALITY? 01= Yes, 00=No, 77=NK		LTRCYCMP
------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	----------

SAY: Now I would like to ask you about extra classes that children in [LOCALITY] attend.

1.3	Are formal extra classes (outside of regular school hours) popular in your area? 01=Very popular 02=Moderately popular 03=Not popular 77=NK	---	FRMEXTCL
1.4	What percentage of children do you estimate attend extra classes (according to education level):	(ENTER %) -77=NK	
	1.4.1 Primary students?	---	PRMYATTD
	1.4.2 Secondary students?	---	SECDATTD
	1.4.3 Other, specify _____		OTHRATTD
1.5	How much do parents pay per month of a child's extra classes?	(ENTER AMOUNT in VND) -77=NK	
	1.5.1 Primary students?	---	PRMYPAY
	1.5.2 Secondary students?	---	SECDPAY

	1.5.3 Other, specify		
1.6	Are people satisfied or unsatisfied with the amount of time children spend in extra classes? 01=Extremely satisfied 02=Moderately satisfied 03=Neutral 04=Moderately Unsatisfied 05=Extremely unsatisfied	---	OTHRPAY TIMEEXTR

1.7 Entertainment for Children

SAY: I would now like to ask you about entertainment and recreational activities for children in [LOCALITY].

1.7.1	Please list the three most popular recreational activities for children in LOCALITY. (ENTER CODES FROM CODE BOX # 7B)	---	RRACTV1 RRACTV2 RRACTV3
1.7.2	On average, how many hours a day do the children in LOCALITY spend on recreation outside the home during the school term? 01=less than one hour 02=1 to 3 hours 03=3 to 6 hours 04=more than 6 hours	---	HRSRCR
1.7.3	Do you think that children in this community have sufficient time to spend for entertainment and recreation? 00=No, 01=Yes, 77=NK If yes, skip to 1.7.4	---	SUFFTIME
1.7.4	Why do children not have enough time for recreational activities? You can give up to three answers, but please enter the most important one first. (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX #8)	---	WHYNORC1 WHYNORC2 WHYNORC3
1.7.5	In your view, what can be done to improve entertainment and recreation for children? You can give up to three answers, but please enter the most important one first. (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX #9)	---	IMPROVE1 IMPROVE2 IMPROVE3

CODEBOX 7B – RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES FOR CHILDREN

01 = Reading	06 = Playing electronic and online games at home	11 = Playing payable games in entertainment areas	16 = Going swimming
02 = Playing toys alone at home	07 = Accessing internet to chat at shop	12 = Playing in parks	17 = Other (Specify)
03 = Playing toys with friends at home	08 = Accessing internet to chat at home	13 = Playing football	
04 = Playing traditional and common games with friends in public areas	09 = Watching TV, video at home	14 = Playing badminton	
05 = Playing electronic and online games at shop	10 = Going to cinema	15 = Playing Ping-Pong	

CODEBOX 8 – REASONS FOR NOT HAVING ENOUGH TIME			
01=Extra classes	04=Prices too high	07=Space available, but no budget for it	Other (please specify)
02=Work at home	05=Local budget is allocated to address other more important priorities	08= Very poor quality of service	
03=Work for others	06=Spare space not available	09=Too far to get to service	

CODEBOX 9 – IMPROVEMENTS TO CHILDREN'S RECREATION			
<u>01=Have more public blank spaces for children's playing</u>	<u>04 = Build new libraries</u>	<u>07 = Get more involvements of social unions (Youth Union, Children Union) in organizing activities for children</u>	<u>10 = Reduce learning pressure on children</u>
<u>02 = Build new playing areas</u>	<u>05 = Build new cultural house</u>	<u>08 = Needs more budgets to organise activities for children</u>	<u>11 = Release children from house works</u>
<u>03 = Upgrade existing playing areas</u>	<u>06 = Upgrade existing cultural house</u>	<u>09 = Local government needs to pay more attention to monitor and supervise games providers to prevent negative influences on children</u>	<u>12 = Other (Specify)</u>

1.8		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
ENTRYID	QUESTN	COMMENT
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		

1.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
1.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__ : __	INTENDH

SECTION 2 CHILD DAY CARE SERVICES (NURSERY OR PRESCHOOL)

Fieldworker: If there is no Wawa Wasi in the locality, interview the person in charge of one of the following institutions that may provide child care services (maintain the priority):

1. Local / Community / or NGO nursery
2. PRONOEI

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1	__ __	22INF1
		I2	__ __	22INF2
		I3	__ __	22INF3
2.0	Interview begins: Date	__ __ / __ __ / __ __ (Day) (Month) (Year)		INTBEGDT
2.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ __ : __ __		INTBEGH

2.1	What is the name of this child day care center?		NAMEDYCR
2.1.1	In what year was this child day care center established?	__ __	DYCRCRTD
2.2	This Child Day Care center is: 01=Public/Municipal 02=Supported by the community 03=Supported by an NGO of social assistance 04=Private 05=Supported by a local company/business, 06=Other (specify): _____ (VARIABLE)	__ __	DAYCARE
2.3	Does this Child Day Care center receive regular support from another institution (educative/health center/NGO/community kitchens/others)? (Eg., each 3 months health center's personnel comes to weigh and to measure to child): 01=Yes 00=No		
2.3.1	Health center/ NGO weigh and measure child to define malnutrition	__ __	MALNTRTN
2.3.2	Health center/ NGO send a pediatrician to evaluate and cure children	__ __	PEDITRCT
2.3.3	Health center/ NGO send specialized personnel in nutrition	__ __	SPECIALZ
2.3.4	Health center/ NGO send psychologist to support the evaluation and treatment of children with emotional/ psychological problems, or in other center responsibilities	__ __	EMOTNAL
2.3.5	Health center/ NGO/ other give training to the daycare center's personnel in first aid topics	__ __	FIRSTAID
2.3.6	Health center/ NGO/ other give training to the daycare center's personnel in early stimulation or other pedagogic topics	__ __	ERLYSTIM
2.3.7	Health center/ NGO/ other give training to the daycare center's personnel in nutrition topics	__ __	PRSNLTRN
2.3.8	Community kitchen/ NGO/ other give food or milk to the children	__ __	NUTRNTN
2.3.9	Other (specify): _____	__ __	OTHER1
2.3.10	Other (specify): _____	__ __	OTHER2
2.4	How much do parents pay per month (per child)?	__ __	PAYPRMTH

2.5 Now I would like to ask you about the center’s schedule of care.	
2.5.1	2.5.2
ID	What days of the week does the center provide care?
	What hours per day does the center provide care?
	FIELD WORKER: Use one line for each range of days. For example, “Monday through Thursday”, and “Saturday”
	Field Worker: Match this report to the corresponding day registered in 2.5.1 For example: from 9am to 5pm on “Mondays through Fridays”; and from 9am – 1pm and from 2pm to 6pm on “Saturdays”
SCHEDID	DAYWEEK
01	_____
02	_____
03	_____

2.5.3	How many months of the year is the center open? (RECORD NUMBER OF MONTHS)	_____	MONTHS
--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	--------

2.6		Could you tell me what are the three areas that Child Day Care Center staff prioritize (see as the most important ones)? (List the most important area first and so on):
		01=Health 02=Language 03=Socialization 04=Motor coordination 05=Nutrition 06=Posture 07=Discipline 08=Emotional state 09= Other (Specify) VARIABLE
2.6.1	Most important one	_____ MOSTIMP
2.6.2	Second most important	_____ SECNDIMP
2.6.3	Third most important	_____ THRIDIMP

2.7	Indicate the number of people who work permanently in this Child Day Care Center as the following:	(RECORD NUMBER OF PERSONNEL)	
2.7.1	Caregiver mother/Tutor/Teacher	_____	CAREGVR
2.7.2	Auxiliar	_____	AUXILR
2.7.3	Psychologist	_____	PSYLGIST
2.7.4	Nurse	_____	NURSE
2.7.5	Other (specify): _____	SPECPRM1	OTHRPRM1
2.7.6	Other (specify): _____	SPECPRM2	OTHRPRM2

2.8	In what language does the care-taker mother/tutor/teacher talk with children and parents? (you can indicate more than one option)		
	01=Yes 00=No		
2.8.1	Vietnames	_____	TLKVIET
2.8.2	Thai	_____	TLKTHAI
2.8.3	Chinese	_____	TLKCHIN
2.8.4	Other native language (specify): _____	SPECTLK	TLKOTHR

2.9	What is the level of education of the two main care-taker mothers/tutors/teachers at the child care center?	01=Complete primary 04=University degree and above 06=NGO training in child care	02=Complete secondary 05=Public training in child care 07=Other (specify in corresponding cell)	03=Technical education	
2.9.1	Caregiver mother/tutor/teacher 1				LVLEUC1
2.9.2	Caregiver mother/tutor/teacher 2				LVLEUC2
2.10.1	In the past 12 months, have those working in the Child Day Care Centre (teachers and auxiliary staff) received any training in childhood topics (e.g. early stimulation, child development etc)? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK If no, skip to 2.11			--	STAFFTRN
2.10.2	If yes, in which of the following topics?			01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	01 = Intellectual/Cognitive developmental				INTLLCTL
	02 = Emotional/Social development				EMTIONL
	03 = Nutrition				NUTRN
	04 = Health				HEALTH
	05 = Group management				GRPMGMT
	06 = Relationship with parents				RLTNSHIP
	Other (Specify) _____		SPECTRN		OTHRTRN
2.11	How many girls and boys have attended this center in the last month?			RECORD NUMBER -77=NK	
	2.11.1 Number of boys				NMLMBOYS
	2.11.2 Number of girls				NMLMGRLS
2.12	What is the range of ages of the children currently attending?			years old	
	2.12.1 The youngest boy/girl is :				YOUNGEST
	2.12..2 The oldest boy/girl is:				OLDEST
2.13	Does this center accept disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.18) 77=NK			--	DISABLED
2.14	How many disabled girls and boys attend this center?			RECORD NUMBER -77=NK	
	2.14.1 Number of boys				NUMDISBY
	2.14.2 Number of girls				NUMDISGR
2.15	What types of disabilities do these children have? (You can mark more than one option to account for all children)			01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	2.15.1 Blind				BLINDCH
	2.15.2 Deaf				DEAFCH
	2.15.3 Down Syndrome				DWNSYNCH
	2.15.4 Disabled in one extremity				ONEEXTCH
	2.15.5 Other (specify) _____		SPCDSCH1		OTDSCH1
	2.15.6 Other (specify) _____		SPCDSCH2		OTDSCH2
	2.15.7 Other (specify) _____		SPCDSCH3		OTDSCH3

2.16	2.16.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 2.17a) 77=NK		---	SPCLMTRL
	2.16b What types of special materials? _____ _____ _____			KNDMTRL
2.17	2.17.1 Has any of the center's staff been trained to assist disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (They receive the same care that non-disabled children do) (go to 2.18)		--	ASSITDIS
	2.17.2 What special approaches can be applied in this center to disabled children? _____ _____ _____			DYNMAPPD
2.18	How many of the boys and girls in this center have been here for more than 3 months in the last 12 months?		RECORD NUMBER -77=NK	
	2.18.1 Number of boys		---	NM3MBOYS
	2.18.2 Number of girls		---	NM3MGRLS
2.19	How many of the boys and girls in the center have been here for more than 6 months? -77=NK		---	
	2.19.1 Number of boys		---	MORE6BOY
	2.19.2 Number of girls		---	MORE6GRL
2.20	What materials and supplies does the center have? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK			
	2.20.1	Toys	---	TOYSCH
	2.20.2	Diapers	---	DIAPRSCH
	2.20.3	Didactic material	---	DIDCTCCH
	2.20.4	First Aid Kit	---	FRSTADCH
	2.20.5	Milk/food for the children	---	MLKFDCH
	2.20.6	Other (Specify) _____	---	OTTOYCH1
	2.20.7	Other (Specify) _____	---	OTTOYCH2
2.21	What materials or supplies do children typically bring? 01=Yes, 00=No, 77=NK			
	2.21.1	Toys	---	BRNGTOY
	2.21.2	Diapers	---	BRNGDIPR
	2.21.3	Clothes	---	BRNGCLTH
	2.21.4	Milk/food	---	BRNGMILK
	2.21.5	They do not bring anything	---	NOBRNG
	2.21.6	Other (Specify) _____	---	OTHBRNG1
	2.21.7	Other (Specify) _____	---	OTHBRNG2
2.22	Do parents normally send their children clean to the center? 00 = Never 01 = Rarely 02 = Sometimes 03 = Usually 04 = Always		---	CHLCLEAN

2.30		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		

2.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
2.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__:__ : __: __	INTENDH

Field Worker: Observation Guide (about the Child Day Care Center interviewed)

2.33	What is the main wall material of the center building? 01 = Mud 02 = Bamboo/grass 03 = Wood 04 = Brick/concrete 05 = Other (Specify) _____	___	WALL
2.34	Indicate the preservation status of the building 01 = Good 02 = Regular 03 = Damaged	___	STATUS
2.35	In what condition is the building where the center functions? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
2.35.1	Appropriate	___	APPROPR
2.35.2	Insufficient space	___	INSUFFC
2.35.3	Inappropriate lighting	___	ILLUMNTN
2.35.4	Inappropriate ventilation	___	VENTILTN
2.35.5	Poor distribution of space	___	POORDIST
2.35.6	Other (Specify) _____	SPECCOND	OTHRFNCT
2.36	Regarding the public utilities available to this Child Day Care facility:		
	2.36.1	2.36.2	2.36.3 2.36.4

ID	Source of water	The center's source of water is: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	On average, how many hours per day is there access to water?	How many days per week is there access to water?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	DWLN̄GDC	HDWL̄GDC	DDWL̄GDC	STSD̄WLL
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PIP̄WTR̄DC	HIP̄WT̄DC	DPIP̄WT̄DC	STSP̄WTR
03	Private tubewell	TUB̄WLL̄DC	HTUB̄WL̄DC	DTUB̄WL̄DC	STST̄UBE
04	Public fountain	FNT̄AIN̄DC	HFNT̄DC	DFNT̄DC	STSF̄NT
05	Public Well	PUB̄WLL̄DC	HPUB̄WL̄DC	DPUB̄WL̄DC	STSW̄ELL
06	Water truck	WTR̄TR̄C̄DC	HWTR̄TR̄C̄DC	DWTR̄TR̄C̄DC	STSW̄TRTR
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPR̄INḠDC	HSPR̄NḠDC	DSPR̄NḠDC	STSS̄PRNG
08	Other: _____	OTH̄SR̄C̄DC	HOTH̄R̄DC	DOTHR̄DC	STS̄OTH̄R

2.37		2.37.1	2.37.2
ID	Sewage service	Where do people in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes 00=No	What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	T̄ŌĪL̄T̄ĪN	S̄T̄S̄T̄L̄T̄ĪN
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	T̄ŌĪL̄T̄ŌŪT	S̄T̄S̄T̄L̄T̄ŌT
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	L̄ĀT̄R̄N̄ĪN	S̄T̄S̄L̄T̄R̄ĪN
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	L̄ĀT̄R̄N̄ŌŪT	S̄T̄S̄L̄T̄R̄ŌT
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	L̄ĀT̄R̄N̄ĀN̄Y	S̄T̄S̄L̄T̄R̄N̄N̄Y
06	Hill, open field, bushes	H̄ĪL̄L	S̄T̄S̄H̄ĪL̄L
07	River, stream, canal	R̄ĪV̄ĒR	S̄T̄S̄R̄ĪV̄ĒR
08	Other: _____SPECSEW	ŌT̄H̄R̄S̄ĒW	S̄T̄S̄ŌT̄H̄S̄W

SECTION 3 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRESCHOOL, PRIMARY, SECONDARY)

Educational Center

Field Worker: The priority for this interview is as follows:

- (1) Educational Center with Preschool and Primary Level
- (2) Educational Center with Preschool (but not Primary level)
- (3) Educational Center with Primary Level (but not Preschool)

If there is more than one center within the chosen category, select the Educational Center that receives more local children and adolescents.

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 ___	23INF1
3.0	Interview begins: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
3.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	___:___	INTBEGH

3.1	Write the Name of the Educational Center:		EDUCCNTR
3.1.1	Official name		OFFCLNM
3.1.2	Educational Center's Number (if it is a Public School)		NUMEDUC
3.1.3	Other name (if it is known by a name, different from the official one)		OTHRNAME
3.1.4	Name of the locality where this center is located (in case it is not located at LOCALITY)		LOCALITY

3.2	SAY: I would like to ask you about the average yearly expenditure per student:				
		3.2.1	3.2.2	3.2.3	3.2.4
ID	Instruction Level	What is the combined cost (in VND) of student registration and monthly payments? 0000=No payment is required -8888=NA -7777=NK	What is the cost for Parent/Teacher Associations? 0000=No payment is required -8888=NA -7777=NK	What is the approximate cost for the purchase of a student's books, uniform, and other necessary supplies? 0000=No payment is required -8888=NA -7777=NK	What is the cost of any extraordinary payments? 0000=No payment is required -8888=NA -7777=NK
01	Preschool	PRESCHL	PRTTCPRE	PURPRESC	EXTRPRE
02	Special	SPECIAL	PRTTCSPE	PURSPCL	EXTRSPE
03	Primary	PRIMARY	PRTTCPRI	PURPRI	EXTRPRI
04	Secondary	SECNDRY	PRTTSEC	PURSEC	EXTRSEC

05	Other: (Specify) _____ SPCLEVEL	OTHER	PRTTCOTH	PUROTHR	EXTROTH
----	------------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	---------

3.3 SAY: I would like to ask you about children’s attendance schedule.				
ID	Instruction Level	3.3.1 On average, how many hours a day do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	3.3.2 On average, how many days a month do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	3.3.3 On average, how many months a year do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK
01	Preschool	HRSPRESC	DYSPRESC	MTHPRESC
02	Special	HRSSPEC	DYSSPEC	MTHSPEC
03	Primary	HRSPRIM	DYSPRIM	MTHPRIM
04	Secondary	HRSECN	DYSECN	MTHSECN
05	Other: (Specify) _____ SPCLVL33	HRSOTHR	DYSOTHR	MTHOTHR

3.4	This Educational Center is:		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
3.4.1	Public			PUBLIC
3.4.2	Private			PRIVATE
3.4.3	Community			COMMTY
3.4.4	Other (Specify): _____	SPECEDU		OTHEREDU
3.5	Does this Educational Center have the following instruction levels? (you can mark more than one option)		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
3.5.1	Preschool			INSPRESCH
3.5.2	Special			INSSPECL
3.5.3	Primary			INSPRMRY
3.5.4	Secondary			INSSECND
3.5.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCINS		INSOTHER
3.6	How many shifts does this center have, for each instruction level? (For example: If there is a day shift and an afternoon shift in Primary Level, mark “02” in 3.6.3)			
3.6.1	Pre-primary			SHFTINTL
3.6.2	Special			SHFTSPCL
3.6.3	Primary			SHFTPRMY
3.6.4	Secondary			SHFTSECD
3.6.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPECSHFT		SHFTOTHR

3.7	Does this educational center accept disabled students in the following instruction levels?		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK (If the answer is NO for every level, go to question 3.12)		
	3.7.1	Preschool		DISINTL	
	3.7.2	Special		DISSPCL	
	3.7.3	Primary		DISPRMY	
	3.7.4	Secondary		DISSECND	
3.7.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDSLVL		DISOTHR	
3.8	Currently, how many disabled students attend this school? -77=NK				
	3.8.1	Number of boys		NMDISBOY	
	3.8.2	Number of girls		NMDISGRL	
3.9	What types of disabilities do these children/adolescents have?		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.9.1	Blind		BLINDEC	
	3.9.2	Deaf		DEAFEC	
	3.9.3	Down Syndrome		DWSYNEC	
	3.9.4	Disabled in one extremity		ONEEXTEC	
	3.9.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDSEC1		DSOTHEC1
	3.9.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDSEC2		DSOTHEC2
3.9.7	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDSEC3		DSOTHEC3	
3.10	3.10.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to question 3.11) 77=NK			SPCLMTRL	
	3.10.2 What kind of special materials? _____ _____ _____			KINDMTRL	
3.11	Has any of the center's staff been trained to take care of disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (receive the same treatment as the non-disabled students do)			TRAINED	
3.12	What kind of educational center is this center?		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.12.1	One teacher for all grades (multigrade, one teacher)		ONE4ALL	
	3.12.2	Two or more teachers, each with several grades in the same classroom (multigrade, several teachers)		2ORMORE	
	3.12.3	One teacher per grade		ONEPERGR	
3.12.4	Other (Specify): _____			OTHRKND	
3.13	In what language do the teachers teach? (you can choose more than one option)		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.13.1	Vietnamese		TCHVIET	
	3.13.2	Thai		TCHTHAI	
	3.13.3	Chinese		TCHCHIN	
3.13.4	Other native language (Specify): _____	OTHR TCH		TCHSOTHR	
3.14	In what language do students speak with each other at school (during breaks, when playing)?		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.14.1	Vietnamese		SPKSVIET	
	3.14.2	Thai		SPKTHAI	
	3.14.3	Chinese		SPKCHIN	

	3.14.4	Other native language (Specify): _____	SPECSPK	_____	SPKSOTHR
3.15	When did this center start operating (year)?			_____	STARTOP

3.16	SAY: Now, I would like to ask you about students' performance last year (2005)			
		3.16.1		3.16.2
ID	Instruction Level	Last year, what was the % of students dropping out school? -88=NA, -77=NK		Last year, what was the repetition rate? -88=NA, -77=NK
		VARIABLE		VARIABLE
01	Primary	PRIDROP		PRIMREP
02	Secondary	SECDROP		SECREP

3.17	Areas of Influence of this educational center	SAY: Could you tell me the localities where most of the students come from (live in)? (rank the localities from the most important to the least important)			
	3.17.1	3.17.2	3.17.3	3.17.4	3.17.5
ID	Write the name of the locality the students come from:	Code of the locality (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 10)	Code of the route of access (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 11)	What is the means of transportation most used by students to get to school? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 2) 77=NK	Approximately, how long does it take for the students to arrive to school everyday? (IN MINUTES) -77=NK
LOCENTID	NAMELOC	CODELOC	ROUTEACC	TRANSPOR	TIMESCHL
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					

CODE BOX #10- Job, Post or Position		
01 = Town	04 = Peasants' Community	07 = Slum
02 = Village	05 = UA-CAP	77 = NK
03 = Annex/Hamlet of village	06 = Other (Specify in corresponding cell)	

CODE BOX #11 – Route of acces	
01 = Paved road or unpaved-engineered earth road	04 = River/lake
02 = Motorized unpaved roads/tracks	05 = Other (specify in corresponding cell)
03 = Non motorizad unpaved roads/track	77 = NK

CODE BOX #2 – Means of Transportation			
01=By foot	05=Mototaxi	09=Truck	13=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse donkey)	06=Car	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one mean of transportation used	

3.18	Has the principal or a school teacher organized workshops with parents to give advice/suggestions about the following topics:		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK)	
	3.18.1 How to encourage children to do their homework?		__ __	WKSHHOME
	3.18.2 How to encourage children to help out with households' tasks?		__ __	WKSHTASK
	3.18.3 How to encourage children to obey their orders?		__ __	WKSHORDR
	3.18.4 Other, specify _____		VARIABLE	WKSHOTHR
3.19	Has the principal or a school teacher held individual sessions with the students' parents to give them advice/suggestions about the following topics:		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	3.19.1 How to encourage children to do their homework?		__ __	ADVCHOME
	3.19.2 How to encourage children to help out with households' tasks?		__ __	ADVCTASK
	3.19.3 How to encourage children to obey their orders?		__ __	ADVCORDR
	3.19.4 Other, specify _____		VARIABLE	ADVCOTHR

3.20		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	VARIABLE
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS	
01			
02			
03			

3.02	Interview concludes: Date	__ / __ / __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.03	Interview concludes: Hour	__ : __	INTENDH

Field Worker: If this educational center does not have Preschool level, conclude with this interview and proceed with the Observation Guide. Otherwise, proceed with the following interview (you will need to choose the most informed person on Preschool Level topics).

Additional Questions for Preschool Level

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I2 ___	2PINF1
3.0.4	Interview begins: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
3.0.5	Interview begins: Hour	___:___	INTBEGH
3.21	What is the range of ages of the children attending Preschool at this center? 77=NK	(years old)	
	3.21.1 The youngest boy/girl is	___	YNGBOYP
	3.21.2 The oldest boy/girl is	___	OLDBOYP
3.22	Currently, how many boys and girls attend Preschool? -77=NK		
	3.22.1 Number of boys	___	NUMBOYP
	3.22.2 Number of girls	___	NMGRLPS
3.23	Does this level accept disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.27) 77=NK	___	ACCDISOS
3.24	Currently, how many disabled boys and girls attend Preschool? -77=NK		
	3.24.1 Number of boys	___	NMDSBYPS
	3.24.2 Number of girls	___	NMDSGRPS
3.25	What type of disability do these children have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		
	3.25.1 Blind	___	BLINDPS
	3.25.2 Deaf	___	DEAFPS
	3.25.3 Down Syndrome	___	DWNSYPS
	3.25.4 Disabled in one extremity	___	EXTRMPS
	3.25.5 Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS1PS	OTHDS1PS
	3.25.6 Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS2PS	OTHDS2PS
	3.25.7 Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS3PS	OTHDS3PS
3.26	3.26.1 Do you have special materials for disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.27) 77=NK	___	SPCMTRPS
	3.26.2 What kind of special materials? _____ _____		KNDMTRPS
3.27	3.27.1 Has any of the center's staff been trained to take care of disabled children? 01=Yes 00=No (They receive the same care that non-disabled children do) (go to 3.28)	___	TRNSTFPS
	3.27.2 What special approaches can be applied in this center to disabled children? _____ _____ _____		SPCLAPPS

3.28	What materials and supplies does the center have? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
3.28.1	Toys		---	HAVTYSPS
3.28.2	Diapers		---	HAVDPRPS
3.28.3	Didactic material		---	HAVMTRPS
3.28.4	First Aid Kit		---	HAVFRSPS
3.28.5	Milk/food for the children		---	HAVMLKPS
3.28.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCHVPS1	---	HAVOTPS1
3.28.7	Other (Specify): _____	SPCHVPS2	---	HAVOTPS2
3.29	What materials or supplies do children typically bring? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
3.29.1	Toys		---	BRGTYSPPS
3.29.2	Notebook/pencils		---	BRGNTEPS
3.29.3	Diapers		---	BRGDPRPS
3.29.4	Clothes to change		---	BRGCLTPS
3.29.5	Food		---	BRNFODPS
3.29.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCBRNG1	---	BRNOTPS1
3.29.7	Other (Specify): _____	SPCBRNG2	---	BRNOTPS2

3.30		Could you tell me what are the three areas that Child Day Care Center staff prioritize (see as the most important ones)? (List the most important area first and so on):				
		01=Health 07=Discipline	02=Language 08=Emotional state	03=Socialization 09= Other (Specify)	04=Motor coordination	05=Nutrition VARIABLE
3.30.1	Most important one	_____				MOSTIMP
3.30.2	Second most important	_____				SECIMP
3.30.3	Third most important	_____				THRDIMP

3.31	Indicate the number of people who work as permanent staff at Preschool:		(ENTER NUMBER) -77=NK	
3.31.1	Tutor/Teacher		---	NMTTRPS
3.31.2	Teaching Assistant		---	NMASSTPS
3.31.3	Psychologist		---	NMPSYCPS
3.31.4	Nurse		---	NMNRSPS
3.31.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCSTF1	---	NMSTFPS1
3.31.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCSTF2	---	NMSTFPS2
3.32	How many Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) have (at most) the following education level?		(ENTER NUMBER) -77=NK	
3.32.1	Less than Complete primary		---	LSSTHNPS
3.32.2	Complete primary		---	CMPPRMPS
3.32.3	Complete secondary		---	CMPPSECP
3.32.4	Pedagogical (non-university) degree		---	CMPPDAPS
3.32.5	University degree and above		---	CMPPUNIP
3.32.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCLVLPS	---	CMPPOTHP
3.33.1	In the past 12 months, have those working in Preschool (teachers and auxiliary staff) received any training in childhood topics (e.g. early stimulation, child development etc)? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK (If no, skip to 3.34)		---	CHLTCPSP

3.33.2	If yes, in which of the following topics?	01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	01 = Intellectual/Cognitive developmental	---	CGDEVLPS
	02 = Emotional/Social development	---	EMOTNLPS
	03 = Nutrition	---	NUTRNPS
	04 = Health	---	HEALTHPS
	05 = Group management	---	GRMGMPSP
	06 = Relationship with parents	---	RLTPRNPS
	Other (Specify) _____	---	OTHTPCPS
	SPCTPCPS	---	
3.34	Have the Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) held meetings with parents or sought family participation?	---	MEETNGPS
	01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.36) 77=NK		
3.35	In which topics have the Tutor(s)/Teacher(s) sought parent's participation?	---	
	01=Yes 00=No		
3.35.1	Health	---	HLTHPRPS
3.35.2	Nutrition	---	NUTRPRPS
3.35.3	Language	---	LANGPRPS
3.35.4	Motor coordination	---	MOTRPRPS
3.35.5	Socialization	---	SOCLPRPS
3.35.6	Discipline	---	DSCPPRPS
3.35.7	Intellectual development	---	INTLPRPS
3.35.8	Emotional state	---	EMTNPRPS
3.35.9	Other _____	---	OTHRPRPS
	SPCPRPS	---	

3.36	Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below. Write in the question number that corresponds to the comment in the left-hand column.		
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS	
01			
02			
03			

3.0.6	9.0g Interview concludes: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.7	9.0h Interview concludes: Hour	___:___	INTENDH

Field Worker: Observation Guide (about the Educational Center)

3.37	What is the wall's material of the center building?	01 = Mud 02 = Bamboo/grass 03 = Wood 04 = Brick/concrete 05 = Other (Specify)	---	WLLMTRED
3.38	Indicate the preservation status of the building	01 = Good 02 = Regular 03 = Damaged	---	STSBLDG

3.39	In which condition is the building where the center functions? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
3.39.1	Appropriate			APPRPR
3.39.2	Insufficient space			INSUFF
3.39.3	Inappropriate lighting			INAPLGH
3.39.4	Inappropriate ventilation			INAPVENT
3.39.5	Poor distribution of space			PRDSTED
3.39.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPECCNDT		OTHRCNDT

3.40	Field Worker: Regarding the public utilities available to this Education Center				
		3.40.1	3.40.2	3.40.3	3.40.4
ID	Source of water	The center source of water is: 01=Yes, 00=No 77=NK	On average, How many hours per day there is access to water?	How many days per week?	What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, etc.) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	PIPINTED	HPIPINED	DPIPINED	STSINTED
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	PIPWTRED	HPIPWTED	DPIPWTED	STSWTRED
03	Private tubewell	TBEWLLED	HTBWLLED	DTBWLLED	STSTUBED
04	Public fountain	FNTAINED	HFNTNED	DFNTNED	STSFNTED
05	Public Well	PBWLLED	HPIPINED	DPBWLLED	STSWLLED
06	Water truck	WTTRCKED	HWTRCED	DWTTRCED	STSTRKED
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	SPRINGED	HSPRNGED	DSPRNGED	STSSPGED
08	Other: _____	OTHSRCED	HOTHSRED	DOTHSRED	STSOTHEd

3.41			
		3.41.1	3.41.2
ID	Sewerage service	Where do people in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes 00=No	What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	TLWTHNED	STLTINED
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	TLTOUTED	STLOUTED
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PTLTINED	SPITINED
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the	PTLTOTED	SPTOUTED

	household		
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	ANYPITED	SPTANYED
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILLED	SHILLED
07	River, stream, canal	RIVERED	SRIVERED
08	Other:	OTHSWED	OTHFNCED

Field Worker: If you interviewed staff from a center with Preschool and Primary School, proceed with Section 4. If you interviewed staff from a center with Preschool Level only, select an Educational Center that has Primary School and proceeds with the following interview.

Educational Center with Primary Level

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I3 _ _	3EINF1
3.0.8	Interview begins: Date	_ _ / _ _ / _ _ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
3.0.9	Interview begins: Hour	_ _ : _ _	INTBEGH

3.42.1	Write the Name of the Educational Center:		EDUCCNTR
3.42.2	Official name		OFFCLNM
3.42.3	Educational Center's Number (if it is a Public School)		CENTRNUM
3.42.4	Other name (if it is known by a name, different from the official one)		OTHRNAME
3.42.5	Name of the locality where this center is located (in case it is not located at <u>LOCALITY</u>)		NAMELOCL

3.43	Regarding children’s attendance schedule: How many days a month is it open, how many hours a day, and how many months a year?			
		3.43.1	3.43.2	3.43.3
ID	Type of Education	How many days a month do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	How many hours a day do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK	How many months a year do children come to class? 88=NA 77=NK
		DYSCCLASS	HRSCCLASS	MTHCLASS
01	Primary Level			

3.44	This Educational Center is:		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	3.44.1	Public		PUBLICPY
	3.44.2	Private		PRVTPY
	3.44.3	Other (Specify): _____	SPCTYPPY	OTHTYPPY
3.45	How many shifts does this center have for Primary Level? (For example: If there is a day shift and an afternoon shift in Primary Level, mark “02”)		— —	SHIFTSPY
3.46	Does this educational center accept disabled students in Primary Level? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.51)		— —	ACCPDSPY
3.47	Currently, how many disabled students attend this school?		(ENTER NUMBER) -77=NK	
	3.47a	Number of boys	— —	BYSATNPY
	3.47b	Number of girls	— —	GRLATNPY
3.48	What type of disability do these children have?		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
	3.48.1	Blind		BLINDPY
	3.48.2	Deaf		DEAFPY
	3.48.3	Down Syndrome		DWSYNPY
	3.48.4	Disabled in one extremity		EXTRMPY
	3.48.5	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS1PY	DSOTH1PY
	3.48.6	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS2PY	DSOTH2PY
	3.48.7	Other (Specify): _____	SPCDS3PY	DSOTH3PY
3.49	3.49.1 Does the center have special materials for disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (go to 3.52) 77=NK			MATRLPY
	3.49.2 What kind of special materials? _____ _____			KNDMTRPY

3.50	Has any of the center’s staff been trained to take care of disabled students? 01=Yes 00=No (receive the same treatment as the non-disabled students do)	— —	STFTRNPY
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	----------

3.51	What kind of educational center is this center?		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
3.51.1	One teacher for all grades (multigrade, one teacher)		---	ONETCHPY
3.51.2	Two or more teachers, each with several grades in the same classroom (multigrade, several teachers)		---	TWOTCHPY
3.51.3	One teacher per grade		---	ONPRGRPY
3.51.4	Other (Specify): _____	SPCCNTPY	---	OTHRNMPY
3.52	In which language do the teachers teach? (you can choose more than one option)		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
3.52.1	Vietnamese		---	TCHVNMPY
3.52.2	Thai		---	TCHTHAPY
3.52.3	Chinese		---	TCHCHNPY
3.52.4	Other native language (specify): _____	SPCTCHPY	---	TCHOTHPY
3.53	In which language do students speak with each other at school (during breaks, when playing...)?		01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	
3.53.1	Vietnamese		---	SPKVNMPY
3.53.2	Thai		---	SPKTHAPY
3.53.3	Chinese		---	SPKCHNPY
3.53.4	Other native language (specify): _____	SPCSPKPY	---	SPKOTHPY
3.54	When did this center start operating (year)?		---	CNTSTRPY
3.55	Last year, what was the % of students dropping out school? 88=NA -77=NK		---	DRPOUTPY
3.56	Last year, what was the repetition rate? 88=NA -77=NK		---	REPTNPY

3.57		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.	VARIABLE
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS	
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			

3.0.10	Interview concludes: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
3.0.11	Interview concludes: Hour	___:___	INTENDH

SECTION 4 HEALTH SERVICES

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 __ __	24INF1
4.0	Interview begins: Date	__ / __ / __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
4.0.1	Interview begins: Hour	__ : __	INTBEGH

4.1 SAY: Let me ask you some questions regarding the different health facilities available to LOCALITY:						
ID		4.1.1 Was there a _____ available 4 years ago? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	4.1.2 Is there a _____ currently available in <u>LOCALITY</u> 01=Yes → SKIP TO next line 00=No, but there is one in a nearby locality (go to 4.1.2) 03= No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality. → SKIP TO next line 77=NK	4.1.3 What is the locality (Town/Village) where the closest health facility is located? (RECORD THE NAME OF THE LOCALITY)	4.1.4 Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of <u>LOCALITY</u> to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation? (IN MINUTES) -77=NK	4.1.5 What means of transportation is commonly used? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 2)
01	Public Hospital	PUBHOSP4	PBHSPCUR	PBHSPWHR	PBHSPTIM	PBHSPTRN
02	Private Hospital /Clinic	PRVHOSP4	PVHSPCUR	PVHSPWHR	PVHSPTIM	PVHSPTRN
03	State run Health Center	STACNTR4	STHLTCUR	STHLTWHR	STHLTTIM	STHLTTRN
04	Private dispensary	PRVDISP4	PVDSPCUR	PVDSPWHR	PVDSPTIM	PVDSPTRN
05	Public dispensary	PUBDISP4	PBDSPCUR	PBDSPWHR	PBDSPTIM	PBDSPTRN
06	Health Centre (private)	HLTHCNT4	HTLCRCUR	HTLCRWHR	HTLCRTIM	HTLCRTRN
07	Pharmacy	PHARMA4	PHARMCUR	PHARMWHR	PHARMTIM	PHARMTRN
08	Birth Control / Fertility Clinic (Public)	PUBFRTL4	PBFRTCUR	PBFRTWHR	PBFRTTIM	PBFRTTRN
09	Birth Control / Fertility Clinic (Private)	PRVFRTL4	PVFRTCUR	PVFRTWHR	PVFRTTIM	PVFRTTRN
10	Other _____ SPECFAC	OTHFAC4	OTFACCUR	OTFACWHR	OTFACTIM	OTFACTRN

CODE BOX #2 – Means of Transportation			
01=By foot	05=Mototaxi	09=Truck	13=Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse donkey)	06=Car	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one mean of transportation used	

4.2	Which of the following health personnel exist and deliver their services in <u>LOCALITY</u> :		01=Yes	00=No	88=NA	77=NK
4.2.1	Trained midwife					MIDWIFE
4.2.2	Traditional birth attendant					BIRTHATT
4.2.3	Traditional healer					TRADHLR
4.2.5	Village health worker					VILHTHWK
4.2.6	Auxiliars/Technician nurses/Medical care assistant					AUXILIAR
4.2.7	Nurse					NURSE
4.2.8	Social Worker					SOCWRKR
4.2.9	Mental health worker					MTLHLTH
4.2.10	General Physician					GENPHYS
4.2.11	Specialist Physician (pediatrician, gynecologist, psychiatrist, etc)					SPECPHYS
4.2.12	Anestelist					ANESTST
4.2.13	Dentist					DENTIST
4.2.14	Blood Bank					BLOOBNK
4.2.15	Other (Specify):	SPECBERS				OTHRPERS
4.3	Has there been any nutritional training to members of <u>LOCALITY</u> during the last 6 months? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK					NTRLTRNG

4.4		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the box below.
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS
01		
02		
03		
04		
05		

4.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	___/___/___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
4.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	__:__	INTENDH

Key Health Facility Available in LOCALITY

	PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in Informant Roster	I1 __ __	24INF1
4.0.4	Interview begins: Date	__ / __ / __ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
4.0.5	Interview begins: Hour	__ : __	INTBEGH
4.5.1	Write the Name of this Health Establishment:		HLTHEST
4.5.2	Name of the locality where this center is located (in the case it is not located at LOCALITY)		LOCLTY

Characteristics of this Health Establishment

4.6	What type of Health Establishment is this health facility? 01 = Public 02 = Private 03 = Other (specify) _____	__ __	TYPESTB
4.7	What type of Health Services does this facility deliver (can mark more than one)? 01 = Prevention 02 = Primary health 03 = Hospital Services 04 = Other (Specify): _____	__ __ __ __ __ __	TYPEDLV1 TYPEDLV2 TYPEDLV3

4.8		4.8.1	4.8.2
ID	Equipment	Does this health establishment have this type of equipment? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	Does this equipment work properly? 01 = Functions adequately 02 = With some limitations 03 = With great limitations 04 = Does not work at all 77=NK 88=NA
01	Electrocardiograph	ELCTROCR	ELECTWRK
02	X-rays equipment	XRAYEQUP	XRAYWRK
03	Ecograph	ECOGRPH	ECOGRWRK
04	Sterilizer	STRLZER	STRLZWRK
05	Mammogram equipment	MAMMOGRM	MAMMOWRK
06	Angiograph	ANGIOGR	ANGIOWRK
07	Tomograph	TOMOGRPH	TOMOWRK
08	Refrigerator cabinet	REFRIGER	REFRGWRK

4.15 Regarding health related supplies (drugs, vaccines, rehydrating salts, etc.) needed to assist the most important (frequent) health problems in this locality, could you tell me:						
ID		4.15.1	4.15.2	4.15.3	4.15.4	4.15.5
		How frequently does this center receive supplies to provide the following health services? (RECORD NUMBER AS PER FREQUENCY IN 4.15.2) -77=NK	Frequency: 01=weekly 02=monthly 03=once each six months 04=once each year	Who are the designated beneficiaries of these supplies? 01=Everybody 02=Only patients that are affiliated/ members of the SIS (integral health insurance) 03=Other (specify corresponding cell)	How many days does this supply last the designated beneficiaries? -77=NK -88=NA	(If the answer for 4.15.3 is either 02 or 03): Are there patients that do not belong to the designated beneficiaries group that cannot be assisted by the health personnel because of the lack of supplies? 01=Yes 00=No
		#####NUM	#####FRQ	#####BNF	#####LST	#####NOT
01	Diarrhea	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
02	Respiratory problems	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
03	Dentist's emergency supplies	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
04	Vaccines for newborns and children	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
05	TBC	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
06	Other (specify): _____ VARIABLE	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
07	Other (specify): _____ VARIABLE	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __
08	Other (specify): _____ VARIABLE	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __	__ __

4.16	In general, do you believe that the supplies that this health facility receives are: (for the demand in general, not only from the official designated beneficiary group) 01 = Sufficient 02 = Insufficient 77=NK				__ __	SUPLARE
4.17	What do you do when the supplies provision runs out (there is no more of it)?					
4.17.1	We ask the corresponding governmental agency and soon after that we receive the necessary supplies to assist the patients				__ __	ASKGOVN
4.17.2	The patient is asked to bring in (buy) the supplies that are missing in order to assist her/him				__ __	ASKPATN
4.17.3	Nothing, the patients are derived to other health center that can provide the supplies that this center lacks of				__ __	NOTHING
4.17.4	We do something else (specify): _____		SPECSMT1		__ __	SMTHNG1
4.17.5	We do something else (specify): _____		SPECSMT2		__ __	SMTHNG2

4.18	In relation to the operation hours /schedule of the Health Center:	4.18.1	4.18.2
------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	--------	--------

ID		What days of the week is the health center open?	What hours per day is the health center open (for each day corresponding with 4.18.1, e.g. Monday-Friday 9am to 1pm & 2pm to 6pm)
		#####DYS	#####HRS
01	Health Center (main office)	_____	_____
		_____	_____
02	Emergency	_____	_____
		_____	_____
03	External consultants (if it is a Hospital)	_____	_____
		_____	_____
04	Other (specify): _____ VARIABLE	_____	_____
		_____	_____

4.19 Characteristics of the health center					
Staff (Professional / Non Professional)	Permanent Staff		Personnel that visits the health sporadically		4.19.5
	4.19.1	4.19.2	4.19.3	4.19.4	What language(s) do the staff uses to communicate with the patients? (you can choose more than one option) 01=Vietnamese 02=Thai 03=Chinese 04=Other native language (specify in corresponding cell)
	Indicate the number of people who work full-time in the health center	Indicate the number of people who work part-time in the health center	Indicate the number of people who sometimes work in the health center (if none, go to 4.19e)	Indicate how many times per month these people assist patients	
	#####FLL	#####PRT	#####SOM	#####NUM	####LNG1, ####LNG2
1. General doctor	---	---	---	---	---
2a. Specialized doctor. Indicate the speciality:	---	---	---	---	---
2b. Specialized doctor Indicate the speciality: _____	---	---	---	---	---
3. Dental surgeon/Dentist	---	---	---	---	---
4. Midwife	---	---	---	---	---
5. Ophthalmologist	---	---	---	---	---
6. Nurses	---	---	---	---	---
7. Auxiliars/Technician nurses/Medical care assistant	---	---	---	---	---
8. Pharmacist	---	---	---	---	---
9. Nutricionist	---	---	---	---	---
10. Psychologist	---	---	---	---	---
11. Social Worker	---	---	---	---	---
12. Biologist/Chemist	---	---	---	---	---
13. Radiologist	---	---	---	---	---
14. Obstetrician	---	---	---	---	---
15. Other (Specify)	---	---	---	---	---

4.20				
Number of consultation for type of disease/illness in the last 3 months	4.20.1	4.20.2	4.20.3	4.20.4
	Men	Women	Boys	Girls
	#####MEN	#####WMN	#####BOY	#####GRL
01. Respiratory problems	---	---	---	---
02. Stomach and intestine related infections (gastrointestinales) (Diarrheas y Others)	---	---	---	---
03. Uta	---	---	---	---
04. Skin infections	---	---	---	---
05. Eye Infections	---	---	---	---
06. Trauma wound (eg. Broken bones)	---	---	---	---
07. Snake/Reptile bite	---	---	---	---
08. Genital problems	---	---	---	---
09. Vaginal Infections	---	---	---	---
10. Malaria	---	---	---	---
11. Dengue	---	---	---	---
12. Yellow fever	---	---	---	---
13. Rabies	---	---	---	---
14. Plague (Fiebre bubónica)	---	---	---	---
15. Dentist's emergency supplies	---	---	---	---
16. Mental problems	---	---	---	---
17. Sexually Transmitted Diseases	---	---	---	---
18. Abortions/miscarriages	---	---	---	---
19. Other (Specify) _____	---	---	---	---
20. Other (Specify) _____	---	---	---	---
21. Other (Specify) _____ VARIABLE	---	---	---	---

4.21	4.21.1	4.21.2	4.21.3	4.21.4
Has this health facility provided medical assistance under the following programme? 01=Yes 00=No 88=NA 77=NK	Men	Women	Boys	Girls
	#####MEN	#####WMN	#####BOY	#####GRL
01. Immunizations (vaccines)	---	---	---	---
03. Detection of cervical cancer (Papanicolao)	---	---	---	---
04. Family planning	---	---	---	---
05. Sexual and reproductive health	---	---	---	---
06. TBC	---	---	---	---
07. HIV/AIDS	---	---	---	---
08. Other (indicate the kind of attention) VARIABLE	---	---	---	---

4.22	4.22.1 Does this health center refer cases of child or adolescent abuse to any organization? 01=Yes 00=No (Skip to 4.23) 77=NK 88=NA	---	ABUSE
	4.22.2 What organization is that? _____ _____ _____		ABUSEORG
4.23	4.23.1 Does this health center refer cases of family violence to any organization? 01=Yes 00=No (Skip to 4.24) 77=NK 88=NA	---	FMLYVLNC
	4.23.2 What organization is that? _____ _____ _____		VLNCORG
4.24	Since what year has the health centre existed? -77=NK	---	EXIST
4.25	Has this health center changed status? (for example, from health center to hospital), in that case, indicate the status change and the year when it occurred) _____ _____ _____		CNTRCHNG

4.26	SAY: Could you tell me what localities most of the patients of this health center come from (live in)? (rank the localities from the most important to the least important)				
	4.26.1	4.26.2	4.26.3	4.26.4	4.26.5
ID	FIELDWORKER: Write the name of the locality the patients come from.	Code of the locality (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 10)	Code of the route of access (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 11)	What is the means of transportation most used by patients to get to this health facility? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 2) 77=NK	Approximately, how long does it take for the patients to arrive to this health facility? (IN MINUTES) -77=NK
LOCLTYID	NAMELCLT	CODE	ROUTE	TRNSPTNT	TIMEARRV
01		---	---	---	---
02		---	---	---	---
03		---	---	---	---
04		---	---	---	---
05		---	---	---	---

CODE BOX #10- Job, Post or Position		
01 = Town	04 = Peasants' Community	07 = Slum
02 = Village	05 = UA-CAP	77 = NK
03 = Annex/Hamlet of village	06 = Other (Specify in corresponding cell)	

CODE BOX#11 – Route of acces	
01= Paved road or unpaved-engineered earth road	04= River/lake
02= Motorized unpaved roads/tracks	05= Other _____
03= Non motorizad unpaved roads/track	

CODE BOX #2 – Means of Transportation			
01=By foot	05=Mototaxi	09=Truck	13=Other(specify in the corresponding cell)
02=Animal (horse donkey	06=Car	10=Rail	77=NK
03=Bicycle	07=Micro, Combi	11=Boat	
04=Motorcycle	08=Bus	12=More than one mean of transportation used	

4.27		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments on the shortage of supplies to assist medical problems affecting children and adolescents. For instance, abortions and illegal drugs related problems	VARIABLE
Entry ID	Question #	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	
MEDID	MEDQUEST	MEDCMNT	
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			

4.0.6	Interview concludes: Date	<u> </u> / <u> </u> / <u> </u> (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
4.0.7	Interview concludes: Hour	<u> </u> : <u> </u>	INTENDH

Field Worker: Observation Guide (Health Center)

4.28	Of what material is the wall of this health facility made? (ENTER CODE FROM CODE BOX 12)	<u> </u> <u> </u>	WALLHT
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------	--------

CODEBOX #12 - WALL MATERIAL			
01= Adobe/mud	05=Fibreboard/Chipboard	09=Mud & stones	13=Quincha
02=Bamboo	06= Galvanised iron	10=Neohouzealla wattle	14=Stone
03= Brick/concrete	07= Matting	11=Nipa leaves	15= Wood/branches
04=Cement/Cement bags	08=Mud & bricks	12=Plastic sheet	16=Other

4.29	Field Worker: Indicate the preservation status of the building 01 = Good 02 = Regular 03 = Damaged	<u> </u> <u> </u>	STSBLDHT
4.30	Field Worker: In which condition is the building where the center functions? (you can mark more than one)		
4.30.1	Appropriate	<u> </u> <u> </u>	CNDAPP
4.30.2	Insufficient space	<u> </u> <u> </u>	CNDINSFF
4.30.3	Inappropriate lighting	<u> </u> <u> </u>	CNDLGH
4.30.4	Inappropriate ventilation	<u> </u> <u> </u>	CNDVNTL
4.30.5	Poor distribution of space	<u> </u> <u> </u>	CNDSPACE

4.30.6	Other (Specify) _____	SPECCOND	OTHRCOND
--------	-----------------------	----------	----------

4.31 Field Worker: Regarding the public utilities available to this Health facility					
ID	Source of water	4.31.1 The center's source of water is: 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK	4.31.2 On average, How many hours per day is there access to water?	4.31.3 How many days per week?	4.31.4 What is its functioning status? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
		#####SRC	H#####	D#####	#####STS
01	Piped into dwelling/yard/plot (public)	---	---	---	---
02	Piped water (private, connected to any other water source excluding the public network)	---	---	---	---
03	Private tubewell	---	---	---	---
04	Public fountain	---	---	---	---
05	Public Well	---	---	---	---
06	Water truck	---	---	---	---
07	Spring/pond/river/stream	---	---	---	---
08	Mineral water	---	---	---	---
09	Other: _____	---	---	---	---

4.32			
ID	Sewage service	4.32.1 Where do people in the center relieve themselves/do their business/defecate? 01=Yes 00=No	4.32.2 What is the functioning status of this service? (in terms of whether it works, how clean it is, and so on) 01=Good 02=Regular 03=Bad
01	Flush toilet/ septic tank within the household	TOILNOB	TLTINSTS
02	Flush toilet/ septic tank outside the house (communal)	TLTOUTOB	TLOUTSTS
03	Pit latrine inside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PITLATIN	PITINSTS
04	Pit latrine outside the dwelling, used exclusively by the household	PITLTOUT	PTOUTSTS
05	Pit latrine used by any member of the locality	ANYPITHT	ANYPTSTS
06	Hill, open field, bushes	HILLHT	HILLSTS
07	River, stream, canal	RIVERHT	RIVERSTS
08	Other: _____	OTHRSRVC	SRVCSTS

POLICY MONITORING: Free health insurance for Children under 6 years old

Studies Objectives: Coverage, Accessibility, Quality, Efficacy, Attitudes toward the policy

4.33	How many children are there under the age of 6 in this community? (ENTER NUMBER) -77=NK	-- --	CHLUND6
4.34	How many of these children have received free medical examination/treatment cards? (ENTER NUMBER) -77=NK	-- --	RCVMEDEX

SECTION 5 CHILD PROTECTION SERVICES

PERSONS ANSWERING THIS SECTION (RSID): Code established in	Informant Roster	I1 ___	25INF1
		I2 ___	25INF2
		I3 ___	25INF3
5.0 Interview begins: Date		___ / ___ / ___ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTBEGDT
5.0.1 Interview begins: Hour		___ : ___	INTBEGH

5.1	Is there any organization that receives accusations/reports of cases of child’s rights violation at <u>LOCALITY</u> ? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		___	CHORGACC
5.2	Normally, what institution/organization/person at <u>LOCALITY</u> receives and takes care of these accusations/reports? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
5.2.1	Police Station (regular)		___	CHPOLICE
5.2.2	People’s Committee		___	CHUBND
5.2.3	School		___	CHSCHOOL
5.2.4	Parrish – Church		___	CHCHURCH
5.2.5	No stranger takes part of this, It is just dealt with within the family or with close friends		___	CHINFMLY
5.2.4	Committee for Population, Family and Children (CPFC)		___	CHCPFC
5.2.6	NGO (Specify): <u>Committee for Population, Family and Children (CPFC)</u>	SPCHNGO	___	CHNGO
5.2.7	Other (Specify): _____	CHSPCOR1	___	CHOTHOR1
5.2.8	Other (Specify): _____	CHSPCOR2	___	CHOTHOR2
5.3	Is there any organization that receives accusations/reports of cases of Female Adults’ rights violation at <u>LOCALITY</u>? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK		___	WMORGACC
5.4	Normally, what institution/organization/person at <u>LOCALITY</u> receives and takes care of these accusations/reports? 01=Yes 00=No 77=NK			
5.4.1	Police Station (regular)		___	WMPOLICE
5.4.2	People’s Committee		___	WMPEOPLE
5.4.3	School		___	WMSCHOOL
5.4.4	Parrish - Church		___	WMPARCHR
5.4.5	No stranger takes part of this, It is just dealt with within the family or with close friendsg		___	WMINFMLY
5.4.6	Committee for Population, Family and Children (CPFC)		___	WCMMPPOP
5.4.7	NGO (Specify): <u>Committee for Population, Family and Children (CPFC)</u>	SPWMNGO	___	WMNGOOTH
5.4.8	Other (Specify): _____	WMSPCOR1	___	WMOTHOR1
5.4.9	Other (Specify): _____	WMSPCOR2	___	WMOTHOR2

<p>5.5</p>	<p>If a child is found to have been abused, where would you first seek help?</p> <p>01=Women's union 02=Committee for Population, Families and Children (CPFC) 03=Police station 04=People's committee 05=Relatives 06=Other (please specify)</p>	<p>— —</p>	<p>FRSTHELP</p>
<p>5.6</p>	<p>If you would not first seek out the CPFC, please list the reasons why not. You can give up to 3 answers, but please give the most important one first.</p> <p>01=Don't know who the CPFC person is 02=Don't believe that CPFC could help 03=Family has managed to resolve the problem 04=Wish to keep the problem confidential 05=Other (please specify)</p>	<p>— — — — — —</p>	<p>NOCPFC1 NOCPFC2 NOCPFC3</p>
<p>5.8</p>	<p>Is community support provided to vulnerable children who return from re-education schools after having violated the law, or who return to their community after having been trafficked?</p> <p>00=No,01=Yes,77=NK If yes, go to 5.9</p>	<p>— —</p>	<p>COMMSUPP</p>
<p>5.9</p>	<p>What types of support are available? You can give up to 3 answers, but please give the most important one first.</p> <p>01=Counselling services 02=Assistance to improve livelihood 03=Symbolic support (such as visits made by mass organisations) 04=Other (please specify)</p>	<p>— — — — — —</p>	<p>TYPESUPP1 TYPESUPP2 TYPESUPP3</p>

5.6		Field Worker: Write relevant observations/comments in the following box. Write first the number of the question you refer to.	VARIABLE
Entry ID	Question	OBSERVATIONS/COMMENTS	
ENTRYID	QUESTNUM	COMMENTS	
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			

5.0.2	Interview concludes: Date	____/____/____ (Day) (Month) (Year)	INTENDDT
5.0.3	Interview concludes: Hour	____:____	INTENDH